

1 **Review and assessment of experimental results from**
2 **Chemical Looping Combustion units burning solid fuels**

3

4 J. Adánez*, A. Abad, T. Mendiara, P. Gayán, L.F. de Diego, F. García-Labiano

5 Department of Energy and Environment, Instituto de Carboquímica-ICB-CSIC

6 Miguel Luesma Castán 4, 50018, Zaragoza, Spain

7 * Corresponding author:

8 E-mail address: jadanez@icb.csic.es

9 Tel.: +34 976 733 977

10 Fax: +34 976 733 318

11

12

13

14

15

16 **Abstract**

17 Chemical Looping Combustion (CLC) has arisen during last years as a very promising
18 combustion technology for power plants and industrial applications, with inherent CO₂
19 capture which avoids the energy penalty imposed on other competing technologies. The
20 use of solid fuels in CLC has been highly developed in the last decade and currently
21 stands at a technical readiness level (TRL) of 6. In this paper, experience gained during
22 CLC operation in continuous units is reviewed and appraised, focusing mainly on
23 technical and environmental issues relating to the use of solid fuels. Up to now, more
24 than 2700 hours of operational experience has been reported in 19 pilot plants ranging
25 from 0.5 kW_{th} to 4 MW_{th}. When designing a CLC unit, the preferred configuration for
26 the scale-up of CLC of solid fuels is a two circulating fluidized beds (CFB) system.
27 Coal has been the most commonly used solid fuel in CLC, but biomass has recently
28 emerged as a very promising option to achieve negative emissions using bioenergy with
29 carbon capture and storage (BECCS). Mostly low cost iron and manganese materials
30 have been used as oxygen carriers in the so called in-situ gasification CLC (iG-CLC).
31 The development of Chemical Looping with oxygen uncoupling (CLOU) makes a
32 qualitative step forward in the solid fuel combustion, due to the use of materials able to
33 release oxygen.

34 The performance and environmental issues of CLC of solid fuels is evaluated here.
35 Regarding environmental aspects, the pollutant emissions (SO₂, NO_x, etc.) released into
36 the atmosphere from the air reactor are no cause of concern for the environment.
37 However, the presence of SO₂, NO_x and Hg at the exit of the fuel reactor affects CO₂
38 quality, which must be taken into account during the later compression and purification
39 stages. The effect of the main variables affecting CLC performance is evaluated for fuel
40 conversion, CO₂ capture rate, and combustion efficiency obtained in different CLC

41 units. Solid fuel conversion is normally not complete during operation, due to the
42 undesired loss of char. A methodology is presented to extrapolate the current
43 information to what could be expected in a larger CLC system. CO₂ capture near 100%
44 has been reported using a highly efficient carbon stripper, highly reactive fuels (such as
45 lignites and biomass, etc.) or by the CLOU process. Operational experience in *iG-CLC*
46 has showed that it is not possible to reach complete fuel combustion, making an
47 additional oxygen polishing step necessary. For the further scale-up, it is essential to
48 reduce the unburnt compounds at the fuel reactor outlet. Proposals to achieve this
49 reduction already exist and include both improvement to the gas-oxygen carrier contact,
50 or new design concepts based on the current scheme for *iG-CLC*. In addition, CLOU
51 based on copper materials has shown that complete fuel combustion could be achieved.
52 Main challenges for the future development and scale-up of CLC technology have been
53 also identified. A breakthrough in the future development of CLC technology for solid
54 fuels will come from developing long-life materials for CLOU that are easy to recover
55 from the ash purge stream.

56

57 **Keywords:** CO₂ capture, Chemical Looping Combustion (CLC), Chemical Looping
58 with Oxygen Uncoupling (CLOU), Coal, Biomass, Oxygen carrier

59

60

61 **Index**

62 **1. Introduction** 6

63 **2. Description of the CLC process with solid fuels** 8

64 **3. CLC units for solid fuel combustion** 11

65 **3.1. Small and lab-scale units**..... 12

66 **3.1.1. Chalmers University of Technology (CUT, Sweden)**..... 12

67 **3.1.2. Southeast University (SU, China)**..... 14

68 **3.1.3. Instituto de Carboquímica (ICB-CSIC, Spain)**..... 15

69 **3.1.4. IFP Energies Nouvelles (IFPEN, France)** 18

70 **3.1.5. Hamburg University of Technology (TUHH, Germany)** 18

71 **3.1.6. Western Kentucky University (WKU, USA)** 20

72 **3.1.7. Ohio State University (OSU, USA)**..... 21

73 **3.1.8. Guangzhou Institute of Energy Conversion (GIEC, China)**..... 22

74 **3.1.9. Huazhong University of Science and Technology (HUST, China)**..... 23

75 **3.1.10. VTT Technical Research Centre (VTT, Finland)** 23

76 **3.1.11. Upcoming CLC prototypes**..... 24

77 **3.2. Semi-industrial scale units** 25

78 **3.2.1. 1 MW_{th} CLC unit at Darmstadt University of Technology (TUD,**
79 **Germany)**..... 26

80 **3.2.2. 3 MW_{th} CLC unit at Alstom Power (USA)**..... 27

81 **3.2.3. 4 MW_{th} CLC boiler at Chalmers University of Technology (CUT, Sweden)**
8228

83 **4. Experimental results obtained in CLC units for solid fuels** 29

84 **4.1. Parameters to evaluate the performance of a CLC unit**..... 29

85 **4.1.1. Fuel conversion** 30

86 **4.1.2. Carbon dioxide capture efficiency**..... 31

87 **4.1.3. Combustion efficiency** 33

88 **4.2. Variables affecting the performance of the *i*G-CLC unit**..... 35

89 **4.2.1. Relevance of the oxygen carrier**..... 35

90 **4.2.2. Relevance of the temperature in the fuel reactor**..... 42

91 **4.2.3. Relevance of the solids circulation rate**..... 43

92 **4.2.4. Relevance of the specific solids inventory in the fuel reactor** 45

93 **4.2.5. Effect of the H₂O/CO₂ ratio** 46

94 **4.2.6. Effect of the coal used** 48

95 **4.2.7. Effect of pressure** 49

96 **4.2.8. Effect of the carbon stripper** 50

97	4.2.9.	Effect of the fuel reactor design.....	54
98	4.3.	Variables affecting the performance of the CLOU unit	57
99	4.3.1.	Relevance of the temperature in the fuel reactor.....	58
100	4.3.2.	Relevance of the solids circulation rate.....	59
101	4.3.3.	Relevance of the specific solids inventory in the fuel reactor	60
102	4.3.4.	Effect of the H ₂ O/CO ₂ ratio	61
103	4.3.5.	Effect of the coal rank	61
104	4.3.6.	Effect of the design.....	61
105	4.3.7.	<i>i</i> G-CLC materials assisted by oxygen uncoupling (CL α OU).....	62
106	4.3.8.	Comparison of the <i>i</i> G-CLC and CLOU processes.....	63
107	4.4.	Combustion of biomass in <i>i</i> G-CLC and CLOU.....	63
108	4.5.	Evaluation of pollutant release in <i>i</i> G-CLC and CLOU processes	66
109	4.5.1.	Fate of sulfur	67
110	4.5.2.	Fate of nitrogen	69
111	4.5.3.	Fate of mercury	71
112	4.5.4.	Fate of tar	72
113	4.5.5.	Overview on gaseous pollutant emission in CLC.....	74
114	4.5.6.	Residues	75
115	5.	Evaluation and extrapolation of experimental results in <i>i</i> G-CLC units	75
116	5.1.	Determination of the combustion efficiency of volatiles and char gasification	
117		products ($\eta_{\text{comb,v}}$ and $\eta_{\text{comb,g}}$) from experimental results.....	80
118	5.2.	Extrapolation of experimental results to optimum conditions for fuel	
119		conversion in the fuel reactor	85
120	6.	Challenges for the future development of CLC with solid fuels	86
121	6.1.	Scale-up of a CLC unit with solid fuels	86
122	6.1.1.	CLC unit with a circulating fluidized bed as the fuel reactor	87
123	6.1.2.	CLC unit with a moving bed as the fuel reactor	89
124	6.2.	Improvement in combustion efficiency of the CLC with solid fuels.....	90
125	6.3.	Oxygen carrier development and scale-up.....	94
126	6.4.	Management of ash in the CLC process with solid fuels	95
127	7.	Techno-economic evaluation	97
128	7.1.	Thermal integration	97
129	7.2.	Net energy efficiency	101
130	7.3.	Cost of CO ₂ capture by CLC	104
131	8.	Highlights on the future research of CLC with solid fuels	106
132			

133 **1. Introduction**

134 The Paris Agreement, the new treaty of the United Nations Framework Convention on
135 Climate Change (UNFCCC) that will substitute the Kyoto Protocol, urges
136 decarbonization of the world energy systems in the near future in order to limit the
137 average world temperature rising to 2 °C above pre-industrial levels [1]. Chemical
138 Looping Combustion (CLC) is recognized as a promising approach to CO₂ capture in
139 processes requiring the combustion of a fuel for both heating and/or electricity
140 generation [2]. Compared to other CO₂ capture technologies, CLC can gain dramatic
141 energy savings through its inherent avoidance of any gas separation step [3]. The
142 estimated costs per ton of CO₂ captured for a CLC plant burning solid fuels is around 20
143 USD/t CO₂ [4], significantly lower than those estimated for post-combustion
144 technologies (36-53 USD/t CO₂), pre-combustion capture (28-41 USD/t CO₂) and
145 oxycombustion (36-67 USD/t CO₂) [5, 6]. The basic principle behind this technology is
146 preventing air and fuel mixing in the combustion chamber, as occurs in conventional
147 combustion. In CLC, the oxygen needed for combustion is supplied through a redox
148 cycle, where a solid oxygen carrier, normally a metal oxide, is reduced to supply the
149 oxygen and then re-oxidized again by air.

150 CLC has been developed for combustion of gaseous, liquid and solid fuels, and is
151 undergoing significant scale up at present [7-9]. In the early 2000s, the development of
152 CLC technology gave a significant boost to combustion of gaseous fuels, mainly natural
153 gas. Major advances were made in developing oxygen carrier materials [7, 10, 11] and
154 demonstrating the CLC process in several units [7, 12, 13], with the 120 kW_{th} unit at
155 Vienna University of Technology being the flagship of the CLC combustion with
156 gaseous fuels [14]. Nowadays, the challenge in developing CLC technology with
157 gaseous fuels is the scale-up both of the process, which is intended to be demonstrated

158 at the 10 MW_{th} scale [15], and the production of highly reactive and durable oxygen
159 carrier materials with no nickel in their composition [16-19]. Also, the combustion of
160 syngas or natural gas in a pressurized CLC system is being explored, which would
161 increase the net efficiency of the process for electricity generation by using gas and
162 steam turbines in a combined cycle [20, 21]. Most of the development with pressurized
163 CLC systems is based on a battery of fixed bed reactors with gas switching [22-24], but
164 also pressurized and interconnected reactors with an oxygen carrier circulating between
165 them are being assessed [25, 26]. Recently, combustion of liquid fuels has received
166 attention in order to use heavy fuels [27-29] or renewable fuels such as bio-ethanol [30].
167 To reach the goal set by the Paris Agreement, CO₂ emissions should start to decrease by
168 2020 and become negative by the end of the century [31, 32]. This fact combined with
169 the important role of coal combustion in the future energy mix [33, 34] have acted as
170 driving forces to boost the development of CLC technology with both coal and biomass
171 as fuels.

172 Significant developments have been made in the combustion of solid fuels using
173 Chemical Looping Combustion (CLC) during the last decade. Progress in this
174 technology up to mid-2011 was reviewed in a previous work [7], and later a brief
175 description of operational experience up to mid-2013 was done by Lyngfelt [35]. Thus,
176 operation of two 10 kW_{th} CLC units, located at Chalmers University of Technology
177 (Sweden) and Southeast University (China) [36-39], was described in that review. CLC
178 with solid fuels was first demonstrated with petcoke and bituminous coal at Chalmers
179 University of Technology in 2008 [36, 37]. Moreover, results obtained with various
180 oxygen carriers (ilmenite and iron ore) as well as solid fuels, including different coals
181 and biomass, proved the technology to be reliable [40]. In total, about 2700 hours of
182 operational experience was reported. These promising results encouraged the design and

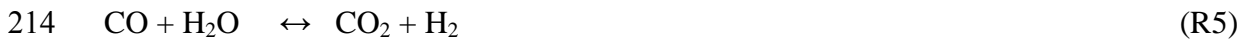
183 construction of other units and important new knowledge has been gained in the last 5
184 years [41], including experience in a 1 MW_{th} unit at Darmstadt University of
185 Technology [42] and a 3 MW_{th} unit by Alstom USA [43, 44].

186 In this paper, the state of the art of the CLC operation with solid fuels in existing CLC
187 facilities is reviewed and updated. An overview of the more relevant results obtained in
188 these units is presented and results are appraised based on the design and operating
189 conditions used in each CLC unit. In order to compare results presented in different
190 research works, a methodology is given which enables the experimental results obtained
191 from the units to be analyzed in depth. In addition, future needs and research areas are
192 presented.

193 **2. Description of the CLC process with solid fuels**

194 The scheme of the CLC process with solid fuels is shown in Fig. 1. The solid fuel is fed
195 into the fuel reactor and mixed with the oxygen carrier particles. Then, devolatilization
196 takes place and char is generated. The interaction between char and oxygen carrier can
197 take place provided a close contact between solid particles is ensured [45, 46] as it is the
198 case of fixed/moving bed reactors. However, this interaction is not of relevance under
199 fluidized bed conditions [47] where the gas-solid contact is favored. Therefore, most of
200 the experimental units operate under the so-called *in situ* Gasification Chemical
201 Looping Combustion (*iG-CLC*) mode schematized in Fig. 2. Under this combustion
202 mode, the solid fuel gasification by steam and/or CO₂ takes place in the fuel reactor
203 following the scheme described by reactions (R1)-(R3). The process was designed to
204 use steam as a gasifying and fluidizing agent. However, recirculated streams, wet or
205 dry, including a mixture of H₂O+CO₂ can also be used (see Fig.1). The products
206 generated during coal devolatilization and gasification are oxidized by the oxygen
207 carrier particles following reaction (R4) to produce mainly CO₂ and H₂O. In addition,

208 the gas composition in the fuel reactor can be modified by the water-gas shift
209 equilibrium; see reaction (R5).



215 Once steam is condensed, an almost pure CO₂ stream is obtained. Thus, the oxygen
216 carrier is reduced in the fuel reactor, and then transferred to the air reactor, where it is
217 re-oxidized using air; see reaction (R6).



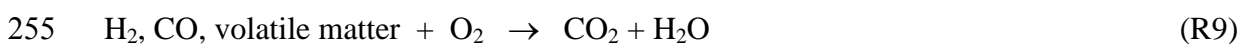
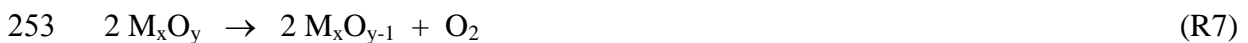
219 The ash generated in the combustion should be periodically purged to avoid
220 accumulation in the CLC system, although this can lead to a certain loss of oxygen
221 carrier. A makeup flow of oxygen carrier should also be added to correct the loss and
222 that caused by particle attrition.

223 Following the scheme presented in Fig. 1, experimental units mostly based on two
224 interconnected fluidized bed reactors have been built recently and operated to burn
225 different types of coal with varying thermal power capacities. Gasification of char in the
226 fuel reactor is the limiting step in coal conversion. If char is not fully converted in the
227 fuel reactor, some of the char leaves the fuel reactor together with the oxygen carrier.
228 Should the unconverted char reach the air reactor, it is burnt there producing CO₂ which
229 cannot be captured, thus reducing the CO₂ capture efficiency of this technology. The
230 use of a carbon stripper has been proposed to minimize the amount of char transferred
231 to the air reactor by separating the unconverted char exiting the fuel reactor from the
232 oxygen carrier, as shown in Fig. 1 [48-51]. Studies on the efficiency of the carbon

233 stripper have been carried out in order to evaluate the performance of *iG-CLC* on CO₂
234 capture [49] and to optimize the design and operation [50, 51].

235 In general, incomplete combustion of volatiles and char gasification products at the
236 outlet of the fuel reactor has been observed. The presence of unburnt products could
237 make an oxygen polishing step necessary, which would increase the cost of *iG-CLC*
238 technology [4]. The oxygen polishing step is described as a process in which highly
239 concentrated oxygen is used to complete the combustion of gaseous products from the
240 fuel reactor; see Fig. 1. Some design suggestions have been proposed and analyzed in
241 order to minimize the presence of unburnt compounds [52], and their implementation in
242 *iG-CLC* units is still ongoing. The use of a moving bed as a fuel reactor has also shown
243 high combustion efficiency [53]. Selection of the oxygen carrier may also improve CLC
244 performance with solid fuels. Thus, a more reactive oxygen carrier has been shown to
245 improve the combustion efficiency, with the resulting decrease in the oxygen required
246 for oxygen polishing [54, 55].

247 Further improvement is achieved using materials with oxygen uncoupling capability
248 [55-58]. In Chemical Looping with Oxygen Uncoupling schematized in Fig. 2 [59], the
249 oxygen carrier is able to generate gaseous oxygen in the fuel reactor environment; see
250 reaction (R7). Volatile matter and solid char are then burnt by oxygen as in
251 conventional combustion, following reactions (R8) and (R9). As steam gasification is
252 not needed in CLOU, recirculated CO₂ can be used as fluidizing agent.



256 Char and volatile matter conversion are better in CLOU than in *iG-CLC*. In fact, char
257 gasification can limit the CO₂ capture, whereas the need to burn the volatiles and

258 gasification products with the oxygen carrier hinders complete combustion in *iG-CLC*.
259 [56, 60, 61]. However, the combustion process with the gaseous O₂ released by the
260 oxygen carrier in CLOU returns better results on efficiency.

261 The *in-situ* Gasification Chemical Looping Combustion process (*iG-CLC*) has drawn
262 great interest due to the use of low cost oxygen carriers [7], although synthetic oxygen
263 carriers are usually considered for CLOU [62-64]. Recently, great efforts have been
264 made to develop suitable materials for use as oxygen carriers in CLOU, mainly focused
265 on copper oxide [65-73] or combined oxides of Mn with other metals such as Ca, Mg,
266 Cu, Fe or Si [74-88]. However, the combined oxides tested to date have not shown
267 oxygen release capacities as high as copper oxide. When used in a continuous unit, they
268 will act mainly as an *iG-CLC* oxygen carrier, but with the advantage of an additional
269 gaseous oxygen contribution. This new concept was identified as Chemical Looping
270 *assisted* by Oxygen Uncoupling (CLaOU) and it is in its early development stages [89].
271 Some studies have also centered on the use of natural ores or waste materials as an
272 oxygen carrier for CLOU [90-94], which often requires a concentration stage of the
273 active compound. However, experience in operating CLOU to burn solid fuels is still
274 very limited. Table 1 and 2 summarize the chemical properties and chemical reactions
275 taking place for the main redox pairs used in *iG-CLC* and CLOU combustion.

276 **3. CLC units for solid fuel combustion**

277 To date, there are eighteen CLC pilot plants worldwide burning solid fuels in the range
278 1 kW_{th} to 3 MW_{th} and a few new upcoming units. A brief summary including location,
279 hours of operation and type of oxygen carriers tested is presented in Table 3. In
280 addition, Fig. 3 shows an overview of the distribution of the operating CLC units for
281 year of operation, thermal power and location. The CLC units included in Table 3 will
282 be described in some detail in the following sections. To make their status clear, they

283 have been grouped into two categories: small or lab-scale units and semi-industrial scale
284 units.

285 **3.1. Small and lab-scale units**

286 This section describes CLC units existing at lab-scale, as well as the main operating
287 conditions including the oxygen carrier and solid fuels used. All these facilities are
288 bound by the common feature of having air and fuel reactors, with the oxygen carrier
289 circulating between both. Facilities operating with a thermal power of about 1-5 kW_{th}
290 are deemed to be small units, while prototypes in the 10-100 kW_{th} range are defined as
291 lab-scale units. However, several configurations can be found in the existing CLC units
292 which would influence the performance of the system. Figs. 4-21 show the scheme of
293 the different experimental units included here.

294 **3.1.1. Chalmers University of Technology (CUT, Sweden)**

295 The research group of Prof. Lyngfelt at Chalmers University of Technology has long
296 experience in CLC of solid fuels and operated two units, 10 and 100 kW_{th}, with
297 different types of solid fuels (bituminous coals, petcoke, woodchar).

298 The first operation of CLC with solid fuels in a 10 kW_{th} unit was presented in 2008
299 [36]. This unit consisted of two interconnected fluidized beds acting as fuel and air
300 reactors, as shown in (Fig. 4A). The fuel reactor was divided into three chambers: a low
301 velocity part (bubbling fluidized bed) where the fuel particles were devolatilized and
302 gasified, a carbon stripper to separate unreacted coal particles from the oxygen carrier
303 particles, and a high velocity part to help particle recirculation back to the fuel reactor
304 via a small cyclone fitted at the entrance to the fuel reactor. The air reactor was a high
305 velocity fluidized bed connected to a riser to bring the oxygen carrier particles back to
306 the fuel reactor. Coal was fed into the upper part of the fuel reactor, in the low velocity
307 part. This design caused most of the volatiles from coal to escape as unburnt products

308 from the fuel reactor. Later, the design was improved by extending the fuel feeding pipe
309 so that the fuel discharged inside the bed [115]. Operation run extensively has used
310 ilmenite [36, 37, 114, 115, 118, 119], manganese ore [54, 115, 116] or CaMn-based
311 perovskites-type materials [57, 117] as an oxygen carrier. Improved results were found
312 for CaMn-based perovskites as, in this case, a fraction of the transferred oxygen can be
313 released as molecular oxygen [171]. Thus, a fraction of the fuel would be burnt via
314 CLOU [172]. However, this material should be limited to non-sulfurous fuels, such as
315 biomass, due to the deactivation problems encountered [117]. Bituminous coals have
316 often been used in these works, but low-volatile fuels, such as petcoke or biochar, have
317 been preferred in order to achieve high combustion efficiency in this unit [173].

318 In 2012, Lyngfelt et al. built a 100 kW_{th} CLC experimental unit for solid fuels [123,
319 174] consisting of two interconnected circulating fluidized beds with a carbon stripper
320 between both reactors, as shown in Fig. 4B. The carbon stripper comprised four
321 chambers to ensure high-efficiency separation of char particles. Before entering the
322 carbon stripper, the solids were transferred from the bottom of the fuel reactor to the
323 circulation riser. This allowed recirculation of the solids flow to be controlled by
324 adjusting the flow fed to the circulation riser and also raising the solids to the carbon
325 stripper level, for transport to the air reactor by gravity. By changing the fluidization
326 velocity in the air reactor and the circulation riser, it should be possible to control the
327 fuel reactor bed inventory and global solids circulation independently. Moreover, this
328 unit was designed to have in-bed feeding of the fuel.

329 The scale-up of materials successfully tested in other units, e.g. 10 kW_{th} at CUT or 0.5
330 kW_{th} at ICB-CSIC, has been carried out in this 100 kW_{th} CLC unit, which has been
331 operated with Fe-based oxygen carriers, such as ilmenite and iron ore, and different
332 types of solid fuels: bituminous coal, petroleum coke and wood char [100, 121, 123,

333 124]. Also, adding manganese ore to the well-known ilmenite material returned
334 satisfactory results [122]. The knowledge gained from the operation gave clear
335 indications of the viability of the CLC process for solid fuels. For example, the carbon
336 stripper was found to be highly efficient in separating unconverted char particles from
337 the oxygen carrier [120], thus the CO₂ capture was close to 100%.

338 **3.1.2. Southeast University (SU, China)**

339 In the School of Energy and Environment at Southeast University in Nanjing two
340 continuous CLC units were built and operated by the group headed by Prof. Shen.
341 These units have a similar design, but the thermal power was different: 1 and 10 kW_{th}
342 sketched in Fig. 5, respectively [38, 126]. In both cases, the air reactor is a fast fluidized
343 bed and the fuel reactor is a spouted bed. This configuration was selected as there is an
344 excellent mixing of solids in this type of reactor ensuring good mixing between the coal
345 and oxygen carrier.

346 The first operation in these prototypes was performed using Ni-based oxygen carriers.
347 Nevertheless, the use of nickel is not recommended for CLC of solid fuels, as these
348 materials can contaminate the drained ashes and loose reactivity in presence of sulfur-
349 containing fuels [125, 175, 176]. The presence of Ni in the ash may be unavoidable,
350 thus generating a dangerous residue in the process. Later, limited operation was carried
351 out using sintered iron oxide powders [39]. The 10 kW_{th} unit has been successfully
352 tested in the combustion of coal and biomass with Ni- and Fe-based oxygen carriers.
353 The fuel reactor has an inner seal to prevent unconverted char particles being present in
354 the oxygen carrier stream to the air reactor. However, the inner seal could not prevent
355 the char bypassing from the fuel reactor to the air reactor.

356 In the 1 kW_{th} CLC unit at Southeast University, char separation was improved by using
357 an external loop-seal connecting the fuel reactor with the air reactor [126]. The fuel

358 conversion was also improved by introducing the fuel particles at the bottom of the
359 spout-fluid bed, as seen in the scheme of the unit presented in Fig. 5. Exhaustive
360 operations have been carried out in this unit, where iron ores based on hematite were
361 used to burn different types of coal, biomass and in the co-combustion of coal and
362 biomass [127-129, 133]. The iron ore was also modified with potassium with the aim of
363 increasing the char gasification rate, and hence the CO₂ capture [130]. Recently,
364 combustion experiments with sewage sludge have been performed, also using hematite
365 as oxygen carrier [131, 132, 134]. In this case, the study focused on the fate of
366 phosphorous compounds present in the fuel.

367 Also at Southeast University (China), the first CLC unit working under pressurized
368 conditions (PCLC) was built and operated by Xiao et al. [135]. The fuel and air reactors
369 were designed to be operated in fast and turbulent fluidization regimes, respectively; see
370 Fig. 6. The fast fluidization regime in the fuel reactor can improve the gas-solid contact
371 in addition to the contact between coal and oxygen carrier particles. Furthermore, this
372 configuration together with the pressurized operation leads to a lower oxygen carrier
373 inventory. Experiments were performed in the 1-5 atm range using a bituminous coal as
374 fuel and an iron ore as oxygen carrier. A CO₂ concentration of 97.2% in the exhaust gas
375 in the fuel reactor working at 5 atm absolute pressure was obtained.

376 **3.1.3. Instituto de Carboquímica (ICB-CSIC, Spain)**

377 The group headed by Prof. Adánez at ICB-CSIC has run two CLC units, including
378 operation both in *i*G-CLC and CLOU modes burning coal and biomass. The
379 experimental continuous unit of 0.5 kW_{th} [136], identified as ICB-CSIC-s1 (Fig. 7A),
380 consisted of two fluidized bed reactors, connected by a U-shaped fluidized bed acting as
381 a loop seal. In the ICB-CSIC-s1 unit, the fuel reactor was a bubbling fluidized bed
382 where the coal was fed at the bottom and just above the fuel reactor distributor plate.

383 This configuration provided good contact between oxygen carrier particles and gases
384 from coal conversion, i.e. volatile matter and gasification products. The reduced oxygen
385 carrier was re-oxidized in the air reactor. The oxidized oxygen carrier was entrained
386 through a riser from the air reactor and returned to the fuel reactor. The solids flow
387 returning to the fuel reactor was regulated by a solids valve, and the value of this flow
388 could also be measured through a diverting solids valve. This feature enabled proper
389 evaluation of the effect of the solids circulation flow rate on the performance of the
390 process.

391 Note that this unit does not include a carbon stripper, so unconverted char escaping to
392 the air reactor was only affected by the residence time of solids in the fuel reactor. This
393 fact facilitates the evaluation of results obtained in the unit on char conversion and CO₂
394 capture. Thus, char conversion rates are often given from tests carried out with different
395 oxygen carriers and fuels such as bituminous coal, lignite, anthracite and biomass [101,
396 136-140]. This information can be used in theoretical models for design and
397 optimization purposes [177, 178].

398 Experiments in *iG-CLC* mode with different oxygen carrier materials based on iron,
399 such as natural ilmenite [136-138], iron ore [101, 139, 141], Fe-ESF which is a residue
400 from bauxite treatment [140], and a synthetic Fe-Mn-based material [79] have been
401 performed. Ilmenite, a mineral composed of FeTiO₃ and a highly reactive iron ore were
402 used in the combustion of coals from anthracite to lignite with high sulfur content [101,
403 137]. An increase in the CO₂ capture and combustion efficiencies with temperature was
404 observed. The CO₂ capture efficiency increased with decreasing coal rank, and higher
405 CO₂ capture values were obtained for lignite compared to anthracite. The use of Fe-
406 ESF, iron ore and Fe-Mn-based material improved the results obtained with ilmenite,
407 especially combustion efficiency [55, 79, 101, 140]. Biomass was also used as fuel,

408 obtaining promising results, with high CO₂ capture values even when CO₂ was utilized
409 as a fluidizing agent in the fuel reactor [139, 141].

410 This ICB-CSIC-s1 unit was where the proof of concept for the CLOU process in
411 burning coal was demonstrated for the first time using a bituminous coal and a Cu-
412 based oxygen carrier consisting of 60% CuO supported on MgAl₂O₄ [142]. Complete
413 combustion of coal was observed in all cases and CO₂ capture values close to 100%
414 were obtained at 960 °C in the fuel reactor. The CO₂ capture level depended on the coal
415 rank and fuel reactor temperature, as assessed in experiments with the same oxygen
416 carrier and coals from anthracite to lignite. The highest CO₂ capture efficiencies were
417 reached with lignite and medium-volatile bituminous coals [58]. Using biomass as fuel
418 improved CO₂ capture and 100% CO₂ capture was reached at 935 °C [143]. Recently, a
419 Cu-Mn mixed oxide was also tested as a CLOU oxygen carrier with a sub-bituminous
420 coal, reaching complete combustion in all cases [88]. Coal combustion assisted by
421 oxygen uncoupling (CLOaU mode) was also performed in this unit using a Fe-Mn-
422 based material. The amount of oxygen released when using this oxygen carrier was
423 significant when the solids circulation rate between fuel and air reactors was increased,
424 as well as when optimizing the oxidation conditions in the air reactor [79].

425 Also at ICB-CSIC, an experimental unit of 50 kW_{th} for solid fuel combustion was
426 recently built and operated [144]. The system included two interconnected circulating
427 fluidized beds as fuel and air reactors (Fig. 7B). The fuel reactor is a circulating
428 fluidized bed with a substantial dense phase at the bottom, which adds flexibility to the
429 gas-solid contact. This unit also incorporated a carbon stripper between the fuel and air
430 reactors. In addition, a double loop-seal below the fuel reactor cyclone allowed the
431 solids circulation rate to be controlled independently from operating conditions in air or
432 fuel reactors. Evaluation of the effect of operating conditions on the CO₂ capture and

433 combustion efficiencies was carried out with ilmenite as the oxygen carrier and a
434 bituminous coal as fuel [145], so that optimum operating conditions could be
435 determined. The effect of the carbon stripper efficiency on the CO₂ capture efficiency
436 was also investigated, to determine optimum conditions in the unit. In order to improve
437 combustion efficiency, the riser in the fuel reactor was modified by adding ring-type
438 internals to boost gas-solid contact. The effect of the internals was also evaluated using
439 ilmenite as oxygen carrier and bituminous coal. It was found that the presence of
440 internals improved oxidation of volatile matter in the form of methane and led to the full
441 conversion of hydrogen [146].

442 **3.1.4. IFP Energies Nouvelles (IFPEN, France)**

443 IFP Energies Nouvelles (IFPEN) headed by Prof. Gauthier et al., in an R&D project in
444 collaboration with Total S.A., modified an existing 10 kW_{th} CLC unit for gaseous fuels
445 to burn solid fuels [147]. This unit consists of three interconnected bubbling fluidized
446 bed reactors (one fuel reactor and two air reactors, AR₁ and AR₂) and a carbon stripper
447 (Fig. 8). The carbon stripper prevented unconverted char from entering the air reactor,
448 but separated char was not recirculated to the fuel reactor. The solids circulation
449 between reactors was controlled by pneumatic L-valves. Solids at the exit of the L-valve
450 were transported through a vertical riser, followed by a horizontal conveying line.
451 Solid-gas separation was then performed in a cyclone. Experiments were done in this
452 unit using a bituminous coal and a natural ore (BMP) as oxygen carrier.

453 **3.1.5. Hamburg University of Technology (TUHH, Germany)**

454 At Hamburg University of Technology, a 25 kW_{th} CLC system of coupled fluidized
455 beds for CLC was tested by the group headed by Prof. Werther [148]. The continuous
456 CLC unit consisted of a circulating fluidized bed (air reactor) coupled with a two-stage
457 bubbling fluidized bed (fuel reactor), as seen in Fig. 9. The two stages in the fuel reactor

458 were set one above the other. The solid fuel entered the lower bed where it was mostly
459 converted and gasification took place. In the upper bed, the gases and particles leaving
460 the lower bed can react with fresh oxygen carrier particles. The purpose of this two-
461 stage fuel reactor is to enhance the conversion of combustible gases released in the
462 lower fuel reactor stage by putting them in contact with freshly regenerated oxygen
463 carrier particles in the upper stage. The lower bed also acts as carbon stripper when fine
464 fuel was used. The first experiments conducted in this unit used Australian ilmenite as
465 an oxygen carrier and lignite as fuel [148]. Good volatile matter conversion was
466 observed due to the use of the upper fuel reactor, but there was also high CO and H₂
467 concentration in the flue gases. This fact was explained by char particles entering the
468 upper fuel reactor, where they were entrained with the flue gases. Gasification of
469 segregated char particles generates H₂ and CO which could not have the chance to react
470 with the oxygen carrier particles. Some instability in the solids circulation was also
471 reported. In experiments with a low solids inventory, most of the fluidization gas used
472 in the fuel reactor and in the downcomer acting as a locking bed between fuel and air
473 reactor was found in the air reactor [179]. A Computational Fluid Dynamic (CFD)
474 model was developed to simulate this CLC unit and identify the origin of the instability.
475 It was found that an increased pressure drop in the gas distributor in the upper stage of
476 the fuel reactor caused a decrease in the level of solids in the right hand side of the
477 downcomer, thereby facilitating the flow of the fluidizing gas in the fuel reactor to the
478 air reactor. These types of simulations can be used in the future to draft guidelines for
479 optimum operation of the unit. The last operations reported in this unit used an oxygen
480 carrier based on CuO supported on γ -Al₂O₃ in the temperature range 800-900 °C to burn
481 two types of coal, i.e. lignite and bituminous coal [149]. These conditions allow work in
482 *i*G-CLC mode, but with some gaseous oxygen release at the highest temperature.

483 Although it is not clearly stated, the experiments performed at 800-850 °C are thought
484 to be in *iG-CLC* mode, as the amount of oxygen released at those temperatures is
485 almost negligible. Regardless of the coal used, almost complete conversion of the
486 combustible gases was reached after the second stage of the fuel reactor. The
487 composition of the gases leaving the first stage was also analyzed in the experiments
488 performed. It was concluded that, with bituminous coal, the second stage could be
489 eliminated, as the combustion efficiency was already high after the first bubbling bed.
490 Therefore, the research group is currently working on a new design of the fuel reactor to
491 allow coal feed into both stages [149].

492 **3.1.6. Western Kentucky University (WKU, USA)**

493 A 10 kW_{th} CLC unit was operated with solid fuels at the Institute for Combustion
494 Science and Environmental Technology (ICSET) of Western Kentucky University
495 (WKU) in 2012 by Cao et al.[150]. This unit consists of a bubbling fluidized bed fuel
496 reactor and a circulating fluidized bed air reactor; see Fig. 10. A CuO/Al₂O₃ material
497 was used as the oxygen carrier. The unit had previously been tested in successful
498 operation with CH₄ and syngas since 2010. Later, biomass was used as fuel [180], but
499 co-combustion of biomass with fuel gas, H₂ or CH₄, was required to maintain the
500 system at high temperature. The presence of CuO could induce oxygen transference by
501 oxygen uncoupling [59], but the presence of Al₂O₃ could hinder the oxygen uncoupling
502 capability of the oxygen carrier material [67]. No details are given on operating the
503 CLC unit with this oxygen carrier to indicate whether CLC or CLOU was the main
504 process in the gaseous fuel combustion. Nevertheless, combustion of biomass was likely
505 to take place via *iG-CLCs* due to the low temperature (about 800 °C), which supresses
506 oxygen uncoupling [143].

507

508 **3.1.7. Ohio State University (OSU, USA)**

509 As described above, the configuration where fuel and air reactors are both fluidized
510 beds (bubbling or high velocity) is the commonest. However, the 2.5 kW_{th} bench scale
511 unit and the 25 kW_{th} subpilot unit constructed and tested by the group headed by Prof.
512 Fan at Ohio State University does not follow this scheme [9] (see Fig. 11). In this case,
513 the fuel reactor (reducer) was designed to be a moving bed and the air reactor
514 (combustor+riser) was an entrained bed. In the fuel reactor, the oxygen carrier particles
515 descend by gravity and the gases produced ascend, counter-current to the solids. A non-
516 mechanical L-valve connects the fuel reactor and air reactor to regulate the flow of
517 solids between reactors, and the gas sealing between both reactors. Fuel is injected in
518 the middle of the fuel reactor. The advantages of this configuration over a fluidized bed
519 are the lower attrition of particles, better control of the fuel residence time and the high
520 conversion of both the fuel and oxygen carrier. This results in almost full coal
521 conversion with a high purity of CO₂, eliminating the need of down-stream polishing
522 units. Intensive experimental work has been carried out in this experimental unit using
523 solid fuels, such as lignite and sub-bituminous coal, and with synthetic particles based
524 on iron oxide as oxygen carriers [53, 151-153].

525 The use of Fe-based oxygen carriers is preferred in this configuration. Thus, Fe₂O₃ can
526 be reduced to FeO or even Fe, while full combustion of fuel to CO₂ and H₂O is still
527 achieved [2]. Thus, the oxygen transport capacity is increased compared to the limited
528 reduction of Fe₂O₃ to Fe₃O₄ in a circulating fluidized bed, due to the thermodynamic
529 constraint in achieving complete combustion to CO₂ and H₂O when Fe₃O₄ is further
530 reduced [181].

531 Nevertheless, scale-up of the process would involve overcoming several challenges. In
532 order to maintain non-fluidized conditions in the moving-bed, the velocity in the reburn

533 zone of the fuel reactor should be kept below the minimum fluidization velocity. For a
534 given fuel feed, this can be achieved by increasing the cross sectional area of the reburn
535 zone or the oxygen carrier particle size [182]. The higher particle size of the oxygen
536 carrier allows ash separation in the reducer reactor and ash entrainment through the
537 reducer outlet, but a very large air excess is then needed in the air reactor to entrain
538 solids and recirculate them to the fuel reactor. In order to keep the power demand for
539 fluidization in the air reactor low, the solids inventory under fluidization should be
540 decreased. Schwebel et al. [182] proposed staged oxidation in the air reactor, which
541 would be divided into a bubbling bed feeding the riser and a subsequent moving bed.
542 Another problem to be solved in the scale-up is the thermal gradients formed in wide
543 moving bed reactors and the homogeneous distribution of coal throughout the cross
544 sectional area of the reactor. Therefore, these authors proposed that the reactor was
545 narrowed at the position where coal was fed, i.e. at the middle of the moving bed, with
546 the purpose of further distribution of solids over the entire surface of the reactor as the
547 solids moved down.

548 **3.1.8. Guangzhou Institute of Energy Conversion (GIEC, China)**

549 A 10 kW_{th} unit was erected by Zhao et al. at CAS Key Laboratory of Renewable Energy
550 at Guangzhou Institute of Energy Conversion; see Fig. 12. The fuel reactor design
551 followed a similar concept to that of the 10 kW_{th} unit at CUT. In this case, biomass
552 (sawdust) gasification using a Fe₂O₃/Al₂O₃ oxygen carrier was performed in the CLC
553 unit for syngas production instead of combustion [154, 155]. Later, a bi-metallic
554 material based on Fe-Ni was tested in this unit in order to improve the H₂ yield [183].
555 More detailed information on the production of H₂ by chemical looping processes can
556 be found elsewhere [7, 184].

557

558 **3.1.9. Huazhong University of Science and Technology (HUST, China)**

559 In the last few years, two units have been constructed by the group headed by Prof.
560 Zhao at the State Key Laboratory of Coal Combustion at Huazhong University of
561 Science and Technology in Wuhan, with a thermal power of 5 kW_{th} and 50 kW_{th},
562 respectively.

563 The scheme for the 5 kW_{th} unit is shown in Fig. 13A [156]. Preliminary results from the
564 combustion of a bituminous coal with hematite as the oxygen carrier were recently
565 published and optimization of the unit is under way.

566 Recently, the design and operation of a 50 kW_{th} CLC unit has been reported [157]; see
567 Fig. 13B. The air reactor is a circulating fluidized bed in the turbulent regime in order to
568 ensure a sufficiently high solids circulation rate. However, the fuel reactor is a bubbling
569 fluidized bed to give a high residence time to the char particles to be gasified. A riser
570 connected to the top of the fuel reactor transports the solids to a carbon stripper to
571 separate char particles from the oxygen carrier before solids enter the air reactor. High
572 CO₂ capture and combustion efficiencies have been obtained in preliminary results on
573 coal combustion with an iron ore, where the solids inventory in the fuel reactor was as
574 high as 2000 kg/MW_{th}.

575 **3.1.10. VTT Technical Research Centre (VTT, Finland)**

576 During 2015-2016, a new 10-50 kW_{th} scale dual fluidized bed chemical looping
577 combustion unit was constructed by VTT Technical Research Centre [158]. This new
578 unit was intended for the study of biomass combustion in CLC. The use of biomass as
579 fuel gives rise to negative CO₂ emissions. This concept will be addressed in more detail
580 in section 4.5.

581 The design of the VTT unit is shown in Fig. 14. The air reactor is a circulating fluidized
582 bed and the fuel reactor is a bubbling fluidized bed. Entrained solids from the air reactor

583 are separated by a cyclone and the reactors are interconnected by loop seals. The unit
584 has no carbon stripper to minimize char transport from the fuel to the air reactor. A total
585 of 16 h continuous operation have been reported to date using ilmenite as oxygen carrier
586 and wood pellets as fuel [158].

587 **3.1.11. Upcoming CLC prototypes**

588 Some additional CLC units are planned to be built and operated with solid fuels in the
589 near future, and a brief description of these follows.

590 A dual fluidized bed system has been built at the Institute of Combustion and Power
591 Plant Technology (IFK) at University of Stuttgart to be operated in CLC mode [185-
592 187]. The unit consists of a bubbling fluidized bed fuel reactor, connected to a
593 circulating fluidized bed acting as air reactor. Preliminary results were obtained in semi-
594 batch mode using ilmenite to burn coal at the 10 kW_{th} scale [186]; see Fig. 15. Thus,
595 coal was continuously fed to the fuel reactor but ilmenite particles remained there
596 throughout the combustion period, i.e. there was no circulation of solids between air and
597 fuel reactors. Acceptable coal conversion was achieved, while ilmenite was able to
598 transfer oxygen. Results from continuous operation in this unit are expected to be in the
599 *iG-CLC* mode.

600 A three-tower CLC system is being developed by Japan Coal Energy Center (JCOAL)
601 [167]; see Fig. 16. The road map for the project includes building 100 kW_{th} and 1 MW_{th}
602 facilities by 2020, and the scale-up of the process to 10 MW and 40-70 MW by 2025
603 and 2030, respectively. The three-tower concept includes: i) a coal reactor (CR), where
604 coal is devolatilized and remaining char is gasified; ii) a volatile reactor (VR) above the
605 coal reactor, where volatile matter is converted; and iii) an air reactor to regenerate the
606 oxygen carrier. This concept is similar to that described by Proell and Hofbauer [188]
607 and used in the 25 kW_{th} CLC unit at TUHH [148]. A fluid dynamic study on the

608 suitability of stacking several fluidized beds for the fuel reactor has recently been
609 disseminated [189].

610 The University of Utah (UU) is erecting a 225 kW_{th} CLOU unit; see Fig. 17 [168, 169].

611 The design is based on dual circulating fluidized bed reactors and includes the
612 combustion of solid fuels such as coal or petcoke in CLOU mode. A suitable Cu-based
613 oxygen carrier has been developed in previous works for this purpose [69, 190]. This
614 unit includes a carbon stripper between fuel and air reactors.

615 Babcock & Wilcox (B&W), in collaboration with Ohio State University (OSU), has
616 designed a 250 kW_{th} CLC unit based on moving bed technology for the fuel reactor; see
617 Fig. 18 [170]. Several issues affecting the development of this technology will be
618 addressed, such as coal injection and distribution in the moving bed fuel reactor, the
619 separation of ash from oxygen carrier particles, as well as autothermal operation of the
620 system. The objective is to identify the development pathway for commercialization in
621 the year 2025 [191].

622 **3.2. Semi-industrial scale units**

623 In order to acquire experience on a semi-industrial scale, two CLC units on MW_{th} scale
624 have been designed, built and tested, with Alstom being the flagship of the technology
625 [44]. Thus, Darmstadt Technical University in collaboration with Alstom built a 1 MW_{th}
626 CLC pilot plant, while Alstom's research and development facility in Windsor
627 (Connecticut, USA) constructed a 3 MW_{th} facility following the Limestone-Based
628 Chemical Looping (LCLTM) Process [192]. In addition, the 12 MW_{th} CFB boiler located
629 at Chalmers University of Technology in Sweden, was adapted to be used as CLC unit.
630 Thus, the 4 MW_{th} gasifier acted as the fuel reactor, while the boiler was the air reactor
631 [166].

632

633 **3.2.1. 1 MW_{th} CLC unit at Darmstadt University of Technology (TUD, Germany)**

634 The 1 MW_{th} CLC unit was designed to perform the combustion of coal via *i*G-CLC with
635 naturally occurring Fe-based materials [42, 193, 194] using two interconnected
636 circulating fluidized bed reactors. The initial design of this pilot unit incorporated a
637 carbon separation system consisting of a cyclone system and a carbon stripper (see Fig.
638 19). In an early design, a low efficiency cyclone was used to recover mostly oxygen
639 carrier particles which were sent to the carbon stripper. Light char particles escaping the
640 low efficiency cyclone were recovered in a high efficiency cyclone and then
641 recirculated to the fuel reactor. The carbon stripper was designed to separate char
642 particles recovered by the low efficiency cyclone in the main oxygen carrier stream. The
643 oxygen carrier circulation rate was controlled by using a screw conveyor attached to the
644 loop seal [193]. In a second design, this conveyor has been replaced by an L-valve [42].
645 Operational results of the pilot plant have recently been reported using ilmenite as
646 oxygen carrier and hard coal as fuel. Early results confirmed that coal combustion is
647 possible in the 1 MW_{th} pilot plant, but autothermal operation has not been reached
648 because of the low solids circulation rate used [42, 159]. Either partial combustion of
649 coal by air in the fuel reactor or combustion of propane in the air reactor is required to
650 maintain the operating temperature in the fuel reactor during these experimental
651 campaigns. Autothermal operation has been obtained after some modifications to this
652 unit. The temperature in the fuel reactor is 950 °C. For this purpose, the carbon stripper
653 has been removed from the CLC configuration [160]. Moreover, coarser coal particles
654 are used compared to previous work in this unit which facilitates coal conversion by
655 decreasing the amount of unconverted char particles escaping from the cyclones.
656 However, the absence of the carbon stripper reduces the efficiency of CO₂ capture. Coal
657 and partially-devolatilized biomass combustion has also been performed with an iron

658 ore as oxygen carrier at 900 °C [161]. CO₂ capture and combustion efficiency with
659 biomass is higher than with coal, but returns lower results than with ilmenite, which
660 could be caused by lower temperature and/or differences in the solids circulation rate.

661 **3.2.2. 3 MW_{th} CLC unit at Alstom Power (USA)**

662 Alstom Power investigated CLC combustion of solid fuels based on the Limestone-
663 Based Chemical Looping (LCLTM) process [192]. In this process, CaSO₄ is the oxygen
664 carrier but limestone (CaCO₃) is the calcium source. Limestone is fed together with coal
665 as in the common coal combustion process in circulating fluidized beds with *in-situ*
666 desulfurization [195]. After calcination of CaCO₃ in the fuel reactor, the CaO reacts
667 with sulfur from coal to form CaS, which is oxidized to CaSO₄ in the air reactor.
668 Therefore, sulfated limestone is used as oxygen carrier, which will be mixed together
669 with unconverted CaO and ash from coal. The oxygen transport capacity depends on
670 several factors, such as Ca/S ratio, sulfur retention or the sulfur and ash content of coal
671 [164].

672 The 3 MW_{th} CLC unit consists of two interconnected circulating fluidized bed reactors;
673 see Fig. 20. The fuel reactor (reducer) has an internal circulation loop. This reactor
674 includes a so-called *cactus zone* where the solids returning from the two cyclones at the
675 outlet of the fuel reactor and the solids returning from the air reactor (oxidizer) are
676 mixed. The bottom area of the *cactus zone* is hydraulically connected to the air reactor
677 and also acts as a carbon stripper. The slower solids moving in this area cause the solids
678 to be densely packed.

679 The 3 MW_{th} CLC unit was first operated in 2011 [162]. Initially, the prototype was
680 loaded with spent ash from a circulating fluidized bed, which would have a high CaSO₄
681 content. Next, coal was fed together with limestone. In order to achieve steady state,
682 spent ash should be replaced by CaSO₄ being generated in-situ by the reaction of sulfur

683 with added limestone. Taking into account the design flow rates and solids inventory in
684 the system [164], full replacement could take about one day of operation. After
685 achieving full integration of the system, autothermal operation performed well at about
686 900-930 °C [43], with the main observation being a carbon burnout of over 98%, low
687 unconverted char entering the air reactor, a combustion efficiency of about 80-85% and
688 low SO₂ emissions [163]. Sulfur emission was related to the CaSO₄ to fuel ratio. In
689 addition, the lower part of the cactus zone was highly effective in segregating
690 unconverted char particles, and therefore high CO₂ capture efficiency values were
691 obtained. More than 500 hours of operation in the prototype have been reported.
692 Recently, the 3 MW_{th} unit has been relocated to the Alstom Clean Energy Lab in
693 Bloomfield (Connecticut, USA) [44].

694 **3.2.3. 4 MW_{th} CLC boiler at Chalmers University of Technology (CUT, Sweden)**

695 Recently, operation in a circulating fluidized bed (CFB) boiler at CUT has been
696 reported; see Fig. 21 [166]. The CFB unit is a 12 MW_{th} boiler for biomass combustion,
697 in which a 2-4 MW_{th} gasifier was adapted in the return loop below the cyclone for
698 research purposes on dual fluidized bed gasification [165]. CLC operation was
699 performed using an oxygen carrier as bed material. Thus, the gasifier acted as the fuel
700 reactor, while the boiler was the air reactor. Experiments were carried out over 1000
701 hours using either ilmenite or manganese ore as an oxygen carrier. However, the
702 combustion efficiency achieved was about 60% due to segregation of char particles in
703 the bubbling fluidized bed. Thus, gasification products could not have the chance to
704 react with the oxygen carrier, as occurred with small coal particles in a smaller unit
705 [136]. Nevertheless, the solids mixing was improved by increasing the fluidization
706 velocity, thus increasing combustion efficiency. Optimization of operating conditions

707 and improvement of the fuel reactor design would result in higher conversion levels,
708 which would enable the scale-up of CLC of biomass [166].

709 **4. Experimental results obtained in CLC units for solid fuels**

710 **4.1. Parameters to evaluate the performance of a CLC unit**

711 The operation of the CLC continuous units detailed in the above section has generated a
712 significant amount of experimental data under different combustion conditions.
713 Regardless of the type of configuration used in the CLC unit, one of the main problems
714 encountered during operation was the existence of unconverted compounds at the outlet
715 of the fuel reactor, which reduce the combustion efficiency, except for the case of the
716 moving bed at OSU. As also shown in Fig. 1, these unburned compounds could be
717 found in the form of both gaseous compounds (CO , H_2 , CH_4 , C_xH_y) and/or partially
718 gasified char. Gaseous compounds come from volatile matter or gasification products.
719 The char can either be elutriated with the gases leaving the fuel reactor or transferred
720 together with the oxygen carrier particles to the air reactor where it is burnt, therefore
721 decreasing the efficiency of the CO_2 capture.

722 In order to evaluate an *iG*-CLC system burning solid fuels, the amount of unburned
723 compounds leaving the fuel reactor (both gases and partially gasified char) and the
724 amount of carbon in the char transferred to the air reactor should be determined. This
725 can be done through three performance parameters: solid fuel conversion, CO_2 capture
726 and combustion efficiency [35, 145].

727 There are significant differences in the definitions used to estimate the solid fuel
728 conversion, CO_2 capture efficiency and combustion efficiency. Some of the definitions
729 of these and other parameters already calculated in literature are summarized below.
730 Fig. 22 shows how the different parameters can be calculated based on the molar flows
731 measured in a CLC unit.

732 Fuel conversion and CO₂ capture efficiency are based on a carbon balance (see Fig. 23),
733 according to Eq. (1). In the following, carbon loss in the ash purge stream $F_{C,purge}$ has
734 been considered negligible for the balance.

$$735 \quad F_{C,sf} = F_{C,char} + F_{C,vol} = (F_{C,FR,out} - F_{CO_2,in}) + F_{C,AR,out} + F_{C,elut} + F_{C,purge} \quad (1)$$

736 In contrast, combustion efficiencies are based on oxygen balances (see Fig. 24). A table
737 containing the main parameters and equations used to calculate the main parameters has
738 been included in Figs. 23 and 24. Moreover, a column describing the parameter at
739 boundary conditions has been added to provide a better understanding of the meaning of
740 each parameter.

741 In addition, a standardized nomenclature has been used in this section to avoid
742 misunderstandings. The corresponding name usually given in literature for some of
743 these parameters has also been included.

744 **4.1.1. Fuel conversion**

745 The solid fuel converted in a CLC unit, both in fuel and air reactors, can be estimated
746 through several carbon balances. In all cases, only carbon from fuel is considered and
747 carbon in fluidizing CO₂ is not included. The following parameters are used to assess
748 the fuel conversion.

- 749 • Solid fuel conversion (X_{sf}).

750 Solid fuel conversion, X_{sf} , is usually defined in the literature as η_{sf} . It is a measurement
751 of the amount of solid fuel converted in the CLC unit, i.e. both in the fuel reactor and air
752 reactor. Note that carbon not present in gaseous compounds corresponds to partially
753 converted char lost by elutriation ($F_{C,elut}$) [136, 145, 196].

$$754 \quad X_{sf} = \frac{\text{carbon in gases from FR and AR}}{\text{carbon in solid fuel}} \quad (2)$$

755

756 • Char conversion in the CLC unit (X_{char}).

757 Char conversion in the whole CLC unit, X_{char} , is usually defined in the literature as η_{char} .

758 It specifies how much of the char ($F_{C,char}$) has been converted in the CLC unit, as it is

759 realistic to assume that all the carbon contained in the volatiles is released into the fuel

760 reactor gaseous stream and therefore contributes to the solid fuel conversion.

$$761 \quad X_{char} = \frac{\text{fixed carbon converted in FR and AR}}{\text{fixed carbon in solid fuel}} = \frac{\text{fixed carbon in solid fuel} - \text{carbon in elutriated char}}{\text{fixed carbon in solid fuel}} \quad (3)$$

762

763 **4.1.2. Carbon dioxide capture efficiency**

764 Two different definitions can be found in literature to estimate the amount of carbon

765 captured.

766 • CO₂ capture efficiency (η_{CC})

767 CO₂ capture efficiency specifies how much of the carbon introduced with the solid fuel

768 is captured in gaseous form at the fuel reactor outlet

$$769 \quad \eta_{CC} = \frac{\text{carbon in gases from FR}}{\text{carbon in gases from FR and AR}} \quad (4)$$

770 Carbon in gases exiting the fuel reactor comes from carbon contained in the volatiles

771 (mostly methane) and the carbon in the gasified char. As a result, all this carbon will be

772 converted to captured CO₂. Thus, the CO₂ capture efficiency calculated depends on the

773 fraction of char that has been gasified [136, 140]. The amount of char being gasified in

774 the fuel reactor ($X_{char,FR}$) can be calculated as:

$$775 \quad X_{char,FR} = \frac{\text{fixed carbon gasified in FR}}{\text{fixed carbon in solid fuel} - \text{carbon in elutriated char}} \quad (5)$$

776 Note that the char conversion in the fuel reactor ($X_{char,FR}$) is not the same as char

777 conversion previously defined for the whole CLC unit (X_{char}). Note as well that the

778 product $X_{char} \cdot X_{char,FR}$ is the carbon fraction in char being converted only in the fuel
 779 reactor, mainly by steam or CO₂ gasification in *iG-CLC* [47], and designated as $x_{char,FR}$:

$$780 \quad x_{char,FR} = X_{char} X_{char,FR} = \frac{\text{fixed carbon gasified in FR}}{\text{fixed carbon in solid fuel}} \quad (6)$$

781 In some works, an easy extrapolation of the CO₂ capture efficiency to conditions where
 782 X_{sf} is close to 100% was done assuming that the char conversion rate does not depend
 783 on the degree of char conversion [101]. The estimated CO₂ capture efficiency was
 784 represented by η_{CC}^* . This parameter assumed that the char conversion would be the
 785 same with or without elutriation of unconverted char from the fuel reactor, as
 786 temperature is the most influential variable affecting char gasification rates [197].
 787 Therefore, the value of the CO₂ capture can be estimated using the ultimate and
 788 proximate analysis of the coal and the char conversion obtained in the *iG-CLC* unit,
 789 according to the following expression.

$$790 \quad \eta_{CC}^* = 1 - \frac{x_{fc}}{x_C} \cdot (1 - X_{char,FR}) \quad (7)$$

791 where x_{fc} is the fraction of fixed carbon in the solid fuel and x_C the fraction of carbon in
 792 the solid fuel.

793 • Oxide oxygen fraction (x_{oo})

794 Oxide oxygen fraction, χ_{oo} , is usually given in the literature as η_{oo} . This parameter is
 795 defined as the amount of oxygen used to oxidize the oxygen carrier in the air reactor
 796 divided by the sum of the oxygen used for oxidizing both the oxygen carrier and the
 797 char reaching the air reactor from the fuel reactor

$$798 \quad \chi_{oo} = \frac{\text{oxygen reacted with the OC in AR}}{\text{total oxygen reacted in AR (OC+char)}} \quad (8)$$

799 The advantage of using this parameter is that only the O₂ and CO₂ concentration
 800 measured in the air reactor outlet is required to calculate it; see Eq. (9). However, the
 801 real CO₂ capture rate is not calculated.

$$802 \quad \chi_{oo} = \frac{0.21 - y_{O_2,AR} - y_{CO_2,AR}}{0.21 - y_{O_2,AR} - 0.21y_{CO_2,AR}} \quad (9)$$

803 Differences between η_{CC} and χ_{oo} will mainly depend on the oxygen taken to burn
 804 hydrogen in coal and the combustion efficiency in the CLC unit [36, 127].

805 **4.1.3. Combustion efficiency**

806 The combustion efficiency, which is also related to the purity of CO₂ at the fuel reactor
 807 outlet, is normally evaluated by oxygen demand.

- 808 • Total oxygen demand (Ω_T)

809 The total oxygen demand represents the amount of oxygen needed for complete
 810 combustion of unconverted products compared to the oxygen required to convert the
 811 fuel fed to CO₂ and H₂O.

$$812 \quad \Omega_T = \frac{\text{oxygen needed to burn unconverted gases}}{\text{oxygen needed to burn solid fuel}} \quad (10)$$

813 Usually, only gaseous products exiting the fuel reactor are taken into account, because
 814 unconverted elutriated char would be separated from the gas stream and recirculated to
 815 the fuel reactor. This parameter gives a fast evaluation of the amount of oxygen required
 816 in a hypothetical oxygen polishing step after the fuel reactor; see Fig. 22. In CLC
 817 literature, this definition of oxygen demand is identified as total oxygen demand (Ω_T)
 818 [101, 138]. $F_{C_xH_y}$ represents the gaseous hydrocarbons C2-C5 and tars.

- 819 • Combustion efficiency in fuel reactor ($\eta_{comb,FR}$)

820 The combustion efficiency in the fuel reactor ($\eta_{comb,FR}$) is a measure of the gas
 821 conversion in the fuel reactor. It is defined as the fraction of oxygen demanded by the

822 volatile matter and gasification products supplied by the oxygen carrier in the fuel
823 reactor [136]

$$824 \quad \eta_{\text{comb,FR}} = \frac{\text{oxygen transferred in FR}}{\text{oxygen demanded by solid fuel converted in FR}} \quad (11)$$

825 • Oxygen demand in FR (Ω_{FR})

826 Another definition of oxygen demand can be found in CLC literature for when the fuel
827 fed is not totally converted in the fuel reactor, and it is usually designated by the symbol
828 Ω_{OD} . In this paper, it is denoted as the oxygen demand in the fuel reactor (Ω_{FR}) and is
829 related to the combustion efficiency in the fuel reactor ($\eta_{\text{comb,FR}}$). The oxygen demand in
830 the fuel reactor (Ω_{FR}) is defined as the oxygen needed for complete combustion of
831 unconverted gaseous products compared to the oxygen required to burn the fuel
832 converted in the fuel reactor [36]:

$$833 \quad \Omega_{FR} = 1 - \eta_{\text{comb,FR}} = \frac{\text{oxygen needed to burn unconverted gases}}{\text{oxygen demanded by solid fuel converted in FR}} \quad (12)$$

834 The values of the two oxygen demand parameters are different, as Ω_{FR} is normally
835 larger than Ω_T for similar experimental conditions. The oxygen demand in the fuel
836 reactor (Ω_{FR}) is more affected by the degree of solid fuel conversion reached as the
837 denominator takes as reference the effective fuel processed in the fuel reactor. The
838 effective solid fuel may be less than the fuel fed, due to the losses from the unconverted
839 char which may be elutriated ($F_{c,elut}$) or transferred to the air reactor, where it is burned
840 to CO_2 ($F_{c,AR,out}$). The denominator in Ω_T does not depend on the fraction of char
841 converted and, therefore, the total oxygen demand could be more intuitive, as it gives a
842 more direct estimation of the amount of oxygen needed to reach complete combustion
843 compared to the stoichiometric amount in an oxy-fuel combustion process. Thus, both

844 definitions of the oxygen demand are linked by the amount of carbon in the char that is
845 not converted in the fuel reactor (elutriated or transferred to the air reactor).

846 **4.2. Variables affecting the performance of the *i*G-CLC unit**

847 A comprehensive review was made to collect the parameters evaluating the combustion
848 performance in the CLC units presented in section 3. Table 4 gathers the main results
849 obtained for units operating under *i*G-CLC mode and Table 5 compiles results obtained
850 under CLOU conditions. Most of the results in Table 4 are based on Fe-based oxygen
851 carriers, as they are the most commonly chosen for *i*G-CLC [7]. In this selection,
852 particular attention was paid to the performance parameters previously mentioned, i.e.
853 solid fuel conversion, CO₂ capture efficiency and oxygen demand. If they have been
854 provided, Tables 4 and 5 incorporate their experimental values and the operating
855 conditions under which they were obtained.

856 As schematized in Fig. 25, the main operating conditions influencing CO₂ capture
857 efficiency and oxygen demand are the type of oxygen carrier chosen, the temperature in
858 the fuel reactor, the rate at which the oxygen carrier circulates between reactors and the
859 amount of solids present in the fuel reactor, the type of solid fuel used together with its
860 feeding rate, and the presence of a carbon stripper. In the following sections, the most
861 relevant information obtained in operating CLC units pertaining to the effect of these
862 variables on the solid fuel conversion, the CO₂ capture efficiency and oxygen demand
863 will be summarized.

864 **4.2.1. Relevance of the oxygen carrier**

865 The reactivity of the oxygen carrier both during reduction by the solid fuel and
866 oxidation in air is one of the most important aspects to be taken into account when
867 selecting a material for use in the *i*G-CLC process. The reactivity of the oxygen carrier
868 affects the oxygen demand and, to some extent, the CO₂ capture efficiency. Figs. 26A

869 and B plots most of the results summarized in Table 4 for oxygen carriers based on Ni,
870 Fe and Cu, as well as for CaSO₄.

871 An oxygen carrier with high reactivity towards H₂, CO and CH₄ will reduce the amount
872 of unburned gaseous products escaping from the fuel reactor and, therefore, the oxygen
873 demand. Elemental studies based on density functional theory calculations (DFT) can
874 be found in literature [203-207]). They analyze some aspects regarding the theoretical
875 reactivity of oxygen carriers, such as the effect of metal oxide or the relevance of
876 dopants addition.

877 Regarding CO₂ capture efficiency, there are other variables affecting the CO₂ capture
878 reached besides the type of oxygen carrier. This fact makes it difficult to find clear
879 trends based on the type of oxygen carrier used, see Fig. 26A. Nevertheless, the two
880 properties of the oxygen carrier that can affect CO₂ capture efficiency are the reactivity
881 [61] and capacity to transport oxygen. If the oxygen carrier presents high reactivity to
882 H₂, the inhibiting effect of this gas on steam gasification of char would be reduced and
883 the char gasification rate would be faster [208]. This would result in greater char
884 conversion in the fuel reactor and, therefore, higher CO₂ capture efficiency. In addition,
885 the oxygen transport capacity of the oxygen carrier, R_{OC} , can affect CO₂ capture,
886 because the solids circulation rate required between fuel and air reactors depends on the
887 R_{OC} value [209]. Thus, if an oxygen carrier with a high R_{OC} value is used, CO₂ capture
888 would be increased by the reduced flow of circulating solids required between the fuel
889 and air reactor [145].

890 The oxygen carriers used in *i*G-CLC are mainly based on oxides of Ni, Fe and Mn,
891 although the use of CaSO₄ as an oxygen carrier has been also tested.

892

893

894 • Ni-based oxygen carriers

895 Ni-based oxygen carriers show high reactivity. Carbon capture efficiencies are high, as
896 shown in Fig. 26A. In the figure, the yellow area covers all the cases in which high CO₂
897 capture efficiency was reached. Most of the experiments performed using NiO oxygen
898 carriers fall into this area, except those using anthracite as fuel. However, there are
899 some disadvantages in their use with solid fuels. First, they are easily poisoned by coals
900 with high sulfur content [125, 175, 176]. Second, they are toxic and expensive
901 compared to other metal oxides, and therefore the use of Ni is not advisable for solid
902 fuels.

903 • Fe-based oxygen carriers

904 Most of the Fe-based oxygen carriers investigated until now are mainly minerals or
905 industrial residues; as can also be seen in Fig. 26A, Fe-based materials have received
906 most of the attention in the recent literature, especially ilmenite, a low-cost mineral
907 (FeTiO₃). Ilmenite has excellent recyclability for the Fe₂TiO₅-FeTiO₃ redox pair and a
908 relatively high oxygen transport capacity ($R_{OC} = 5$ wt.% for pure ilmenite) [210]. *A*
909 *priori*, it presents good fluidization behavior and excellent physical stability. It shows a
910 gain in the reactivity with the redox cycles until an activated state is reached [96, 136]
911 and has demonstrated good reactivity to syngas components, i.e. H₂ and CO [211].
912 However, under some circumstances, e.g. high conversion during the reduction stage,
913 Fe is found to migrate towards the outer surface of the particle, where a Fe-enriched
914 shell is formed [96, 97]. Migrated Fe can be lost from the surface under the conditions
915 existing in a circulating fluidized-bed [95]. This fact means that both the crushing
916 strength of particles and the oxygen transport capacity decrease with operating time
917 [97]. However, ilmenite's stability was maintained when variation in the conversion of

918 solids was limited to low values [136]. Typical reported values of total oxygen demand
919 (Ω_T) operating with ilmenite and bituminous coal vary between 5-15% [120, 136, 145].
920 Some improvement in the performance of the *i*G-CLC was observed after adding
921 CaCO_3 to ilmenite in a 10 kW_{th} CLC unit [114]. Thus, the oxygen demand decreased at
922 950 °C due to the catalytic effect of lime on the water-gas shift reaction. This led to
923 more highly reactive H₂ being produced to the detriment of the lower reactive CO with
924 limestone addition. However, no effect was shown at 1000 °C. In any case, the CO₂
925 capture was improved due to an increase in the char gasification rate.

926 In addition to ilmenite, iron ore has been widely used to burn coal [100, 101, 129, 133,
927 156, 161], biomass [127, 139, 141] or sewage sludge [132, 134] in several facilities
928 ranging from 0.5 to 1000 kW_{th}. Moreover, it was used in the first *i*G-CLC operation
929 under pressure [135]. As can be observed in Fig. 26B, lower values of Ω_T than those
930 found for ilmenite have been reported using highly reactive Fe-based oxygen carriers,
931 namely an iron ore and a bauxite waste [100, 101, 140]. These materials show higher
932 reactivity to gasification products than ilmenite [98, 212], but the oxygen transport
933 capacity is lower when Fe₂O₃ reduction is limited to Fe₃O₄ ($R_{OC} = 3.3$ wt% for pure
934 hematite) due to thermodynamic restrictions enabling complete combustion of H₂ and
935 CO in a fluidized bed reactor [181, 213]. In this case, faster solids circulation was
936 required to increase the combustion efficiency, which decreased the CO₂ capture rate by
937 1-4 percentage points compared to the use of ilmenite [100] (see Fig. 26A). To maintain
938 the CO₂ capture rate close to 100%, the design and operating conditions of the carbon
939 separation system must be optimized.

940 With iron ore as an oxygen carrier, the combustion efficiency of biomass or sewage
941 sludge was lower than that observed for coal when the fuel reactor was a fluidized bed
942 [139], but the opposite was found with a spouted bed as the fuel reactor [132]. This fact

943 could be due to the different behavior of combustion of volatile matter and gasification
944 products. From these results, it can be inferred that the combustion of volatile matter is
945 improved when a spouted bed is used as the fuel reactor. In contrast, gasification
946 products could be easily converted in a fluidized bed. Therefore, the final result
947 obtained for each reactor type should be evaluated individually. An evaluation of the
948 effect on CLC of the conversion of the volatile matter and gasification products will be
949 shown in section 5.

950 In order to improve the performance of natural hematite, some studies have focused on
951 modifying the original iron ore. Fundamental studies on the development of oxygen
952 carriers based on Na-, K- or Ca-modified Fe-based materials showed that the presence
953 of these compounds greatly boosted the oxygen carrier reactivity and char conversion
954 rate [214-222]. Thus, the use of a K-modified iron ore improved the CO₂ capture and
955 combustion efficiency burning coal in a 1 kW_{th} CLC unit [130]. The addition of K
956 increased the reactivity of iron ore, and the catalytic effect of K on char conversion was
957 suggested as a reason for the improved performance of this material in *i*G-CLC process.
958 This effect can be also observed in Fig. 26A. The experiments performed with an iron
959 ore and a high sodium coal as fuel lie under the yellow area, with similar CO₂ capture
960 efficiencies to those obtained with NiO-based materials, due to the catalytic effect of
961 Na on char gasification [133].

962 In contrast to the use of Fe-based materials in a fluidized bed reactor, almost full fuel
963 combustion has been found when a Fe-based oxygen carrier was used in a counter-
964 current moving bed reactor, even if Fe₂O₃ was reduced to metallic Fe [151-153]. In this
965 case, thermodynamic restrictions to allow complete conversion of H₂ and CO to H₂O
966 and CO₂ are overcome because Fe₂O₃ is put in contact with exiting gases in the counter-
967 current mode [151]. However, higher particle size is required to prevent fluidization in

968 the moving bed reactor, which demands large quantities of air to transport particles in
969 the L-valve and air reactor riser [53].

970 • Mn-based oxygen carriers

971 Manganese ores are also low-cost materials being tested as oxygen carriers in *iG-CLC*
972 of solid fuels. Generally, the Mn_3O_4/MnO redox system is used in *iG-CLC* mode, which
973 possesses an oxygen transport capacity of $R_{OC} = 7$ wt.%. Experiments in a 10 kW_{th} unit
974 with low-volatile fuels, such as petcoke and wood char, showed that manganese ores
975 presented increased char gasification compared to ilmenite, which resulted in increased
976 CO₂ capture efficiency [54, 115]. Recently, mixtures of ilmenite and manganese
977 minerals were tested in the 100 kW_{th} unit at CUT [122] using two bituminous coals and
978 wood char. Results indicate that the addition of small amounts of manganese ore (up to
979 8%) to ilmenite could almost halve the amount of unconverted gas, while the fuel
980 conversion in the fuel reactor was barely affected. On one hand, the increase observed
981 in combustion efficiency was related to the higher reactivity of manganese ores with H₂
982 and CO, compared to ilmenite [93, 102]. On the other hand, the increase in the char
983 gasification rate was attributed not only to the higher reactivity of the manganese ore to
984 syngas, but also to the catalytic effect on char gasification of Na and K released by the
985 manganese ore and deposited on the char surface [105]. Nevertheless, Na and K is lost
986 during CLC operation, which means that eventually the gasification rate with
987 manganese ores would be similar to that observed with ilmenite after a few hours of
988 operation [103]. However, one manganese ore which maintains a relatively high char
989 conversion rate after several redox cycles has been identified [103]. No other reasons
990 have been found for the increase of the char conversion rate [223-225] and this effect
991 should be analyzed in more detail. The main problems of using manganese ores in CLC
992 units concerned the high fraction of fines generated, which caused operational problems

993 and decreased the life-time of the material [226]. Recently some attrition resistant
994 manganese ores have been found [54, 102, 226] which encourages further research on
995 the use of this kind of low cost material.

996 • CaSO_4 as oxygen carrier

997 The use of anhydrite (CaSO_4) as an oxygen carrier has received significant attention due
998 to its high oxygen transport capacity ($R_{OC} = 47$ wt%) compared to Fe or Mn-based
999 materials [7, 227, 228]. This property benefits the CO_2 capture rate, as slower solids
1000 circulation between fuel and air reactors would be required [145, 209]. However,
1001 several problems have been detected from lab-scale experiments, and operation in a
1002 CLC unit has not been carried out. These problems are related to the low reactivity of
1003 anhydrite ore [106, 109, 229] and the release of sulfur compounds during the redox
1004 process between CaSO_4 and CaS [107, 108, 110, 230]. Some solutions have been
1005 proposed to avoid sulfur release, including the following: (1) to have incomplete
1006 combustion in the CLC unit, which hinders sulfur release in the fuel reactor [231]; full
1007 combustion would be reached in another CLC unit downstream from the fuel reactor,
1008 based on a metal oxide material [232]; (2) suppression of side reactions involved in
1009 sulfur release by adding hematite to anhydrite [233-237]; (3) addition of Ca-based
1010 sorbents, i.e. CaO or CaCO_3 , as desulfurization sorbents [238].

1011 Despite anhydrite not having been tested in a CLC unit burning coal, the use of CaSO_4
1012 as an oxygen carrier has been implemented via the Limestone-Based Chemical Looping
1013 (LCL^{TM}) process [192] at the 3 MW_{th} scale CLC unit [163]. In this case, the CaSO_4
1014 oxygen carrier is generated in situ by the reaction of limestone with sulfur in coal; thus,
1015 in situ desulfurization is also carried out. In this way, problems associated with sulfur
1016 emission are avoided. In addition, CaSO_4 formed in the sulfation of limestone is more
1017 reactive than anhydrite ore and in the order of magnitude of Fe-based oxygen carriers

1018 [111]. A similar performance would be expected in the LCLTM process and *iG-CLC*
1019 with iron minerals.

- 1020 • Synthetic oxygen carriers

1021 Although low cost materials are normally preferred in solid fuel CLC, the use of
1022 synthetic materials may benefit some cases. The main reason for their development is
1023 their high reactivity together with other significant characteristics. In fact, promising
1024 results have been found for Fe-Mn [89] and Mn-Si-Ti [239] mixed oxides in the 0.5 kW
1025 and 10 kW CLC units at ICB-CSIC and CUT, respectively. Especially interesting are
1026 the magnetic properties shown by Fe-Mn materials, which could be used for magnetic
1027 separation from ash particles [240].

1028 **4.2.2. Relevance of the temperature in the fuel reactor**

1029 The effect of the fuel reactor temperature on the performance of the *iG-CLC* process has
1030 been intensively evaluated. As previously shown in Fig. 26, the fuel reactor temperature
1031 can affect both the final CO₂ capture efficiency and the oxygen demand. Regardless of
1032 the type of oxygen carrier used, it is clear from Fig. 26A that an increase in the fuel
1033 reactor temperature increases CO₂ capture and reduces oxygen demand as the fuel
1034 reactor temperature increases.

1035 It must be remembered that high temperatures enhance char gasification in the fuel
1036 reactor, which is the limiting step in the *iG-CLC* process. Higher char gasification rates
1037 lead to greater char conversion in the fuel reactor and less char reaching the air reactor,
1038 therefore higher CO₂ capture efficiencies are obtained. Higher temperatures also favor
1039 the reactivity of the oxygen carrier to the gaseous fuels released in coal gasification, but
1040 the effect of temperature on the reactivity of the oxygen carrier is not as significant as
1041 the increase in the char gasification rate (Fig. 26B), even if highly reactive oxygen
1042 carriers are used. As an example, in the combustion of bituminous coal with ilmenite,

1043 the activation energy for the reaction of ilmenite with H₂, CO and CH₄ in the
1044 temperature range appropriate for *i*G-CLC is between 65-135 kJ/mol [211], while the
1045 activation energy for steam gasification of bituminous char in the same temperature
1046 range is about 160 kJ/mol [177].

1047 In order to reduce the amount of non-gasified char reaching the air reactor and
1048 increasing CO₂ capture efficiency, the experimental results obtained until now point to
1049 high temperatures around 1000 °C in the fuel reactor for coal [118, 129, 136, 140, 145,
1050 156]. This conclusion also applies to using a moving bed design as fuel reactor, where
1051 there is a temperature profile along the reactor. Due to the heat loss, the temperature at
1052 the bottom and top area is lower than in the middle section [241]. In the experiments
1053 performed with metallurgical coke as fuel and iron oxide as the oxygen carrier, it was
1054 observed that temperature was the most significant factor affecting carbon conversion.
1055 The conversion of the metallurgical coke increased faster in the middle section where
1056 the temperature was also the highest in the temperature profile. An increase in carbon
1057 conversion from 30% to 72% was observed when the temperature increased from 960 to
1058 1010 °C [241].

1059 **4.2.3. Relevance of the solids circulation rate**

1060 In a CLC system, the solids circulation rate between fuel and air reactors should be high
1061 enough to ensure that both the oxygen needed for combustion and the heat needed to
1062 maintain the heat balance are transferred between reactors [209]. The effect of the solids
1063 circulation rate on the CO₂ capture and combustion efficiency is usually evaluated
1064 through the oxygen carrier to fuel ratio, ϕ [242]. This parameter is defined as the molar
1065 ratio between the oxygen available in the circulating oxygen carrier and the
1066 stoichiometric oxygen required to burn the fuel. For correct calculation of the ϕ
1067 parameter, the oxygen carrier is assumed to be completely oxidized in the air reactor.

1068 An oxygen carrier to fuel ratio value of $\phi = 1$ means that the stoichiometric oxygen can
1069 be supplied by the oxygen carrier, while if $\phi > 1$ an excess of oxygen would be
1070 transferred from the air to the fuel reactor. Note that the variation of solid conversion
1071 between the air and fuel reactor decreases as the ϕ parameter increases [243], which will
1072 be important for the following discussion. In Fig. 27A, it can be observed that in the
1073 units without a carbon stripper, an increase in the solids circulation rate leads to a
1074 decrease in the CO₂ capture efficiency [138, 140]. Faster solids circulation means
1075 shorter residence times in the fuel reactor and this directly affects char gasification. The
1076 shorter the residence time, the lower the char conversion and therefore, lower CO₂
1077 capture efficiencies. In the CLC units with a carbon separation system (under the grey
1078 area in Fig. 27A), the CO₂ capture values were usually close to 100%. In this case, the
1079 solids circulation rate on the CO₂ capture was less effective because the presence of the
1080 carbon stripper increased the residence time of char particles in the fuel reactor. This
1081 effect has also been observed in the 10 kW_{th} CLC unit developed at IFPEN under
1082 experiments with a bituminous coal [147].

1083 The 50 kW_{th} CLC unit at ICB-CSIC and the 100 kW_{th} CLC unit at CUT were designed
1084 to allow for independent control of the global solids circulation rate and solids inventory
1085 in the fuel reactor. In experiments using ilmenite and bituminous coals at CUT, an
1086 increase in the flow in the circulation riser led to a decrease in the residence time and a
1087 decrease in CO₂ capture was observed [123, 145]. Nevertheless, this effect was barely
1088 noticeable when the carbon separation system was highly efficient in separating char
1089 particles, thus avoiding unconverted char particles from entering the air reactor [120],
1090 and CO₂ capture rates were always close to 100%.

1091 Fig. 27B plots the results for oxygen demand obtained in studies with different oxygen
1092 carriers when the value of the solids circulation rate was varied, while the fuel reactor

1093 temperature was maintained stable for each experimental series. The main effect is
1094 probably due to the variation of the average reactivity of solids in the fuel reactor, which
1095 depends on the variation of solids conversion [209].

1096 Some qualitative differences can be found in Fig. 27B in the results obtained from
1097 different CLC units, depending on the operating conditions. In some cases, the variation
1098 of the solids circulation rate barely affected the total oxygen demand [121, 123, 138,
1099 140]. In these cases, the variation of the solids conversion was low either because ϕ was
1100 high, e.g. $\phi > 2.5$ in the 100 kW_{th} at CUT [120] or the fuel conversion was not complete,
1101 e.g. in the 0.5 kW_{th} CLC at ICB-CSIC [138, 140]. Under such conditions, the variation
1102 of the average reactivity of solids in the fuel reactor is only slightly affected by the
1103 solids circulation rate [209], and it is logical to find that this parameter has little effect
1104 on the combustion efficiency [61]. In other cases, an increase in the solids circulation
1105 rate resulted in a significant decrease of the total oxygen demand in experiments
1106 performed in the 50 kW_{th} CLC unit at ICB-CSIC [145], when the ϕ ratio was
1107 maintained between 1 and 1.5, meaning that the variation in solids conversion was
1108 higher than in the other cases. These conditions increase the average reactivity [177],
1109 which eventually affects combustion efficiency.

1110 As a conclusion from the results obtained in different units, a ϕ value in the 2-4 interval
1111 is recommended in order to boost combustion efficiency, but without a detrimental
1112 effect on the CO₂ capture [244].

1113 **4.2.4. Relevance of the specific solids inventory in the fuel reactor**

1114 The solids inventory present in the fuel reactor is also an important variable to be
1115 considered in reaching low values of oxygen demand [61]. Fig. 28 shows the effect of
1116 the solids inventory on CO₂ capture efficiency and oxygen demand found in studies
1117 compiled in Table 4.

1118 Experiments performed using ilmenite as an oxygen carrier and bituminous coal as fuel
1119 in the 50 kW_{th} unit at ICB-CSIC and 100 kW_{th} unit at CUT showed that the inventory in
1120 the fuel reactor has a relevant impact on the combustion efficiency or oxygen demand
1121 [121, 123, 145]. In general, the oxygen demand decreased as the solids inventory in the
1122 fuel reactor increased from 350 to 700 kg/MW_{th}. Theoretical results showed that a
1123 further increase would have a lower effect on the combustion efficiency, and a solids
1124 inventory higher than 1000 kg/MW_{th} would be not recommended, due to the resulting
1125 high pressure drop in the fuel reactor [244, 245]. However, the CO₂ capture efficiency
1126 in Fig. 28A was less dependent on the amount of oxygen carrier in the fuel reactor,
1127 since the char recirculated from the carbon stripper. Thus, the average residence time of
1128 solids in the fuel reactor was mainly affected by the presence of the carbon stripper
1129 rather than the amount of solids in the fuel reactor. This scenario is plausible when the
1130 carbon stripper is highly efficient [120], but CO₂ capture will increase with the solids
1131 inventory when the efficiency of the carbon stripper separating char particles is low, e.g.
1132 < 90% [61].

1133 **4.2.5. Effect of the H₂O/CO₂ ratio**

1134 The recirculation of part of the CO₂ from the flue gases to be used as a
1135 fluidizing/gasifying agent in the fuel reactor would be of interest to minimize steam
1136 generation and the energy costs associated with it; see Fig. 1. The effect of the
1137 composition of the gasifying agent on the performance of the *i*G-CLC process is
1138 summarized in Fig. 29. At ICB-CSIC, different H₂O/CO₂ ratios in the gasifying agent
1139 were fed into the fuel reactor in a 0.5 kW_{th} CLC unit [137]. In experiments with
1140 ilmenite and different types of coal, the CO₂ capture efficiency increased with a higher
1141 H₂O fraction in the feeding flow, because the gasification rate was higher using steam
1142 rather than CO₂ as a gasifying agent under similar experimental conditions, see Fig.

1143 29A. This conclusion was also reached in experiments in the 10 kW_{th} CLC at IFPEN
1144 with a bituminous coal [147], where it was found that CO₂ was less effective than steam
1145 during char gasification.

1146 Nevertheless, the extent of the difference in the char gasification rate when steam or
1147 CO₂ is used depends on the type of fuel [137]. Thus, for highly reactive coals such as
1148 lignite, the differences in CO₂ capture using either H₂O or CO₂ as a gasifying agent did
1149 not significantly affect the performance of the process and thus CO₂ could be used to
1150 replace steam, with the corresponding energy savings from steam production. Similar
1151 conclusions were reached in the two-stage bubbling fluidized bed fuel reactor at TUHH.
1152 In experiments using ilmenite and lignite, the results obtained from changing the
1153 fluidization medium from H₂O to CO₂ indicate that the gasification is not the
1154 conversion limiting step [148].

1155 On the other hand, the oxygen demand in Fig. 29B seems to be hardly affected by the
1156 composition of the gasification agent [137]. When steam is used as a gasifying agent,
1157 H₂ and CO are produced as gasification products, while CO is the only product when
1158 CO₂ is used as gasifying agent. Even when ilmenite reacts faster with H₂ than with CO,
1159 the high solids inventory in the fuel reactor used in the experiments shown in Fig. 29B
1160 [137] meant that no significant changes in the oxygen demand were observed when the
1161 gasification products were enriched in H₂ or CO. Moreover, the reason for incomplete
1162 combustion of gaseous products in the 0.5 kW_{th} CLC unit used at ICB-CSIC was poor
1163 contact between the oxygen carrier and volatiles. Therefore, the composition of the
1164 gasification products (H₂ or CO-enriched) was not important for the final oxygen
1165 demand reached in this unit with a bubbling FR.

1166

1167

1168 **4.2.6. Effect of the coal used**

1169 The coal rank clearly influences CO₂ capture efficiency, as can be observed by
1170 comparing plots shown in Fig. 26A. Dedicated studies on the feasibility of using
1171 different types of coal in *i*G-CLC have been carried out in a 0.5 kW_{th} CLC unit at ICB-
1172 CSIC with ilmenite and iron ore as an oxygen carrier [101, 137] and anthracite,
1173 bituminous coals of varying volatile content, and lignite as fuels. They observed greater
1174 CO₂ capture efficiencies for the coals with a faster char gasification rate and higher
1175 volatile content, since the carbon from the volatiles is always captured in the fuel
1176 reactor. This effect was especially noticeable with lignite. In the case of coals with a
1177 slow gasification rate, such as anthracite, a highly efficient carbon stripper would be
1178 needed to separate unconverted char particles and send them back to the fuel reactor in
1179 order to obtain adequate CO₂ capture efficiencies.

1180 In addition, lower values of oxygen demand were found for the coals with a faster char
1181 gasification rate and lower volatile content, since the oxygen demand in the 0.5 kW_{th}
1182 unit is limited by the low conversion of volatile matter [136]. When the combustion
1183 efficiency of the volatiles from the different types of coal was calculated, it was
1184 concluded that it depended on the composition of the released volatiles, the highest
1185 being obtained for those from bituminous coal (58-61% efficiency) and the lowest from
1186 anthracite (42%).

1187 The effect of the coal rank on CO₂ capture efficiency and/or oxygen demand has been
1188 also noted in other studies at CUT [124]. Mexican petroleum coke and a bituminous
1189 coal were used in the 100 kW_{th} CLC unit with ilmenite as an oxygen carrier. Lower
1190 values of oxygen demand were found in experiments with petroleum coke with a lower
1191 volatile content.

1192 Impurities present in the coal can also affect performance in an *iG-CLC* unit. Recently,
1193 Ge et al. [133] evaluated the CO₂ capture efficiency reached in experiments with
1194 hematite and four coals with different volatile content (three bituminous coals and one
1195 anthracite). One of the bituminous coals, known as ZD, contained very high sodium
1196 content (7.5%). The carbon capture efficiency values obtained followed the same order
1197 as the volatile content, except for ZD bituminous coal. Although the volatile content in
1198 ZD was lower than in the other bituminous coals, it returned the highest CO₂ capture
1199 efficiency, which was attributed to the catalytic effect of Na on char gasification (see
1200 results in Fig.26A).

1201 Figs. 26A and B show the tendencies observed in the results gathered in Table 4. As can
1202 be seen, except for NiO-based oxygen carriers, or cases where a carbon stripper is
1203 included in the unit, the types of fuel under the yellow area in Fig. 26A are those with a
1204 higher content of volatiles, i.e. lignite, biomass and sewage sludge. The blue area in Fig.
1205 26A shows the experiments with the lowest CO₂ capture efficiencies, most of which
1206 were performed with anthracite as fuel. The effect of the coal rank on the oxygen
1207 demand can also be corroborated from Fig. 26B. The lowest values in the figure were
1208 obtained in experiments with anthracite or petcoke.

1209 The coal rank used was also taken into account when using a moving bed as fuel
1210 reactor. In coals with a high volatile content, a co-current flow pattern for gas and solids
1211 is preferred to counter-current, to facilitate the full conversion of coal through improved
1212 conversion of volatile matter [241].

1213 **4.2.7. Effect of pressure**

1214 There are few studies to date addressing the effect on CLC performance of operating at
1215 pressures higher than atmospheric. The most significant study was presented by Xiao et
1216 al. [135] from Southeast University. These authors performed a study in a CLC unit

1217 consisting of two fluidized bed reactors operating in the fast/turbulent fluidization
1218 regime, which improved the gas-solid contact. They used bituminous coal as fuel and an
1219 iron ore as the oxygen carrier and the operating temperature in fuel and air reactors were
1220 set to 950 and 970 °C, respectively. A decrease in the amount of unconverted gases
1221 (CO, H₂ and CH₄) was observed when the pressure was increased from 0.1 to 0.5 MPa.
1222 This fact was attributed to the enhancement of reduction reactions of the oxygen carrier
1223 with pressure, which was previously observed by the same authors in experiments in a
1224 batch fixed bed reactor [246, 247]. The combustion efficiency increased from 93.5% to
1225 98% and the CO₂ capture efficiency rose from 82.9% to 86.8% when pressure was
1226 increased from 0.1 to 0.5 MPa [135]. The fact that less H₂ and CO were present in the
1227 fuel reactor atmosphere reduced char gasification inhibition and the char gasification
1228 rate increased, boosting CO₂ capture. No agglomeration or changes in the morphology
1229 or reactivity of the oxygen carrier were observed, although its specific surface area and
1230 the pore volume improved slightly. This experiment demonstrated the advantages that
1231 operation at high pressures could bring to the CLC process. The pressurized CLC unit
1232 operated for 19 hours with coal feeding and 13.5 hours at stable operation with a
1233 thermal power of 50 kW_{th}. Nevertheless, more work is needed to solve the challenges
1234 arising from operating at high pressures, before the process can be scaled up.

1235 **4.2.8. Effect of the carbon stripper**

1236 As mentioned before, high temperatures in the fuel reactor (1000 °C) can increase the
1237 CO₂ capture efficiency obtained in the *i*G-CLC unit. In addition, the amount of non-
1238 gasified char reaching the air reactor and then decreasing the CO₂ capture efficiency can
1239 be further reduced by fitting a carbon stripper between the fuel and air reactors [48]. An
1240 efficient carbon stripper can separate almost all the ungasified char from the oxygen
1241 carrier before reaching the air reactor and send it back to the fuel reactor, thus obtaining

1242 high CO₂ capture [60]. This effect is observed in Fig. 26A. The results obtained in CLC
1243 units with a carbon stripper fall under the yellow area covering the results with the
1244 highest CO₂ capture efficiencies. Several of the CLC units described in the previous
1245 sections of this paper incorporate a carbon stripper between the fuel and air reactors.
1246 Fig. 30 presents a summary of the different designs in operating CLC units.
1247 Nevertheless, only a few studies in the literature analyze the performance of the carbon
1248 stripper. It must be realized that the design and operating conditions of the carbon
1249 stripper heavily influence the efficiency of char separation, and hence the CO₂ capture
1250 achieved.

1251 In the 10 kW_{th} unit at CUT, the carbon stripper was integrated into the fuel reactor (Fig.
1252 30A) [36]. A similar design was used for the recently built 10 kW_{th} unit at GIEC [154,
1253 155]. At the 1 MW_{th} unit at TUD, the carbon stripper consisted of a single chamber
1254 where char was separated from the oxygen carrier (Fig. 30B) [43]. Studies performed at
1255 TUHH [49] simulated the carbon stripping process using the carbon stripper as a
1256 fluidized bed. The influence of different operating parameters on the performance of
1257 char and oxygen carrier separation was analyzed. However, possible reactions taking
1258 place in the carbon stripper were not included in the simulation [120], but the velocity
1259 of the fluidizing gas in the carbon stripper was indicated as one of the main parameters
1260 influencing the carbon stripper operation and, therefore, the improvement in CO₂
1261 capture efficiency. A two-chamber carbon stripper was tested at ICB-CSIC (Fig. 30C)
1262 [144]. Operating conditions in the carbon stripper were evaluated experimentally. The
1263 gas velocity was modified and maintained sufficiently low to avoid elutriation of
1264 oxygen carrier particles in experiments carried out in the 50 kW_{th} CLC unit at ICB-
1265 CSIC [145]. Clearly, CO₂ capture was improved by increasing the gas velocity due to
1266 more char being entrained from the bed. However, at the highest velocity (0.7 m/s), no

1267 relevant improvement was observed compared to results obtained at 0.5 m/s. A two-
1268 chamber carbon stripper similar to that at ICB-CSIC was implemented at the newly
1269 designed 50 kW_{th} CLC unit at HUST [157].

1270 A high efficiency carbon stripper was incorporated in the 100 kW_{th} unit at CUT (Fig.
1271 30D) [123] . The design featured a four chambered bubbling fluidized bed, with the aim
1272 of forcing the solids to move upward and downward between chambers. Sufficient
1273 fluidization and flow of solids was observed in a cold flow model [248], a design that
1274 allows a very low fraction of unconverted char to reach the air reactor, thus achieving
1275 CO₂ capture values close to 100% with different fuels and oxygen carriers [100, 121-
1276 124]. From the experimental results obtained in the 100 kW_{th} unit, the efficiency of the
1277 carbon stripper was estimated using theoretical simulations [120]. An average value for
1278 the carbon stripper efficiency was estimated at 99.4% for the unit.

1279 Moreover, the carbon stripper is an additional reactor in which char gasification can
1280 take place. The relevance of char gasification in the carbon stripper was evaluated in the
1281 100 kW_{th} unit at CUT using ilmenite and a bituminous coal as fuel [123]. For this
1282 purpose, the steam supplied as the fluidizing agent in the carbon stripper was replaced
1283 with the same volumetric flow of nitrogen. Thus, the char separation efficiency of the
1284 carbon stripper would not be modified, but gasification of char particles cannot take
1285 place. According to the results reported, the CO₂ capture efficiency decreased from
1286 around 98.5 to 95.5%. Therefore, improvement in CO₂ capture efficiency due to char
1287 gasification in the carbon stripper was estimated to be 3 percentage points. By modeling
1288 the carbon stripper, it was found that the extent of char gasification in the carbon
1289 stripper was low, because the concentration of char in the reactor was low [244]. In fact,
1290 this is the purpose of the carbon stripper: to separate char from the oxygen carrier, so
1291 the solids will be oxygen carrier concentrated. A four-chambered carbon stripper was

1292 also used at Tsinghua University (China) where a cold flow model of a 70 kW_{th}
1293 chemical looping combustor was used to analyze factors affecting the performance of
1294 the carbon stripper, such as gas velocity in the carbon stripper, the solids circulation rate
1295 and the inner structure of the carbon stripper [50]. The carbon stripper was designed as a
1296 turbulent fluidized bed in its lower part. The upper part was designed with the aim of
1297 increasing the gas velocity by a factor of 20 through a decrease in the sectional area.
1298 The experiments confirmed that the velocity of the gas used to fluidize the carbon
1299 stripper bed influenced the efficiency of carbon separation. Higher velocities improved
1300 the separation. The effect of decreasing the residence time of the solids in the fuel
1301 reactor by changing the solids circulation flow in the carbon stripper was also checked,
1302 and it was observed that lower residence times led to lower separation efficiency. It was
1303 suggested that the use of a carbon stripper is especially interesting for solid fuels with
1304 low reactivity.

1305 The 3 MW_{th} CLC unit from Alstom also incorporates a carbon stripper, but in this case,
1306 the lower part of the cactus zone separated unconverted char particles (Fig. 30G) [43].

1307 Finally, some new concepts for carbon stripper design have appeared recently at
1308 Tsinghua University (TU) (Fig. 30E and 30F): the annular carbon stripper [249] and the
1309 riser-based carbon stripper [51]. The typical range for gas velocities in the carbon
1310 stripper is 0.15-0.4 m/s [51]. Carbon strippers commonly operate in the bubbling or
1311 turbulent fluidization regime. Under these conditions, the separation of char from
1312 oxygen carrier particles takes place in the freeboard zone above the bed surface. Taking
1313 this into account and in order to maximize separation, a riser-based carbon stripper was
1314 proposed [51]. Using a cold flow model, it was observed that high separation
1315 efficiencies could be achieved when the gas velocity in the riser rose to an optimum
1316 value. A further rise in gas velocity did not lead to large increases in separation

1317 efficiencies. Moreover, the separation efficiency decreased as the solids mixture feeding
1318 rate increased.

1319 In any case, two strategies can be considered in order to separate unconverted char from
1320 oxygen carrier particles: a dedicated carbon stripper and in-built carbon-stripper. For
1321 either of these, the particle size of the oxygen carrier and coal must be carefully selected
1322 in order to show sufficiently different fluid dynamic properties for separation purposes.
1323 The particle size of the solid fuel should be large enough for efficient recovery by the
1324 cyclone system, and at the same time small enough to be successfully separated from
1325 oxygen carrier particles. Concerning char separation, the external carbon stripper
1326 enables specific control of the operating conditions without modifying the existing
1327 conditions in the fuel reactor. In this respect, the in-built carbon stripper in the fuel
1328 reactor would be less flexible, although it avoids adding another piece of equipment.

1329 **4.2.9. Effect of the fuel reactor design**

1330 Table 6 summarizes the characteristics of the main operating units. Some of the first
1331 CLC units designed to burn solid fuels used a bubbling fluidized bed or a spouted bed
1332 as fuel reactor. However, the latter design had no particular advantage, as although the
1333 spouted bed could minimize the losses of material due to elutriation, the gas-solid
1334 contact was inferior to a bubbling fluidized bed.

1335 This was experimentally observed in the 1-10 kW_{th} CLC units at SU which used a
1336 spouted bed as fuel reactor [39, 126] .

1337 In view of the configurations chosen in the *i*G-CLC units burning solid fuels currently
1338 under operation, the most common trend is to use two interconnected circulating
1339 fluidized beds as fuel and air reactors. The use of a circulating fluidized bed as fuel
1340 reactor makes operation of the unit more flexible than when a bubbling fluidized bed is
1341 used. The solids circulation rate and mass inventory in the fuel reactor can be more

1342 easily regulated and this can result in better control of combustion conditions. This is
1343 shown when results obtained in the 0.5 kW_{th} (bubbling fuel reactor) and 50 kW_{th}
1344 (circulating fuel reactor) CLC units at ICB-CSIC are compared for the same oxygen
1345 carrier and coal [251]. Improved conversion of volatile matter was observed in the
1346 dilute region above the dense bed in the circulating fuel reactor of the 50 kW_{th} unit,
1347 which operated in the turbulent fluidization regime. [144].

1348 At CUT, the overall performance in the 100 kW_{th} unit (high velocity fuel reactor) was
1349 higher than in the 10 kW_{th} unit (bubbling fuel reactor), as can be seen in Table 6. Both
1350 gas and solid fuel conversion were much higher in the larger unit. Using ilmenite and
1351 bituminous Colombian coal, CO₂ capture efficiencies above 99% and oxygen demands
1352 (Ω_{FR}) around 16% were reached in the 100 kW_{th} unit in the temperature range 940-980
1353 °C [123], while the values obtained and oxygen demand (Ω_{FR}) in the 10 kW_{th} unit were
1354 82-96% and 20%, respectively, in experiments with South African bituminous coal
1355 [36]. The improvement in the CO₂ capture was due to the highly efficient carbon
1356 stripper included in the 100 kW_{th} unit. Fuel combustion was more efficient because of
1357 improved contact between gases from coal conversion and oxygen carrier particles,
1358 which was also promoted by a better mix between char and oxygen carrier particles.

1359 In order to improve the gas-solids contact to further decrease the oxygen demand, a
1360 moving bed as fuel reactor is an interesting option. Table 6 shows results from the 25
1361 kW_{th} CLC unit at OSU unit using Fe₂O₃ as oxygen carrier and solid fuels such as
1362 metallurgical coal, lignite and sub-bituminous coal. High solid fuel conversions (95-
1363 96%) and CO₂ purity of more than 99% at the outlet at the fuel reactor were reached
1364 [53, 152, 153, 241]. In tests with sub-bituminous coal, CO₂ capture efficiencies around
1365 95% and oxygen demands (Ω_{FR}) as low as 0.14% were registered [153]. However, in
1366 order to consider the moving bed as an alternative to the circulating fluidized bed,

1367 operational problems arising from the large particle size needed and the existence of
1368 temperature gradients in the fuel reactor should first be solved.

1369 Following the comprehensive analysis above of the influence of different operating
1370 variables on CO₂ capture efficiency and oxygen demand in a CLC system, Figs. 31 and
1371 32 are presented as a graphic summary. Both figures are based on results in CLC units
1372 at ICB-CSIC and CUT. Fig. 31 was obtained for the combustion of bituminous coals.

1373 Interesting general conclusions can be obtained from comparing these results using Fe-
1374 based oxygen carriers with different reactivity. First, the increase in both the residence
1375 time in the fuel reactor and the fuel reactor temperature led to an increase in CO₂
1376 capture efficiency. Second, the presence of a carbon stripper enabled high CO₂ capture
1377 with short residence times (see results from the 50 kW_{th} unit in Fig. 31A). In Fig. 31B,
1378 where both CLC units incorporate a carbon stripper, high values of CO₂ capture were
1379 obtained regardless of the residence time.

1380 A similar concluding analysis can be performed for the total oxygen demand in Fig. 32.

1381 From the figure, it is clear that both the oxygen carrier to fuel ratio and the specific
1382 solids inventory in the FR affect the value of the total oxygen demand. For the same
1383 type of solid fuel, high solids inventories decrease the total oxygen demand. However,
1384 the influence of the oxygen carrier to fuel ratio on the total oxygen demand is much
1385 less. In Fig. 32A, the total oxygen demand is also affected by the reactivity of the
1386 oxygen carrier. The higher the reactivity, the lower the oxygen demanded. In Fig. 32B,
1387 the effect of the type of solid fuel can be observed. Lower oxygen demand values are
1388 expected from petcoke in the 10 kW_{th} unit. The design also affected the final value of
1389 oxygen demand, as results for petcoke and bituminous coal in the 10 kW_{th} reactor show
1390 that lower oxygen demand values were obtained when the fuel was fed inside the fuel
1391 reactor bed.

1392 **4.3. Variables affecting the performance of the CLOU unit**

1393 The variables affecting the performance of the CLOU process are the same as those
1394 shown in Fig. 25 for *iG-CLC*. In this case, the temperature in both fuel and air reactors
1395 becomes even more important. Appropriate control and optimization are needed to
1396 obtain the amount of oxygen required in the fuel reactor, and complete regeneration of
1397 the oxygen carrier in the air reactor. The optimum temperature values for the specific
1398 oxygen carrier have been researched in different studies summarized in Table 5. In these
1399 studies, the influence on CO₂ capture and oxygen demand of different variables such as
1400 coal rank, coal feeding rate and solids inventory in the fuel reactor were also
1401 investigated. Results are summarized below.

1402 The use of oxygen carriers with CLOU properties significantly improves the
1403 performance of CLC of solid fuels. Although there is an increasing number of studies
1404 on the development of this type of material [64, 67, 77, 78], only a few have been tested
1405 in a continuous CLC unit burning solid fuels. Fig. 33 shows the values of CO₂ capture
1406 efficiency for different fuel reactor temperatures and the oxygen carriers tested. At ICB-
1407 CSIC, two Cu-based oxygen carriers based on CuO (50-60%) and supported on
1408 MgAl₂O₄, i.e. Cu60MgAl and Cu50Fe10MgAl, were tested in the 0.5 kW_{th} continuous
1409 unit burning coals and biomass [142, 143, 199, 252]. The oxygen transport capacity,
1410 R_{OC} , of these oxygen carriers was 6 and 4.5 wt.%, respectively. The proof of the
1411 CLOU concept was carried out in the 0.5 kW_{th} CLC unit with Cu60MgAl material and a
1412 bituminous coal. At temperatures for coal combustion, both of the oxygen carriers
1413 showed complete combustion of volatile/gasification products, regardless the solid fuel
1414 used. A total of seventy five hours of continuous operation were run with these Cu-
1415 based materials. However, after this time, a decrease in the mechanical strength linked
1416 to an increase in the porosity of the materials was observed [143]. This same tendency

1417 had been observed before in experiments in a batch fluidized bed reactor [68]. Thus,
1418 improvements in the lifetime of these materials should be incorporated in order to be
1419 considered for further scale-up.

1420 On the other hand, a perovskite-type oxygen carrier ($\text{CaMn}_{0.9}\text{Mg}_{0.1}\text{O}_{3-\delta}$) with partial
1421 CLOU properties has been tested in the 10 kW_{th} unit at CUT using both petcoke and
1422 biochar with low sulfur content as fuels [57, 117]. The same material had previously
1423 been tested with gaseous fuels, when complete combustion of natural gas was reached
1424 [253]. In the experiments with solid fuels, this oxygen carrier showed better
1425 performance than other materials such as ilmenite, although the oxygen release rate was
1426 slower than for Cu-based oxygen carriers [81, 117]. Using petcoke as fuel, the
1427 combustion efficiency increased from 76.4 with ilmenite to 92.3% when the perovskite
1428 oxygen carrier was used. However, during the experiments with petcoke, sulfur
1429 accumulation in the oxygen carrier was observed, which affected its performance and
1430 made a regeneration step necessary.

1431 **4.3.1. Relevance of the temperature in the fuel reactor**

1432 The operating temperature in fuel and air reactors is a crucial parameter in the CLOU
1433 process because the oxygen concentration at the gas-solid equilibrium and the
1434 temperature are highly inter-dependent. Fig. 34 shows the oxygen equilibrium partial
1435 pressure with temperature for the main redox pairs in CLOU processes. Under CLOU
1436 mode, the temperatures in the reactors of a CLC unit should be optimized for each
1437 oxygen carrier. In order to maintain high efficiency in the CLOU process while
1438 complete combustion of the solid fuel is reached, the presence of oxygen at the outlet
1439 stream of the fuel reactor should be limited, so that the purity of the captured CO₂ is as
1440 high as possible. It is desirable to keep the outlet partial pressure of oxygen from the air
1441 reactor as low as possible. An oxygen concentration of 4% is a typical value. In the case

1442 of Cu-based oxygen carriers, Abad et al. [142] found the temperature interval 900-950
1443 °C in the fuel reactor as adequate to avoid a large excess of oxygen in the outlet stream.
1444 They also observed an increase in the CO₂ capture efficiency as temperature increased.
1445 It should be remembered that both the oxygen partial pressure at equilibrium and the
1446 char combustion rate rise with the temperature, thus increasing CO₂ capture.
1447 The combination of Cu and Mn oxides can shift the temperature interval for oxygen
1448 release to lower temperatures when compared to Cu and Mn oxides alone. In recent
1449 experiments by Adánez-Rubio et al. [88] with a Cu-Mn mixed oxide, lower
1450 temperatures could be reached in the fuel reactor (850 °C) while allowing complete
1451 combustion of the fuel.
1452 Other materials tested in CLC of solid fuels comprise the use of a perovskite-type
1453 oxygen carrier (CaMn_{0.9}Mg_{0.1}O_{3-δ}) in the 10 kW_{th} CLC unit at CUT. It was found that a
1454 temperature range 950-1000 °C in the fuel reactor was required to promote CLOU [57,
1455 117]. Better CO₂ capture efficiencies and oxygen demand values were obtained
1456 compared to ilmenite.

1457 **4.3.2. Relevance of the solids circulation rate**

1458 There is also some information in the literature regarding the effect of the solids
1459 circulation rate on the performance of the combustion of a solid fuel under CLOU mode
1460 [254]. In experiments with Cu-based oxygen carriers in the 0.5 kW_{th} unit at ICB-CSIC,
1461 an increase in the solids circulation rate caused a reduction in the CO₂ capture efficiency
1462 [142]. This was attributed to a decrease in the char residence time in the fuel reactor as
1463 the solids circulation rate increased. However, no changes in the combustion efficiency
1464 were detected, although the solids conversion fell sharply from about 90% to 20%. In
1465 every case, the oxygen carrier released the oxygen needed to reach complete
1466 combustion of the fuel [142].

1467 This was not so with Cu-Mn mixed oxide also tested in the same ICB-CSIC unit [88].
1468 This time, the degree of conversion of the solids affected the amount of oxygen released
1469 and, therefore, the decrease in CO₂ capture efficiency was more noticeable as it was
1470 affected both by a reduction in the oxygen available and shorter residence time in the
1471 fuel reactor. The use of a carbon stripper would be recommended in this case to
1472 maintain an adequate value for CO₂ capture efficiency. Nevertheless, combustion
1473 efficiency was not significantly affected.

1474 With the perovskite type CaMn_{0.9}Mg_{0.1}O_{3-δ} oxygen carrier tested at the 10 kW_{th} unit at
1475 CUT with solid fuels, a faster solids circulation rate due to an increase in the air reactor
1476 gas flow led to a decrease in both the CO₂ capture and the oxygen demand [57].

1477 **4.3.3. Relevance of the specific solids inventory in the fuel reactor**

1478 Regarding the effect of the solids inventory in the fuel reactor in CLC of coal under the
1479 CLOU mode, Abad et al. [142] performed experiments with a Cu-based oxygen carrier
1480 and a bituminous coal, varying the coal feeding rate and maintaining the fuel reactor
1481 temperature and solids circulation rate. In this way, the specific solids inventory per
1482 thermal power in the fuel reactor was decreased when the coal feeding rate increased.

1483 They observed complete combustion to H₂O and CO₂ in all the experiments. No
1484 relevant effect on the CO₂ capture efficiency was observed as there was excess oxygen
1485 in the fuel reactor in every case. Under these experimental conditions, the oxygen
1486 generated in the fuel reactor was not limited by the reactivity of the oxygen carrier
1487 [142], and its maximum oxygen release rate was determined in batch fluidized bed
1488 experiments; according to these, the solids inventory in the fuel reactor required to reach
1489 complete combustion of CO₂ and H₂O was estimated to be as low as 39 kg/MW_{th} at 930
1490 °C [254]. This value of the solids inventory in the fuel reactor was significantly lower
1491 than that needed for high combustion efficiencies in the *i*G-CLC process.

1492 **4.3.4. Effect of the H₂O/CO₂ ratio**

1493 In CLOU, oxygen in the oxygen carrier is mainly released as gaseous O₂ in the fuel
1494 reactor, which will react with the fuel the same as in common air combustion processes.
1495 Thus, char gasification is not required as an intermediate step in the solid fuel
1496 conversion, as occurs with *i*G-CLC. In order to test the influence of the presence of
1497 steam in the fluidizing agent, CO₂/H₂O mixtures were used in experiments carried out
1498 in the 0.5 kW_{th} CLC unit at ICB-CSIC, which showed that similar CO₂ capture or
1499 combustion efficiency was obtained in the presence of H₂O or CO₂ [199]. Therefore,
1500 recirculated CO₂ could be used as fluidizing medium instead of steam, which would
1501 lower costs.

1502 **4.3.5. Effect of the coal rank**

1503 The effect of the coal rank on the performance of CLOU was also evaluated at ICB-
1504 CSIC using a Cu-based oxygen carrier and four different coals (lignite, two bituminous
1505 and anthracite) [58]. Regardless of the coal rank tested, complete combustion to CO₂
1506 and H₂O was obtained with an excess of oxygen at the fuel reactor outlet. As with *i*G-
1507 CLC, the CO₂ capture efficiencies were high for low-ranking coals. However, for less
1508 reactive coals, the use of a carbon stripper is also proposed in order to obtain high CO₂
1509 capture efficiencies. The presence of a carbon stripper would also reduce the solids
1510 inventory needed. Moreover, the efficiency required for the carbon stripper in a CLOU
1511 operating unit is not as high as that needed for *i*G-CLC mode [55, 112].

1512 **4.3.6. Effect of the design**

1513 A comparison between different reactor designs for the CLOU process was recently
1514 published by Utah University [255]. Two configurations were analyzed. One used
1515 circulating fluidized beds for both the air and the fuel reactor, whereas the other used
1516 bubbling fluidized beds for both reactors. A computational fluid dynamic model was

1517 developed and validated for each configuration, with several performance parameters of
1518 the CLOU unit being evaluated as a function of the total solids inventory and gas flows.
1519 The parameters evaluated were the solids circulation rate, the residence time, the
1520 pressure profiles in the reactors and loop seals and the velocity of the particles at
1521 different locations. As with *iG-CLC*, the dual CFB configuration proved more
1522 convenient for operation under CLOU mode, mainly due to the larger range of solids
1523 circulation rate that can be achieved. Nevertheless, if the solids circulation rate is not
1524 limited, high combustion efficiencies could be also obtained using a bubbling fluidized
1525 bed as fuel reactor. Solids inventories as low as 200 kg/MW_{th} could enable complete
1526 combustion of coal. A moving bed could also be an option for the CLOU process.
1527 However, special attention should be paid to the design in order to ensure contact
1528 between the volatiles released by the fuel and the oxygen released by the oxygen carrier.

1529 **4.3.7. *iG-CLC* materials assisted by oxygen uncoupling (CLaOU)**

1530 An alternative option to improve the reactivity of oxygen carriers is to develop CLaOU
1531 materials. These materials are able to release oxygen under optimized conditions,
1532 although it was mostly transferred via reduction with gaseous compounds, e.g. H₂, CO
1533 or CH₄, such as occurs in *iG-CLC*.

1534 In the 0.5 kW_{th} unit at ICB-CSIC, Fe-Mn based oxides with oxygen transport capacities
1535 between 6.7-7.7 wt.% were tested as an oxygen carrier [79]. Some showed a certain
1536 oxygen uncoupling capacity (up to 12% of R_{OC}) due to the incorporation of TiO₂ into
1537 the mixed oxide structure [89]. These Fe-Mn-materials developed at ICB-CSIC reached
1538 combustion efficiencies of 99.5%, higher than those previously reported with other Fe-
1539 based oxygen carriers tested in the same unit [89].

1540 For these Fe-Mn materials, Pérez-Vega et al. [89] proposed a fuel reactor temperature of
1541 900 °C and an air reactor temperature of 800 °C, in order to reduce excess oxygen to

1542 4% in the air reactor. The temperature difference between reactors could be further
1543 decreased if the excess air in the air reactor is increased with respect to the
1544 stoichiometric air. Together with the fuel and air reactor temperatures, control of the
1545 solids circulation rate was crucial in order to be able to regenerate the oxygen carrier in
1546 the air reactor sufficiently so that it could release oxygen in the fuel reactor to aid
1547 combustion via *iG-CLC*, which is the basis of the *CLaOU* process. As these results are
1548 promising, more research into the development of this type of oxygen carrier can be
1549 expected in the coming years.

1550 **4.3.8. Comparison of the *iG-CLC* and CLOU processes**

1551 For better clarity, Table 7 presents a summary of the above discussions on the influence
1552 of operating parameters on the performance of both *iG-CLC* and CLOU.

1553 The presence of gaseous oxygen achieves combustion efficiencies of 100% in CLOU
1554 mode with a clearly lower solids inventory than in operation under *iG-CLC* mode. CO₂
1555 capture values can be optimized by using a carbon stripper, whose efficiency need not
1556 necessarily be as high as in *iG-CLC*. The requirement to supply steam to the fuel reactor
1557 and carbon stripper is also avoided in CLOU, and recirculated CO₂ could be used
1558 instead. These facts make the CLOU process more advantageous when compared to *iG-*
1559 *CLC*. However, better control of the temperatures in the fuel and air reactors is required
1560 in CLOU, to optimize oxygen release and uptake. Another drawback is the short
1561 lifetime of the CLOU materials developed to date, which increases the need for a make-
1562 up flow. Moreover, the costs of the CLOU process would benefit from separating
1563 oxygen carrier particles from the ashes.

1564 **4.4. Combustion of biomass in *iG-CLC* and CLOU**

1565 Among the various options for achieving negative CO₂ emissions, most low-carbon
1566 scenarios rely on the use of BECCS (Bioenergy and Carbon Capture and Storage)

1567 technologies [32]. Biomass is a CO₂-neutral fuel, i.e. the carbon dioxide released during
1568 biomass combustion has been previously removed from the atmosphere during biomass
1569 growth. If this CO₂ is captured, then negative CO₂ emissions are achieved [256-260].
1570 Obviously, biomass-fueled CLC is taken as a BECCS technology [158]. Recently,
1571 research has been conducted to assess how the different properties of biomass compared
1572 to coal influence CLC performance [261]. The amount of volatiles released by biomass
1573 are larger than for coal, and biomass char is known to be more reactive than coal char,
1574 which would increase both the CO₂ capture efficiency and the oxygen demand for the
1575 process compared to the use of coal. Biomass ash components also differ from those in
1576 coal, and any interaction between oxygen carrier and biomass ashes should be assessed.
1577 There are significant advantages to be gained from using biomass in CLC compared to
1578 conventional biomass combustion. In addition to a CO₂ negative balance, higher
1579 thermal efficiency, reduction in NO_x formation, and lower corrosion in heat exchangers
1580 have also been reported. It must be remembered that heat in CLC systems is extracted in
1581 the air reactor where no alkaline components are present [261].
1582 Most of the research on the use of biomass has been carried out under *iG*-CLC mode
1583 with Fe-based oxygen carriers [39, 56, 127, 139, 141, 158, 161]. One of the most
1584 relevant findings is that CO₂ can be used instead of H₂O as a fluidizing gas, with the
1585 corresponding energy saving associated with steam generation [39, 139, 141]. However,
1586 volatile matter is difficult to burn [141, 158], which explains the high oxygen demand
1587 often encountered. Following an analysis of the tar present in the combustion gases at
1588 the fuel reactor outlet, the content was observed to be relatively low [139]. Moreover,
1589 almost full conversion of biomass to gaseous species was achieved in a bench scale
1590 prototype using CO₂ as the gasification enhancer in the bottom part of a moving bed
1591 acting as fuel reactor [262].

1592 Biomass combustion experiments in CLOU mode were conducted at ICB-CSIC [56,
1593 143]. Important advantages compared to operating in *iG-CLC* mode were observed,
1594 such as the absence of unburnt/tar compounds at the fuel reactor outlet and the high CO₂
1595 capture efficiencies reached, with solids inventories in the fuel reactor being much
1596 lower than in the *iG-CLC* process. However, there remains the need to find a durable
1597 and resistant oxygen carrier for CLOU.

1598 A comparison between results obtained in *iG-CLC* and CLOU modes in the same unit
1599 has been performed using biomass as fuel [56]. Results shown in Fig. 35 highlight the
1600 differences found in CO₂ capture and combustion efficiency between both modes.

1601 On a larger scale, more than 1000 hours of operational experience using biomass has
1602 recently been reported in the Chalmers boiler/gasifier loop (12 MW_{th}/ 2-4 MW_{th}
1603 respectively) using ilmenite and manganese ores as oxygen carriers and wood pellets as
1604 fuel [166]. For these tests, the 2-4 MW_{th} gasifier was used as the fuel reactor and the 12
1605 MW_{th} boiler as the air reactor. The effect of different operating variables, such as
1606 fluidization velocity, fuel feeding rate, and solids circulation rate were analyzed.
1607 Although this plant is a non-optimized reactor design for CLC applications, relevant
1608 information for CLC combustion of biomass was obtained.

1609 The same 12 MW_{th} circulating fluidizing bed boiler was also used for the Oxygen
1610 Carrier aided Combustion (OCAC) process using ilmenite or manganese ore as bed
1611 material and wood chips as fuel [263, 264]. OCAC refers to the process where an
1612 oxygen carrier instead of an inert solid is used as bed material in combustion in a
1613 fluidized bed boiler [265, 266]. In this process, the active oxygen carrier is reduced in
1614 fuel rich parts of the boiler and oxidized in oxygen rich locations. This technology has
1615 some interesting advantages over the use of silica sand in large CFB boilers, and is an
1616 excellent way of testing oxygen carriers before scaling up CLC units. In fact, promising

1617 results were found during combustion of municipal solid waste in a 75 MW_{th} fluidized
1618 bed combustor using ilmenite as the oxygen carrier [267].

1619 Relevant lessons can be learned for CLC development from OCAC. However, some
1620 aspects must be considered in order to extrapolate oxygen carrier behavior from OCAC
1621 to CLC. For example, interaction with ash and extent of the reaction of the oxygen
1622 carrier may be different, which would affect particle ageing [268].

1623 In short, although recent advances predict a high potential for bio-CLC, there are still
1624 important challenges to overcome. Some of these concern the interaction among oxygen
1625 carriers and biomass ashes during long exposure. Although Na deposition on the iron
1626 ore based oxygen carrier particles does not seem to be a problem [269], the interaction
1627 of alkaline compounds with Mn-based oxygen carriers should be further investigated.

1628 **4.5. Evaluation of pollutant release in *i*G-CLC and CLOU processes**

1629 The performance of a CLC unit may be affected by pollutant formation during the
1630 combustion process. Pollutant formation in CLC could generate both environmental and
1631 operational problems, as shown in Fig. 36. Gaseous pollutants emitted in the air reactor
1632 will reach the atmosphere and, therefore, must comply with the current legislation for
1633 pollutant emission from power generation systems. On the other hand, gaseous
1634 pollutants present at the outlet stream from the fuel reactor affect the quality of the CO₂
1635 captured and their presence should be taken into account in further conditioning of the
1636 CO₂ stream, in order for these to be stored safely [270].

1637 Another aspect to be taken into account is the solid pollutants generated in a CLC unit.
1638 On one hand, solid fines from the oxygen carrier can be generated by attrition and lost
1639 by elutriation. This elutriated material should be recovered to avoid emission to the
1640 atmosphere and operational problems downstream. On the other hand, combustion of
1641 solid fuels generates ashes that should be drained from the CLC system to avoid

1642 accumulation. During drainage, some oxygen carrier particles may be lost together with
1643 the ashes. These solid streams should be characterized and their disposal evaluated. In
1644 this respect, the literature reports that leaching tests have been used to analyze
1645 problems that might arise from disposing of these residues in a landfill [271].

1646 Up to now, studies on pollutant formation in *iG-CLC* or CLOU have mainly focused on
1647 sulfur and nitrogen emissions [126, 129, 133, 153, 196, 199, 202, 252, 272, 273], but
1648 some studies on mercury emissions have also been presented recently [198, 199, 272].
1649 Once coal is fed into the fuel reactor of the *iG-CLC* or CLOU system, a fraction of
1650 sulfur, nitrogen and mercury in the coal is released in the volatiles. The rest remains in
1651 the char. If this char reaches the air reactor, the nitrogen, sulfur and mercury in the char
1652 will be released in the air reactor during combustion of unconverted char. Sulfur can
1653 also accumulate in the oxygen carrier and may cause deactivation. A brief update on the
1654 formation of pollutants in *iG-CLC* or CLOU units is included here to outline the main
1655 results.

1656 **4.5.1. Fate of sulfur**

- 1657 • Sulfur emission in *iG-CLC*

1658 Many of the studies performed with different fuels in CLC units ranging from 0.5 kW_{th}
1659 to 1 MW_{th} concluded that, under typical *iG-CLC* operating conditions, most of the
1660 sulfur in coal was released in the fuel reactor, mainly in the form of H₂S and SO₂ [126,
1661 159, 272]. The H₂S/SO₂ molar ratio has been reported to be about 25/75 in studies using
1662 ilmenite at ICB-CSIC [272] or ilmenite/manganese ore at CUT [122]. A similar ratio
1663 (16/84) was reported using an iron ore based on hematite [100].

1664 The H₂S/SO₂ molar ratio in the fuel reactor decreased when temperature in the fuel
1665 reactor increased as the oxidation reaction of H₂S to SO₂ was helped by the oxygen
1666 carrier. In the air reactor, sulfur was always found in SO₂ form due to sulfur present in

1667 unconverted char. The amount of SO₂ decreased when the temperature in the fuel
1668 reactor increased as a lower char flow reached the air reactor [272].

1669 The LCLTM process by Alstom deserves special mention when assessing sulfur
1670 emissions. The system eliminates SO₂ emission by adding limestone together with the
1671 coal fed [192]. In fact, sulfated limestone has been found to be an efficient oxygen
1672 carrier, due to its oxygen transport capacity and reactivity [111]. Coal combustion with
1673 high sulfur retention and low SO₂ emissions has been reported in the 3 MW_{th} CLC unit
1674 [164], similar to the process taking place in circulating fluidized beds with in-situ
1675 desulfurization.

1676 As mentioned before, the fate of sulfur compounds in a CLC unit is of interest not only
1677 for environmental or CO₂ quality, but also because sulfur compounds can poison the
1678 oxygen carrier used. Oxygen carrier interaction with gaseous sulfur compounds has
1679 been reported before with Ni-based oxygen carriers [175]. When coal was used with a
1680 Ni-based oxygen carriers, nickel sulfide/sulfate formation was observed, leading to a
1681 decrease in the oxygen carrier reactivity [125]. Nevertheless, note that the use of a Ni-
1682 based material with coal would not be advisable due to environmental issues.

1683 For Fe-based materials, no dedicated studies have been done to evaluate the interaction
1684 with sulfur. Nevertheless, when reduced to Fe₃O₄, sulfur compounds would not be
1685 expected to form, according to thermodynamic calculations [181, 274]. In fact, an
1686 impregnated Fe-based oxygen carrier was successfully used recently in the combustion
1687 of sour and acid gases containing up to 20 vol% H₂S, and even solid elemental sulfur,
1688 without any sign of sulfide/sulfate formation or lower reactivity [275, 276]. It can be
1689 concluded therefore that Fe-based oxygen carriers are suitable for use with coals with
1690 high sulfur content.

1691

1692 • Sulfur emission in CLOU

1693 The literature gives information on the emission of sulfur pollutants in CLOU
1694 combustion. In experiments carried out with a high-sulfur lignite and two different Cu-
1695 based oxygen carriers [199, 252] it was observed that most of the sulfur in coal was
1696 released as SO₂ in the fuel reactor. No H₂S was detected, as it was completely oxidized
1697 by the oxygen released by the oxygen carrier. The same occurred with *i*G-CLC, where
1698 the amount released also increased when the fuel reactor temperature increased.
1699 However, in this case, a partial reaction of SO₂ with CuO to form (CuO)·(CuSO₄) was
1700 detected. Formation of copper sulfate would decrease the oxygen transport capacity of
1701 the oxygen carrier although the reactivity would not be affected.

1702 Other oxygen carriers with partial CLOU capabilities, such as those based on CaMnO₃,
1703 were also affected by the presence of sulfur compounds in the gases [57, 113, 117].
1704 Formation of CaSO₄ has been found with this kind of material in the presence of sulfur
1705 [113]. It is worth mentioning that regeneration studies have been carried out both for
1706 Cu-based [277] and calcium manganate oxygen carriers [57, 117].

1707 **4.5.2. Fate of nitrogen**

1708 • Nitrogen emission in *i*G-CLC

1709 One of the main advantages of CLC when compared to other combustion processes is
1710 that no thermal NO_x is generated because the temperatures reached in the air reactor
1711 where air is introduced are not high enough [278].

1712 In *i*G-CLC, the only contribution to NO_x formation is the nitrogen contained in the fuel
1713 (fuel-N) [273]. NH₃, HCN and HNCO are the species normally released during coal
1714 devolatilization. Under reaction conditions in the fuel reactor, these nitrogen species can
1715 be oxidized to NO_x or converted to N₂. Although some authors reported the presence of
1716 significant amounts of NH₃ at the fuel reactor outlet [100], the majority of the studies

1717 performed under *iG-CLC* conditions found that most of the nitrogen was released in the
1718 fuel reactor in the form of N_2 , with minor amounts of NO [129, 202, 272]. In this
1719 respect, some authors found that the fraction of fuel-N converted to gaseous NO is
1720 higher with faster global solids circulation [121].

1721 The nitrogen in the non-converted char reaching the air reactor is normally released as
1722 NO [159, 272, 273]. As mentioned before, temperatures in the air reactor are not high
1723 enough to cause thermal NO_x to form [278]. As with SO_2 emissions in the air reactor,
1724 NO emissions decreased with the increase in the fuel reactor temperature due to higher
1725 char conversion in the fuel reactor [272, 273]. In fact, no NO_x formation was observed
1726 in the air reactor with high fuel conversion in the fuel reactor, as occurred in the 25
1727 kW_{th} CLC unit at OSU using a moving bed as fuel reactor [153]. The NO_x
1728 measurements made there indicated that around 10-15% of the fuel-N was converted to
1729 NO_x in the fuel reactor. No other nitrogen oxide species were detected in the fuel or air
1730 reactor.

1731 • Nitrogen emission in CLOU

1732 Some differences have been found in nitrogen pollutant formation in combustion in
1733 CLOU mode in comparison with *iG-CLC* combustion. In both processes, the only
1734 nitrogen compounds found were NO and N_2 in the fuel reactor and NO in the air
1735 reactor. However, in CLOU mode, about 20 wt.% of the nitrogen evolved in the fuel
1736 reactor was in the form of NO, while only 1% of the nitrogen was NO in the *iG-CLC*
1737 process [199, 272]. The differences can be attributed to the presence of gaseous oxygen
1738 in the fuel reactor in CLOU, which favored the conversion of nitrogen species to NO,
1739 while the reducing atmosphere in *iG-CLC* favored reduction to N_2 .

1740

1741

1742 **4.5.3. Fate of mercury**

1743 Although mercury content in coal is very low, mercury emissions in coal combustion
1744 processes are deemed both an environmental and a health risk. Mercury is a highly
1745 volatile toxic element with a tendency to accumulate in both plant and animal tissues.
1746 Therefore, mercury emissions from coal should be kept to a minimum. In addition,
1747 operational problems could appear in the CO₂ conditioning step when CO₂ capture is
1748 considered. To date, few studies in the literature have analyzed the fate of mercury in
1749 *iG-CLC* or CLOU [198, 199, 272].

1750 • Mercury emission in *iG-CLC*

1751 At ICB-CSIC, dedicated experiments with Fe-based oxygen carriers and two types of
1752 coal (lignite and anthracite) were performed to evaluate the fate of Hg in *iG-CLC* [198].
1753 It was found that the fraction of mercury released in the fuel reactor during coal
1754 gasification depended on both the fuel reactor temperature interval and the coal rank.
1755 An increase in temperature favored mercury release. However, the presence of
1756 significant pyrite content in the coal reduced the volatility of mercury. Once released,
1757 mercury was found in the fuel reactor atmosphere mostly as Hg⁰, although the mercury
1758 in the char reaching the air reactor was mainly found as Hg²⁺ at the air reactor outlet
1759 stream. It should be noted that mercury speciation in the gaseous stream (Hg⁰ or Hg²⁺)
1760 determines the control measures to be applied to mercury, as Hg²⁺ is much more easily
1761 removed than Hg⁰. The mercury content in the solid fines at the outlet of the air reactor,
1762 Hg(p), was negligible.

1763 • Mercury emission in CLOU

1764 At ICB-CSIC, studies on mercury emissions under CLOU conditions with a copper
1765 based oxygen carrier were performed [199]. The operational experience highlights the
1766 different mercury emissions registered under *iG-CLC* or CLOU operation. While the

1767 ratio Hg^0 (g) / Hg^{total} (g) in fuel and air reactors was very similar for both processes, the
1768 amount of mercury in gaseous state released from both reactors was much lower in
1769 CLOU. In this process, a large amount of mercury was retained as particulate-bound
1770 mercury $\text{Hg}(\text{p})$ in the ashes elutriated from the system. The highly oxidizing atmosphere
1771 present in the CLOU process, together with the mercury oxidation caused by the
1772 presence of copper in the oxygen carrier meant that most of the mercury released during
1773 coal combustion was oxidized to Hg^{2+} making its retention in coal ashes easier.

1774 **4.5.4. Fate of tar**

1775 Tar formation is common in any gasification process. However, the presence of an
1776 oxygen carrier in CLC mode greatly reduces their content. [56, 136, 166]. The most
1777 common method for tar determination is the standardized tar protocol [279]. However,
1778 the literature reports other methods also used for improving tar collection, such as Solid
1779 Phase Adsorption (SPA) [280].

- 1780 • Tar presence in *iG*-CLC

1781 The type of fuel seems to have a decisive influence on the amount of tar in the CO_2
1782 stream. In fact, no tars were detected during experiments at ICB-CSIC using coals of
1783 different rank and various oxygen carriers, such as ilmenite [136-138], bauxite waste
1784 material [140], or iron ore [101].

1785 However, the use of other solid fuels with higher volatile matter, such as biomass,
1786 generates tar in the outlet stream of the fuel reactor, affecting the quality of the CO_2
1787 stream. Tests carried out with several biomasses (pine sawdust, olive stone and almond
1788 shell) and Tierga Fe-ore as oxygen carrier in the 500 W_{th} CLC unit at ICB-CSIC
1789 showed tar contents of about 2.5-4.5 g/Nm^3 at temperatures 950-980 °C. An increase in
1790 the operating temperature always led to a decrease in the amount of tar present in the
1791 fuel reactor outlet stream. Fig. 37 shows an example of the tar composition obtained at

1792 980 °C. Naphthalene was the major compound detected, followed by lower amounts of
1793 styrene, acenaphthylene and phenantrene [139, 281].

1794 Data obtained in the 4 MW_{th} Chalmers gasifier during more than 1000 hours of
1795 operation using commercial wood pellets and different oxygen carriers, is of special
1796 importance [166] Yields of SPA-measurable tar, including BTX, of 21-22 g /kg daf fuel
1797 using ilmenite and a manganese ore as oxygen carriers were reported. The major
1798 compounds detected were benzene, toluene, naphthalene, styrene and indene,
1799 representing approximately 73-81% of the total mass of SPA species. The yield of
1800 hydrocarbons heavier than benzene was in the range of 10–11 g/Nm³, which was 70%
1801 (w/w) lower than that obtained in a reference case with silica-sand as the bed material.
1802 These values were higher than those reported during tests at ICB-CSIC. Apart from the
1803 different methodology used in tar collection and analysis, the differences can be also
1804 attributed to the lower temperature (810-830 °C) and a non-optimized contact between
1805 the oxygen carrier and the gasification products.

1806 Reed et al. [282] limited the tar content valid for compressing and piping a biomass
1807 gasification gas any distance to the range of 0.05-0.5 g/Nm³ Although the tar content
1808 values reported in literature for biomass fueled *i*G-CLC are higher than those limits, no
1809 fouling problems downstream from the fuel reactor due to the presence of tar are
1810 anticipated. In addition, it would be expected tar compounds will be burnt during the
1811 oxygen polishing step in an industrial CLC unit.

1812 Calculations made by Mendiara et al. [281] showed that the total oxygen demand for tar
1813 would be about 1%, so that it should be taken into account in the oxygen polishing step.
1814 However, tar does not represent a problem in CLC, since the oxygen demanded by other
1815 unburned gaseous compounds (CO, H₂ and CH₄) is expected to be significantly higher.
1816

1817 • Tar presence in CLOU

1818 Tests carried out at ICB-CSIC burning either coal or biomass under CLOU mode
1819 demonstrated the absence of tar at the fuel reactor outlet [56, 142, 143]. The presence of
1820 gaseous oxygen in the fuel reactor led to complete combustion of the tar compounds,
1821 even in those cases where a high volatile fuel is processed, such as biomass.

1822 **4.5.5. Overview on gaseous pollutant emission in CLC**

1823 The gaseous emissions in the CLC process originate in combustion of the unconverted
1824 char reaching the air reactor. It can be speculated that the presence of an efficient carbon
1825 stripper in the CLC unit [272] might help in controlling sulfur and nitrogen emissions
1826 from the air reactor in a CLC system. Should the emissions exceed those set by current
1827 legislation, control measures already in use in the current power plants could be applied.
1828 Regarding the quality of the CO₂ at the outlet of the fuel reactor, only recommendations
1829 concerning the presence of certain compounds have been given, including unburnt
1830 compounds (CO, CH₄, H₂) and O₂ [270]. For sulfur and nitrogen emissions, the
1831 recommendations only apply to the levels of H₂S, SO₂, N₂ and NO_x, but no
1832 recommendations for mercury have been specified [270], despite the operational
1833 problems that mercury can cause in the CO₂ conditioning equipment and transportation
1834 pipelines. Table 8 compares the values for SO₂ and NO_x obtained in recent studies in
1835 fuel and air reactors working in *i*G-CLC or CLOU modes [199, 272] with the values set
1836 as appropriate for CO₂ transport and storage (fuel reactor), and those set by legislation
1837 for emissions to the atmosphere (air reactor). The EU legal limit (Directive
1838 2010/75/UE) [283] established for new built power plants up to 300 MW_{th} is 150
1839 mg/Nm³ (6% O₂), for SO₂ and NO_x emissions, respectively.

1840

1841

1842 **4.5.6. Residues**

1843 Solids residue generation in a CLC system is an important aspect to be considered due
1844 to the amount of waste that can be generated. However, no in-depth analysis of this
1845 aspect has been carried out by now.

1846 In the combustion of a solid fuel, ashes are generated in the fuel reactor and they should
1847 be periodically removed from the system in order to avoid solid accumulation and the
1848 subsequent operational problems. One of the main concerns in solid-fueled CLC is the
1849 possible loss of oxygen carrier in the ash drainage process. In order to minimize these
1850 losses some solutions are being proposed. Recently, the use of a rotating fluidized bed
1851 was tested to improve the gas-solid and solid-solid separation process efficiency in
1852 comparison to conventional fluidized beds [284]. In addition, the use of oxygen carriers
1853 with magnetic properties could be also valid [240], especially for high-expensive CLOU
1854 materials.

1855 Together with the ash drainage stream, the oxygen carrier fines lost by elutriation
1856 constitute the other source of solid residues in solid-fueled CLC. Depending on the
1857 nature of the oxygen carrier used and the solid fuel ashes, the presence of soluble toxic
1858 trace elements should be analyzed in order to assess whether to dispose of them in a
1859 landfill. In this respect, lixiviation studies of depleted oxygen carriers have been
1860 reported in literature for Fe-based materials, commonly used in the *iG*-CLC process
1861 [271] and in this case, the majority could be disposed in a landfill for nonreactive
1862 hazardous waste.

1863 **5. Evaluation and extrapolation of experimental results in *iG*-CLC units**

1864 The design of large CLC units should be based on the results obtained from currently
1865 operating CLC plants. As has been shown in previous sections, there are significant
1866 differences in the results available in the literature, which complicates the scale-up

1867 process. The main concerns in the performance of the *iG-CLC* process in CLC units are
1868 the fact that the conversion of the solid fuel is not complete ($X_{sf} < 1$) due to partial
1869 recovery of char by the fuel reactor cyclone, as well as the presence of unconverted
1870 gases in the gas stream from the fuel reactor [42, 101, 123, 136, 145, 147, 148, 196]. In
1871 addition, unconverted char can pass to the air reactor, thus decreasing the real char
1872 fraction converted in the fuel reactor, and hence the CO₂ capture ($\eta_{CC} < 1$). This presence
1873 of unconverted char in streams exiting the fuel reactor makes it difficult to extrapolate
1874 the current information to what could be expected in a larger *iG-CLC* system where
1875 both η_{CC} and X_{sf} should be as close to 100% as possible.

1876 The extrapolation is not straightforward because it is not simple to calculate how much
1877 of the volatiles and gasification products evolved in the fuel reactor would be converted
1878 if $X_{sf} = 1$, as it depends, among other factors, on the solid fuel used and the type of
1879 reactor technology in the fuel reactor, e.g. bubbling fluidized bed (BFB), circulating
1880 fluidized bed (CFB) or spouted fluidized bed (SFB). Nevertheless, it would be very
1881 interesting to be able to predict results in an optimized unit from the results obtained in
1882 these smaller units, which are easier to operate and where the influence of different
1883 combustion parameters on the performance of the unit is more easily evaluated.
1884 Therefore, this section presents a novel methodology, based on current experimental
1885 results from CLC units, that helps to predict the expected values of oxygen demand
1886 when complete combustion of the solid fuel is reached ($\Omega_{T,full}$).

1887 The oxygen required to burn the solid fuel, expressed as the kilograms of oxygen
1888 needed to burn one kilogram of solid fuel (Ω_{sf}), can be defined as the sum of the oxygen
1889 demanded by the volatiles released, (Ω_{vol}) and the oxygen demand of the char generated
1890 (Ω_{char}).

$$1891 \quad \Omega_{sf} = \Omega_{vol} + \Omega_{char} \quad (13)$$

1892 To calculate Ω_{char} it can be assumed that the char is solely formed of carbon and ash.
 1893 Some of the carbon in the char will be lost by elutriation, thus reducing the value of the
 1894 solid fuel conversion (X_{sf}). Therefore, the values of the total oxygen demand (Ω_T) and
 1895 the oxygen demand in the fuel reactor (Ω_{FR}) can be calculated, based on Eqs. (14) and
 1896 (15) and equations in Fig. 22, as:

$$1898 \quad \Omega_T = \frac{(1 - \eta_{comb,v}) \cdot \Omega_{vol} + (1 - \eta_{comb,g}) \cdot \Omega_{char} \chi_{char,FR}}{\Omega_{sf}} \quad (14)$$

$$1899 \quad \Omega_{FR} = 1 - \eta_{comb,FR} = \frac{(1 - \eta_{comb,v}) \cdot \Omega_{vol} + (1 - \eta_{comb,g}) \cdot \Omega_{char} \chi_{char,FR}}{\Omega_{sf} - \Omega_{char} (1 - \chi_{char,FR})} \quad (15)$$

1900
 1901 where $\eta_{comb,v}$ and $\eta_{comb,g}$ represent the combustion efficiency of the volatiles and char
 1902 gasification products (mainly CO and H₂), i.e. how much of the volatiles and CO/H₂
 1903 from char gasification would be burned by the oxygen carrier particles to CO₂ and H₂O.
 1904 Note that, as presented in section 4.1, the value of X_{char} is related to the value of the
 1905 solid fuel conversion (X_{sf}) and $X_{char,FR}$ is linked to the value of CO₂ capture efficiency
 1906 (η_{CC}). If the value of $x_{char,FR}$ is equal to one, complete gasification of the fixed carbon
 1907 would be achieved and this would correspond to a CO₂ capture efficiency value of
 1908 100%. The idea behind the methodology presented in this paper is the following. Once a
 1909 value of Ω_{FR} or Ω_T has been estimated for an experimental value of $x_{char,FR}$, it can be
 1910 extrapolated to another $x_{char,FR}$ value, knowing the combustion efficiency of the volatiles
 1911 released ($\eta_{comb,v}$) and the combustion efficiency of the gasification products ($\eta_{comb,g}$).
 1912 As mentioned before, the values of $\eta_{comb,v}$ and $\eta_{comb,g}$ in Eqs. (14) and (15) depend
 1913 heavily on the solid fuel used and the configuration of the CLC unit where they were
 1914 obtained. Depending on the values of $\eta_{comb,v}$ and $\eta_{comb,g}$, different behaviors of the

1915 oxygen demand can be found. Figs. 38A to C show three typical examples. In all of
1916 these, the fuel used was the bituminous Colombian coal “El Cerrejón”, as there is
1917 enough information on this fuel available in the literature. The oxygen demand for char
1918 (Ω_{char}) and volatile matter (Ω_{vol}) can be calculated from the analyses of coal and char.
1919 Table 9 presents the ultimate and proximate analysis of “El Cerrejón” Colombian coal
1920 and its corresponding char obtained by pyrolysis at 900 °C in a nitrogen atmosphere at a
1921 heating rate of 20 °C/min.

1922 • Example 1

1923 Fig. 38A represents the evolution of the oxygen demand parameters according to the
1924 definitions in Eqs. (14) and (15) as a function of the carbon fraction in char gasified in
1925 the fuel reactor. In this example, it is assumed that the gasification products are mostly
1926 converted to CO₂ and H₂O and volatiles are not. In this case, it is realistic to assume that
1927 $\eta_{\text{comb,g}} = 1$ and $\eta_{\text{comb,v}} = 0.6$. As can be observed in Fig. 38A, the value of Ω_{FR} is always
1928 larger than the value of Ω_{T} . The value of Ω_{FR} decreases only if there is complete
1929 conversion of the fuel fed, Ω_{FR} reaches the same value as Ω_{T} . In contrast, the total
1930 oxygen demand Ω_{T} remains unaffected and matches the value of the oxygen demand,
1931 assuming that there is complete combustion of the fuel ($\Omega_{\text{T,full}}$) in the full range of
1932 $x_{\text{char,FR}}$. Therefore, in this case, the total oxygen demand (Ω_{T}) provides a better
1933 representation of what would be expected at high solid fuel conversions.

1934 • Example 2

1935 A different situation arises when better volatile combustion is assumed. In order to
1936 show how $\eta_{\text{comb,v}}$ and $\eta_{\text{comb,g}}$ affect the relationship between Ω_{FR} and Ω_{T} , the exact
1937 opposite situation to example 1 is assumed and shown in Fig. 38C. Thus, $\eta_{\text{comb,v}} = 1$ and
1938 a value of $\eta_{\text{comb,g}} = 0.9$ is taken for the efficiency of the combustion of the volatiles and
1939 char gasification products, respectively. As can be seen, the oxygen demand in the fuel

1940 reactor (Ω_{FR}) is again larger than the total oxygen demand (Ω_T), as both parameters
1941 increase when the carbon fraction in char being gasified in the fuel reactor increases,
1942 and both values converge when full carbon conversion of the fuel introduced is reached
1943 ($x_{char,FR} = 1$). According to Fig. 38C, the oxygen demand in the fuel reactor (Ω_{FR}) is
1944 closer to the real oxygen demand value if there is complete conversion of the fuel
1945 (indicated by dashed lines), especially when more than 70% of the char introduced has
1946 been converted in the fuel reactor.

1947 • Example 3

1948 Nevertheless, existing facilities had other configurations with intermediate behavior
1949 regarding $\eta_{comb,v}$ and $\eta_{comb,g}$. Fig. 38B shows the values for Ω_{OD} and Ω_T versus the
1950 carbon fraction in char being gasified in the fuel reactor for the case in which $\eta_{comb,v} =$
1951 0.8 and $\eta_{comb,g} = 0.9$. Here, the oxygen demand in the fuel reactor (Ω_{FR}) and the total
1952 oxygen demand (Ω_T) show opposite trends. Neither of the oxygen demand values
1953 calculated would be representative of what could be expected in a larger CLC system.
1954 The values of Ω_{FR} decrease with the increase in $x_{char,FR}$ and they are always higher than
1955 the real value expected in optimized systems. In contrast, the values of Ω_T increase with
1956 $x_{char,FR}$, but they always underpredict the value expected with full conversion of the fuel.
1957 However, again this final value is the same for both definitions of the oxygen demand
1958 when $x_{char,FR}$ is equal to unity.

1959 From the analysis in Fig. 38, several conclusions can be drawn:

1960 i) The total oxygen demand (Ω_T) is always lower than the optimum or equal values
1961 when $x_{char,FR} < 1$. In addition, the total oxygen demand always has a linear dependency
1962 with $x_{char,FR}$, which makes it easier to extrapolate $x_{char,FR}$ to a value equal to 1 from
1963 experimental results.

1964 ii) If $x_{char,FR} < 1$, an increase or decrease of Ω_{FR} can be expected, depending on the
1965 $\eta_{comb,v}$ and $\eta_{comb,g}$ values. Only when $\eta_{comb,v}$ and $\eta_{comb,g}$ are equal, would the oxygen
1966 demand value in the fuel reactor, Ω_{FR} be the same as the oxygen demand with complete
1967 conversion of the fuel. Thus, it seems that the total oxygen demand (Ω_T) is a friendlier
1968 parameter to show the performance of the CLC process in order to compare it with
1969 model predictions and the performance of other combustion processes, such as oxyfuel
1970 combustion. Thus, the use of the total oxygen demand concept to represent the
1971 performance of CLC is highly recommended.

1972 iii) The values of the combustion efficiency of the volatiles released ($\eta_{comb,v}$) and the
1973 combustion efficiency of the gasification products ($\eta_{comb,g}$) vary notably depending on
1974 the combustion conditions and configuration of the CLC unit and, therefore, they should
1975 be determined specifically for each unit. The procedure to determine $\eta_{comb,v}$ and $\eta_{comb,g}$
1976 is shown in the following section.

1977 **5.1. Determination of the combustion efficiency of volatiles and char gasification** 1978 **products ($\eta_{comb,v}$ and $\eta_{comb,g}$) from experimental results**

1979 According to Eq. (14) and (15), the value of the oxygen demand with complete
1980 conversion of the fuel can be estimated once the value of the combustion efficiency of
1981 the volatiles released ($\eta_{comb,v}$) and char gasification products ($\eta_{comb,g}$) are known. Some
1982 attempts to estimate the contribution to the oxygen demand of unconverted volatiles
1983 released by coal and char gasification products have already been reported in the
1984 literature [121, 136]

1985 One of the possible ways to estimate both contributions to the oxygen demand is to
1986 perform experiments under similar conditions with a coal and its corresponding char
1987 produced separately [136]. The difference between this oxygen demand (Ω_{char}) and the
1988 value obtained in the combustion of the coal (Ω_T) is then attributed to the oxygen

1989 demand associated with the combustion of the volatiles (Ω_{vol}). Once these two
1990 contributions have been estimated, the values of $\eta_{comb,v}$ and $\eta_{comb,g}$ can be calculated.
1991 This type of experiment was performed by Cuadrat et al. [136] in the 0.5 kW_{th} unit at
1992 ICB-CSIC using ilmenite as the oxygen carrier and “El Cerrejón” bituminous
1993 Colombian coal as fuel. In this case, the fuel reactor was a bubbling fluidized bed.
1994 These authors concluded that, by using ilmenite, all the gasification products were fully
1995 oxidized ($\eta_{comb,g} \approx 1$) and calculated the corresponding value for $\eta_{comb,v} = 0.61$.
1996 Nevertheless, some concerns about the accuracy of this methodology may arise from the
1997 fact that the nature of the char fed is not the same as the char produced *in situ* in the fuel
1998 reactor and, therefore, the reactivity of the char could be different.
1999 To avoid these possible discrepancies, other attempts included stopping the coal feed at
2000 a certain time and then evaluating the oxygen demand under the same experimental
2001 conditions. This oxygen demand would only be attributed to that of the char gasification
2002 products (Ω_{char}) being released by the char remaining in the CLC unit. This type of
2003 experiment was performed by Linderholm et al. [121] in the 100 kW_{th} unit at CUT
2004 using ilmenite as an oxygen carrier and “El Cerrejón” bituminous Colombian coal as
2005 fuel. In this case, the fuel reactor was a circulating fluidized bed. According to these
2006 authors, about one half of the oxygen demand could be attributed to unconverted
2007 volatile matter.
2008 In this paper, the calculation of the combustion efficiency of the volatiles released
2009 ($\eta_{comb,v}$) and char gasification products ($\eta_{comb,g}$) is based on the experimental results
2010 already reported in the literature for the various types of CLC units burning solid fuels.
2011 In addition, both oxygen demand values Ω_{OD} and Ω_T have been taken from the literature
2012 when available. When one of the oxygen demands was not available, it was calculated
2013 from data given, following the methodology previously described by Gayán et al. [52].

2014 $\eta_{\text{comb},v}$ and $\eta_{\text{comb},g}$ are determined based on Eqs. (14) and (15). The following expression
 2015 can be deduced:

$$2016 \quad \frac{1}{\Omega_T} - \frac{1}{\Omega_{FR}} = \frac{\Omega_{char} (1 - x_{char,FR})}{(1 - \eta_{\text{comb},v}) \cdot \Omega_{vol} + (1 - \eta_{\text{comb},g}) \cdot \Omega_{char} \cdot x_{char,FR}} \quad (16)$$

2017 The linearization of this expression as shown in Eq. (17) enables determination of the
 2018 combustion efficiency of the volatiles released ($\eta_{\text{comb},v}$) and char gasification products
 2019 ($\eta_{\text{comb},g}$) from the ordinate at the origin and the slope of the line, respectively, for
 2020 different values of the variable $x_{char,FR}$, assuming that the values of $\eta_{\text{comb},v}$ and $\eta_{\text{comb},g}$
 2021 remain constant, regardless of the degree of char conversion in the fuel reactor:

$$2022 \quad A = (1 - \eta_{\text{comb},v}) + (1 - \eta_{\text{comb},g}) \cdot B \quad (17)$$

$$2023 \quad A = \frac{\Omega_{char} (1 - x_{char,FR})}{\Omega_{vol} \left[\frac{1}{\Omega_T} - \frac{1}{\Omega_{FR}} \right]}$$

$$2024 \quad B = \frac{\Omega_{char}}{\Omega_{vol}} x_{char,FR}$$

2025 Among experimental data gathered in Table 4, only those publications providing
 2026 enough information on the solid fuel conversion, CO₂ capture efficiency and oxygen
 2027 demand were considered, i.e. mainly publications from ICB-CSIC [101, 136-141, 144,
 2028 145, 198, 272] and CUT [36, 37, 100, 114-116, 118-124]. In both cases, the CLC
 2029 configurations used were bubbling or circulating fluidized beds. Moreover, most of the
 2030 results were obtained using ilmenite as the oxygen carrier and bituminous coals or
 2031 petcoke as fuel. Where only one of the values of oxygen demand was provided, Eq. (18)
 2032 correlates both values of oxygen demand, i.e. Ω_{FR} or Ω_T , so that one can be calculated
 2033 using the other, provided the value of CO₂ capture efficiency and the ultimate and
 2034 proximate analysis of the coal are available.

2035
$$\Omega_{FR} = \Omega_T \frac{\Omega_{sf}}{\Omega_{sf} - (1 - X_{sf}) \cdot x_{fc} \frac{M_{O_2}}{M_C} - (1 - \eta_{CC}) x_C \frac{M_{O_2}}{M_C}} \quad (18)$$

2036 The value of $x_{char,FR}$ can be also calculated from the values of solid fuel conversion and
 2037 CO₂ capture efficiency as follows:

2038
$$x_{char,FR} = 1 - (1 - \eta_{CC} X_{sf}) \left(\frac{x_C}{x_{fc}} \right) \quad (19)$$

2039 Fig. 39A shows the results obtained in experiments on coal combustion in the 0.5 kW_{th}
 2040 unit at ICB-CSIC with a bubbling bed fuel reactor and using either ilmenite or bauxite
 2041 waste as oxygen carriers and a Colombian bituminous coal as fuel [136, 140].
 2042 Temperature in the fuel reactor was held constant at 890 °C for experiments with
 2043 ilmenite [136], and 905 °C for those with bauxite waste [140], while the solids
 2044 circulation rate was varied between 2 and 20 kg/h. In this way, the char converted in the
 2045 fuel reactor was varied by modifying the residence time of solids in the fuel reactor. As
 2046 shown in Fig. 39A, the values for $\eta_{comb,v}$ and $\eta_{comb,g}$ can be calculated from the fitted
 2047 line. Table 10 summarizes the results obtained.
 2048 As was previously observed by Cuadrat et al. [136] the combustion efficiency of char
 2049 gasification products in this CLC unit is very high.

2050 In the 10 kW_{th} unit at CUT, the fuel reactor was also a bubbling fluidized bed. Fig. 39C
 2051 shows the results for experiments in the unit using ilmenite as the oxygen carrier and
 2052 petcoke and bituminous coal as fuel [115, 119]. During these experiments, the solids
 2053 circulation and coal feed rates were varied, while temperature was fixed in the interval
 2054 950-970 °C. Results were obtained with two different configurations of the fuel feeding
 2055 chute: first with solid fuel feed above-bed and later the feed was modified to have in-
 2056 bed feed of the solid fuel. The combustion efficiency values calculated are shown in
 2057 Table 10. The initial configuration of this CLC unit enabled high conversion of volatiles

2058 to be reached only if solid fuels with low volatiles were used. This was due to the fact
2059 that the above-bed feeding system helped to prevent most of the volatiles from having
2060 the chance to contact the oxygen carrier particles when released. After the modification,
2061 the solids entered the fuel reactor bed and the combustion efficiency of volatiles
2062 increased. Thus, the conversion of volatile matter was higher than that found in the 0.5
2063 kW_{th} CLC unit at ICB-CSIC. However, the conversion of gasification products was
2064 lower in the 10 kW_{th} CLC unit at CUT. The reason for this could be gasification of char
2065 particles above the bed, due to the presence of a carbon stripper in the fuel reactor [36].
2066 In other experiments in the 0.5 kW_{th} CLC unit, the temperature in the fuel reactor was
2067 varied in the range 870-950 °C and different coal sizes were used. Fitting curves are
2068 shown in Fig. 40. As can be observed, under these conditions it was not possible to
2069 obtain the values for $\eta_{\text{comb,v}}$ and $\eta_{\text{comb,g}}$ because a negative slope was obtained, which
2070 means $\eta_{\text{comb,g}} > 1$; see Eq. (16). The change in the fuel reactor temperature affected both
2071 the char gasification rate and the reactivity of the oxygen carrier and thus the values of
2072 $\eta_{\text{comb,v}}$ and $\eta_{\text{comb,g}}$ cannot be considered constant. Therefore, the experimental data used
2073 to evaluate Eq. (16) should always be obtained under similar conditions (mainly fuel
2074 reactor temperature, solids circulation rate and coal feed). Results taken from studies in
2075 other units also shown in Fig. 39 led to the same conclusion [122, 129, 148].
2076 Fig. 39B shows the analysis of experimental data obtained in the 50 kW_{th} unit at ICB-
2077 CSIC where the fuel reactor is a circulating fluidized bed [251, 285]. Ilmenite was used
2078 as the oxygen carrier. The fuel reactor temperature was in the short range of 970-990
2079 °C, the fuel used was a bituminous coal (Taldinsky coal), and the solids circulation rate
2080 was around 120 kg/h. The values determined for $\eta_{\text{comb,v}}$ and $\eta_{\text{comb,g}}$ were 0.72 and 0.86,
2081 respectively. Compared to the previous results obtained with ilmenite in the 0.50 kW_{th}
2082 unit, the combustion efficiency of the volatiles was similar, although a lower specific

2083 solids inventory was used in the experiments in the 50 kW_{th} unit. However, the
2084 combustion efficiency of gasification products in the 50 kW_{th} unit was slightly lower
2085 because of the small quantity of char gasified in the upper part of the reactor, as shown
2086 during the fuel reactor modeling [60].

2087 Fig. 39D presents the analysis of the results obtained at the 100 kW_{th} unit at CUT, also
2088 with a circulating fluidized bed as the fuel reactor. In this case, ilmenite was the oxygen
2089 carrier and the fuel was wood char [121]. Temperature in the fuel reactor was 960 °C in
2090 all the experiments and the solids circulation rate was varied. Using ilmenite as an
2091 oxygen carrier and bituminous coal as fuel, the combustion efficiency of gasification
2092 products was similar to that found in the 50 kW_{th} CLC unit at ICB-CSIC. Modeling
2093 results showed that the particle size of the fuel is highly relevant in the position where
2094 gasification mainly takes place [61, 286]. The fraction of char in the upper part of the
2095 circulating fluidized bed fuel reactor, i.e. the dilute region, decreases as the fuel size
2096 increases. Thus, gasification mainly occurs in the lower part of the reactor, i.e. the dense
2097 bed, where oxidation of gasification products is highly efficient, as was seen with a
2098 bubbling fluidized bed fuel reactor. However, combustion of volatile matter was less
2099 efficient.

2100 **5.2. Extrapolation of experimental results to optimum conditions for fuel** 2101 **conversion in the fuel reactor**

2102 Finally, once the values of $\eta_{\text{comb},v}$ and $\eta_{\text{comb},g}$ have been estimated for a specific
2103 configuration and under fixed experimental conditions, they can be used to further
2104 estimate the value for the oxygen demand with complete conversion of the fuel in the
2105 fuel reactor ($\Omega_{T,\text{full}}$) using Eq. (13), i.e. $x_{\text{char},FR}=1$. This estimation of the oxygen demand
2106 for full fuel conversion, $\Omega_{T,\text{full}}$ can then be used to evaluate the expected fuel conversion
2107 in an optimized CLC unit from available experimental results in lab- or pilot CLC units.

2108 In addition, the $\Omega_{T,\text{full}}$ value can be used to compare the performance of the CLC
2109 configurations already existing. Table 10 shows the values of $\Omega_{T,\text{full}}$ calculated for the
2110 CLC units evaluated in Fig. 39, again using “El Cerrejón” bituminous Colombian coal.
2111 According to these extrapolated values, similar oxygen demand values could be
2112 expected from both bubbling and circulating fluidized beds. However, the specific
2113 solids inventory needed is much lower in CFB, besides being more easily scalable.
2114 It should be taken into account that the validity of the extrapolation method presented in
2115 this paper is limited to the assumptions already made to calculate $\eta_{\text{comb},v}$ and $\eta_{\text{comb},g}$. For
2116 the same experimental setup, these values can be different for oxygen carriers with
2117 different reactivity. More reactive carriers would be expected to yield higher values of
2118 combustion efficiency.

2119 **6. Challenges for the future development of CLC with solid fuels**

2120 A review of experimental data obtained in currently operating *i*G-CLC continuous units
2121 burning solid fuels has been presented with the aim of facilitating comparison of the
2122 experimental results from different units and contributing to the optimization of CLC of
2123 solid fuels. There follows a brief discussion on the prospects of the CLC technology
2124 with solid fuels.

2125 **6.1. Scale-up of a CLC unit with solid fuels**

2126 The experience gained from operating these CLC units is very valuable for evaluating
2127 possible ways to optimize the design of a CLC unit, as well as to identify some
2128 milestones to achieve for the scale-up and future development of this technology.

2129 In fact, results obtained in the 3 MW CLC unit by Alstom USA [43] replicated the high
2130 values of CO₂ capture usually obtained at low scale when an efficient char separation
2131 system was used. In addition, oxygen demands were also similar to those obtained at
2132 lower scales.

2133 Nevertheless, special care should be taken in the CLC design to prevent a low
2134 performance, of which several examples can be found in the literature. In fact, low CO₂
2135 capture efficiency was obtained in the 1 MW CLC unit at Darmstadt, due to the lack of
2136 a carbon stripper; or high oxygen demands as a consequence of an excessively low solid
2137 inventory in the unit [159, 287]. In addition, high oxygen demands were also obtained
2138 because of the non-optimized design for CLC operation in the 4 MW_{th} gasifier at
2139 Chalmers [166].

2140 All these aspects lead us to define a range of valid conditions for operation on an
2141 industrial scale, such as temperatures of approximately 1000 °C and solids inventories
2142 in the fuel reactor about 500 kg/MW. In addition, a good mixing between the solid fuel
2143 and the oxygen carrier is encouraged in order to improve the conversion of volatile
2144 matter and gasification products.

2145 Nowadays, two different approaches are being developed to scale-up the combustion of
2146 solid fuels in a CLC unit. They differ in the configuration chosen for the fuel reactor.
2147 Thus, a circulating fluidized bed [4, 244] or a moving bed [53, 182] design is preferred
2148 to a bubbling fluidized bed [255].

2149 **6.1.1. CLC unit with a circulating fluidized bed as the fuel reactor**

2150 The fuel reactor can be designed as a circulating fluidized bed reactor, as in the case of
2151 the two largest CLC installations currently in operation, the 1 and 3 MW_{th} CLC units
2152 developed by Alstom [43]. With these, the gas velocity in the fuel reactor is high
2153 enough to allow the entrainment of solids, which also takes place in the air reactor.
2154 Thus, the CLC configuration including two circulating fluidized beds, one as fuel
2155 reactor and the other one as air reactor is preferred at present for the scale-up of CLC.
2156 This configuration is more flexible, scalable and easier to control than other
2157 configurations based on bubbling fluidized beds or moving beds. In addition, experience

2158 gained during coal combustion in circulating fluidized bed boilers can be significant for
2159 the development of CLC technology with solid fuels [4]. Further considerations
2160 presented next mostly refer to this configuration.

2161 The scale-up of the *i*G-CLC reactors has been done using the design for either the 1
2162 MW_{th} (TUD) or 3 MW_{th} (Alstom) CLC units, mainly based on the presence, or
2163 otherwise, of a dedicated carbon stripper unit. Fig. 41A shows the design for a 100
2164 MW_{th} unit based on the 1 MW_{th} CLC unit configuration, which includes the carbon
2165 stripper in the solids stream from the fuel reactor to the air reactor [244]. This option
2166 entrains the circulating solids from the fuel reactor and separates them from the gaseous
2167 stream in a cyclone. The exiting solids include the oxygen carrier and unconverted char
2168 particles. Thus, an external carbon separation system is required so that the unconverted
2169 char does not reach the air reactor. This design enables control of the operation of the
2170 carbon stripper to maximize the char separation efficiency [145]. The fuel reactor can be
2171 designed solely in terms of both the required amount of solids and the solids circulation
2172 rate. A map for the design of the fuel and air reactor was presented by Abad et al. [244]
2173 based only on fluid dynamics; see Fig. 42. They concluded that the cross sectional area
2174 of both fuel and air reactor would be around 0.25 m²/MW_{th}. At stoichiometric
2175 conditions, the required solids flow in the reactors would be around 30 kg m² s⁻¹, while
2176 the pressure drop in the fuel and air reactor would be 30 and 20 kPa to operate with 750
2177 and 500 kg/MW_{th} in the fuel and air reactors, respectively.

2178 The alternative option for the scale-up to 1000 MW_{th} was described by Lyngfelt and
2179 Leckner [4], based on the existing 3 MW_{th} CLC unit by Alstom [43]. In this design, the
2180 bottom part of the fuel reactor is hydraulically connected to the air reactor, and therefore
2181 solids from the fuel reactor are extracted by the bottom part of the reactor; see Fig. 41B.
2182 Entrained solids are recirculated to the fuel reactor. In this option, an in-built carbon

2183 stripper is included, so a section of the fuel reactor is below the coal feeding point,
2184 which functions as a carbon stripper, and operates under conditions that prevent carbon
2185 particles from following the descending stream of solids.

2186 There have been several proposals for boosting the scale-up of CLC on a commercial
2187 scale [250]. The operation of CLC units on an intermediate scale without purification
2188 and storage of CO₂ can reduce the costs during an evaluation period of CLC technology.
2189 Also, retrofitting a circulating fluidized bed to CLC by adding a coupled reactor to the
2190 existing one, or constructing a dual fluidized bed system designed to operate at CLC
2191 conditions for a time, and then operate as a commercial fluidized bed combustor, have
2192 been suggested as the most promising ones.

2193 **6.1.2. CLC unit with a moving bed as the fuel reactor**

2194 CLC units at OSU are based on the use of moving bed as the fuel reactor, and with a
2195 thermal power of 2.5 and 25 kW_{th} [153]. In the moving bed configuration, the oxygen
2196 carrier is designed to flow counter-current to the gas and the coal is fed at an
2197 intermediate position in the reactor; see Fig. 43A. In the upper part (Section 1), volatile
2198 matter and gasification products are converted by gas-solid reaction with the oxygen
2199 carrier, while in the bottom part (Section 2) enough time is given for the char particles
2200 to be gasified. Since Fe₂O₃ can be reduced to Fe in a moving bed configuration (see
2201 section 3.1.7), the oxygen transport capacity of the material is maximized and the solids
2202 circulation rate can be relatively low, which facilitates the high solids residence time
2203 required. In addition, to ensure that no char enters the air reactor, the gas velocity at the
2204 bottom of the fuel reactor should be higher than the minimum fluidization velocity of
2205 the char [53].

2206 The fuel reactor must also facilitate good distribution of coal over the whole of the cross
2207 section area. For this purpose, the design proposed by Schwebel et al. [182] is shown in

2208 Fig. 43B. Coal is fed at mid-height, where the cross section narrows. Thus, the fuel is
2209 fed at a concentrated point with a relatively low cross section, which increases as the
2210 solids drop and coal is distributed over the whole of the cross section in the bottom part.
2211 However, the cross section of the fuel reactor must be wide enough to maintain the gas
2212 velocity below the minimum fluidization velocity, u_{mf} , of oxygen carrier particles. The
2213 scale-up of the moving bed requires a careful evaluation of the homogeneity of solids
2214 and temperature across the section of the reactor. In addition, coarse oxygen carrier
2215 particles are required, e.g. above 1 mm diameter, in order to increase u_{mf} .
2216 The configuration of a fluidized bed connected to a riser is adopted for the air reactor
2217 [53, 151]; see Fig. 11. In this case, special care must be taken with the air reactor design
2218 during the scale-up of the CLC unit, which must allow re-oxidation of the oxygen
2219 carrier particles, while coarse particles are being entrained to elevate them to the fuel
2220 reactor inlet situated in the upper part. The fluidized bed provides a constant,
2221 homogeneous temperature during the exothermic oxidation reaction so that sintering
2222 and agglomeration problems are avoided. Next, the particles are entrained in the riser
2223 and pneumatically conveyed back to the fuel reactor. The cross section in the riser
2224 should be designed to guarantee sufficient particle transfer to the fuel reactor [53].
2225 Moreover, the moving bed could be operated at high pressure, as there is wide
2226 experience in operating pressurized moving bed gasifiers [288]. In addition, the
2227 experience gained in the development of syngas chemical looping (SCL), where H_2 and
2228 electricity are produced using an iron ore as an oxygen carrier, could be useful [25].

2229 **6.2. Improvement in combustion efficiency of the CLC with solid fuels**

2230 In view of the results gathered, the main problem encountered in the operation of *iG*-
2231 CLC units is the existence of unburned compounds at the reactor outlets when
2232 interconnected fluidized bed reactors are used [52, 251]. It seems clear that the next step

2233 in development and further scale-up of *iG*-CLC technology for solid fuels is to reduce
2234 the unburnt compounds generated. Specific modifications in the CLC unit can be made
2235 to improve the combustion of unburnt compounds, which could come from either
2236 unburnt volatiles or unburnt gasification products. Knowing the contribution of
2237 unconverted volatiles and gasification products to the oxygen demand will help to
2238 improve the performance of the CLC system and propose new designs that will
2239 minimize the oxygen demand; see section 5. Thus, several measures have already been
2240 undertaken or proposed to minimize the unburnt compounds, including options to
2241 improve gas-oxygen carrier contact or incorporate new design concepts into the current
2242 scheme of the *iG*-CLC system; see Fig. 44.

2243 Vienna University of Technology (TUV) proposed a modification of the fuel reactor in
2244 dual fluidized bed systems, intended to maximize the residence time of solid particles
2245 and the contact efficiency between solid and gaseous phases. The geometry of the fuel
2246 reactor was modified to include wedged-ring-type internals that increased the total hold-
2247 up and homogenized the solids distribution in the reactor, as shown in option D-1A in
2248 Fig. 44 [289, 290]. Results obtained in a cold flow model demonstrated that
2249 incorporation of the internals increases particle concentration in the counter-current
2250 section of the fuel reactor, and that the residence time distribution of the particles was
2251 more symmetrical and had lower dispersion. Recently, the 50 kW_{th} unit at ICB-CSIC
2252 was modified to include this type of internals in the fuel reactor riser. In experiments
2253 performed after the modification, an improvement in the combustion of unburned
2254 gaseous compounds in the fuel reactor was observed, as better oxidation of methane and
2255 full conversion of hydrogen were recorded [146].

2256 Another modification to the fuel reactor design has been suggested by Lyngfelt and
2257 Leckner [4], who proposed and patented a new design for the fuel feed to the fuel

2258 reactor, aimed at avoiding the local plume of volatiles at the fuel injection point [291].
2259 They called it a “volatile distributor”, see option D-1B in Fig. 44. It was described as a
2260 box inserted at the bottom of the fuel reactor bed with the opening downward and holes
2261 in the sides. Design details are still uncertain and have to be optimized using a cold-
2262 flow model and fluid-dynamic models. Once the design is optimized, the impact on
2263 minimizing unburned compounds at the outlet of the fuel reactor should be evaluated
2264 under *iG-CLC* operating conditions.

2265 Alternatively, various technological improvements for the *iG-CLC* configuration have
2266 recently been proposed by Gayán et al. [52]. As shown in Fig. 44, the alternatives
2267 included incorporating a secondary fuel reactor (D-2), the recirculation of exhaust gases
2268 to the fuel reactor (D-3A) or the carbon stripper (D-3B), the separation of CO₂ from
2269 unburnt compounds (D-4), or changing the coal feed to the carbon stripper instead of
2270 the fuel reactor (D-5).

2271 An attempt to include a secondary fuel reactor has already been presented by Thon et
2272 al.; see Fig. 9 [148], who divided the fuel reactor bed into two bubbling fluidized beds.
2273 In the lower bubbling bed, char gasification took place while in the upper, volatiles and
2274 gasification products were further oxidized by a fresh oxygen carrier. However, the
2275 results did not show such significant improvements in the oxygen demand as were
2276 expected, probably due to the elutriation of unconverted char from the fluidized beds,
2277 which is gasified in the freeboard without coming into contact with the oxygen carrier
2278 particles. Another fact to take into account is that, by incorporating a secondary fuel
2279 reactor, a higher solids inventory is needed in the CLC system. This should not be an
2280 issue if a low-cost oxygen carrier is used, but a more complex operation would also be
2281 expected, since a new fluidized bed reactor must be connected to those already
2282 operating. Thus, problems with the stability of the solids flow have been reported,

2283 which should be overcome by improving the design and optimizing operating
2284 conditions [179, 189].

2285 The recirculation of exhaust gases to be further converted in the fuel reactor or the
2286 carbon stripper minimizes the need for steam generation in either the fuel reactor or the
2287 carbon stripper; see option D-3A and D-3B in Fig. 44. However, the lack of steam
2288 available in the reacting atmosphere could lead to a decrease in char gasification rate
2289 and, therefore, lower CO₂ capture efficiency [137, 147]. Similarly, Volker and Alfons
2290 [292] analyzed different configurations to remove unburned compounds from the fuel
2291 reactor in the tail gas from the gas processing unit (GPU) using a model; see option D-4
2292 in Fig. 44. They concluded that post-combustion of these gases after the fuel reactor
2293 with an additional injection of oxygen provided by an air separation unit (ASU) was the
2294 best option when compared to burning in the air reactor. However, they also indicated
2295 that it would be better to separate the unburned gases from the nitrogen in the tail gas of
2296 the GPU by a sorption or membrane process and recycle them back into the fuel reactor,
2297 to increase the overall CO₂ capture efficiency.

2298 Finally, if the coal is fed to the carbon stripper, this reactor would be treated as the
2299 primary fuel reactor, where a small amount of char gasification takes place, since char
2300 particles are separated from oxygen carrier particles and sent to the fuel reactor, which
2301 becomes a secondary fuel reactor where char gasification takes place and the coal gases
2302 released in the carbon stripper are oxidized; see option D-5 in Fig. 44.

2303 The expected improvement in the oxygen demand for each of the alternatives was
2304 evaluated by Gayán et al.[52], and are included in Fig. 45. According to the modeling
2305 predictions, the largest reduction in the oxygen demand was obtained if a secondary fuel
2306 reactor was used (option D-2).

2307 Therefore, a new configuration for the reactors in the *iG-CLC* process was proposed;
2308 see option D-6 in Fig. 44. Coal is fed into the fuel reactor where volatile matter and
2309 gasification products are partially converted to CO₂ and H₂O, with CH₄, CO and H₂ also
2310 present as unburned compounds. Solids are then transported to the carbon stripper
2311 which, in turn, would be fluidized by hot gases coming from the fuel reactor. Thus, the
2312 carbon stripper would also act as a secondary fuel reactor. According to the modeling
2313 predictions, total oxygen demand as low as 0.9% would be achievable under this
2314 configuration. However, further investigation is needed to confirm predictions from the
2315 models experimentally.

2316 It should be noted that, although these design modifications contribute to a significant
2317 improvement in the oxygen demand, in no case will full combustion ever be reached
2318 [52].

2319 **6.3. Oxygen carrier development and scale-up**

2320 Regarding the development of oxygen carriers for the *iG-CLC* process, the focus of
2321 research is still expected to be on low cost materials, especially Mn-based. The use of
2322 synthetic Fe-Mn based materials for *iG-CLC* could also be advantageous due to their
2323 magnetic properties. However, the development of synthetic materials should be
2324 competitive enough to outweigh the benefits of using low-cost materials that already
2325 perform well.

2326 On the contrary, efforts in oxygen carrier development must be focused on synthetic
2327 materials with an oxygen uncoupling capability, due to the high combustion efficiency
2328 and CO₂ capture values obtained in CLOU mode. Therefore, focusing future research on
2329 CLOU combustion is an interesting option. However, there is a large gap in the degree
2330 of development of this process when compared to *iG-CLC*. Most of the CLOU results
2331 have been obtained from small units (up to 10 kW_{th}), while *iG-CLC* has been largely

2332 demonstrated at MW_{th} scale. Therefore, CLOU should also be demonstrated with larger
2333 scale units, based on circulating fluidized beds. In order to reach this objective, it is
2334 essential to develop new CLOU oxygen carriers which maintain chemical properties
2335 and mechanical stability with the redox cycles. It must be remembered that those tested
2336 so far are mostly based on CuO, which is an expensive material, and none of them has
2337 demonstrated a long particle lifetime. This means that most of the cost of the CO₂
2338 capture in CLOU combustion is attributed to the oxygen carrier. Moreover, the fact that
2339 some loss of oxygen carrier is also expected when draining the solid fuel ashes adds the
2340 need to develop CLOU oxygen carriers with properties that enable easy recovery.
2341 Thus, an important development in CLOU oxygen carriers is expected in the near
2342 future. Some future research lines can already be outlined. Besides CuO-based
2343 materials, mixed oxides based on Mn with Cu, Fe, Mg, Si or Ti are being tested to be
2344 used as CLOU or CLaOU oxygen carriers. Cu-Fe and Fe-Mn materials have shown
2345 magnetic properties [79, 199] and it was recently found that adding Fe-Mn to Ti
2346 improved the reactivity and magnetism of the oxygen carriers produced [89]. The
2347 magnetic properties found for Fe-Mn-Ti materials could facilitate separation of the
2348 oxygen carrier from the ashes during solid fuel combustion. Furthermore, a Mn-Cu
2349 material has been identified as a promising oxygen carrier for CLOU [88]. In order to
2350 improve the reliability of the CLOU process, ton-scale oxygen carriers manufactured
2351 industrially should be developed and the use of the cheapest possible raw materials
2352 should also be encouraged.

2353 **6.4. Management of ash in the CLC process with solid fuels**

2354 Finally, ash generation during fuel combustion is another aspect to be considered in
2355 CLC of solid fuels. Two types of ash are generated in the CLC unit: bottom ashes from
2356 particles that remain mixed in the bed solids, and fly ashes, which are ash particles

2357 escaping from the cyclone exiting the reactors with the exhaust gases. The bottom ashes
2358 remain in the CLC system and accumulate, leading to fluidization and operational
2359 problems and eventually stopping operation if the ash content in the fuel reactor exceeds
2360 a limit value [293]. Therefore, ash should be periodically drained, although a certain
2361 amount of oxygen carrier may be lost in the process. Thus, the lifetime of the oxygen
2362 carrier depends on the frequency of ash draining. An estimation of the lifetime of Fe-
2363 based oxygen carrier particles as a function of the fly ash content in the coal was
2364 recently presented, which would affect the cost of oxygen carrier composition [271].
2365 Both solids in the draining stream and fines collected from a CLC system are a residue
2366 whose disposal should be evaluated [271]. If the oxygen carrier can be easily separated
2367 from ash, e.g. by rotating fluidized beds [284] or magnetic separation [240], it could be
2368 re-used in the CLC process. This fact is especially relevant for high-cost CLOU
2369 materials.

2370 Moreover, ashes can interact with the oxygen carrier during solid fuel combustion.
2371 There has recently been research on the reactions that may take place. The effect of the
2372 interaction depends on several factors, such as the type of oxygen carrier, the nature of
2373 the ash (coal/biomass) and the ash content, as well as operating conditions in the CLC
2374 unit. Most studies in the literature on this aspect concern Cu-based [294] and especially
2375 Fe-based oxygen carriers [269, 295-298]. With coal ash, a low ash load seems to
2376 decrease the reactivity of Fe-based oxygen carriers [296]; however, if the ash load
2377 increases and the ashes have a high Fe_2O_3 or CaSO_4 content, an increase in the reactivity
2378 of the oxygen carrier is observed, as these components can act as an oxygen carrier
2379 [297]. Recently, experiments performed at TUHH with a coal with high-sodium content
2380 evaluated the sodium transfer routes in CLC with an iron ore as oxygen carrier. They
2381 concluded that most of the sodium in this type of coal would be released and converted

2382 in the fuel reactor [269]. Preliminary studies on biomass ash indicate the influence of
2383 the type of biomass used as fuel. The presence of silica in the ashes can lead to
2384 formation of potassium silicates facilitating sintering of iron ore particles, while large
2385 amounts of K improves the reactivity of the oxygen carrier [298]. However, more
2386 research should be conducted in order to optimize ash handling in a CLC system.

2387 **7. Techno-economic evaluation**

2388 **7.1. Thermal integration**

2389 The overall efficiency in the use of a fuel in a power plant is affected by the
2390 irreversibilities inherent to the combustion process. In this sense, CLC is an alternative
2391 combustion method to decrease this kind of irreversibility and increase the exergy of the
2392 process [299-301]. This effect is highlighted when the reaction in the fuel reactor is
2393 endothermic, thus having a higher temperature in the air reactor than in the fuel reactor.
2394 According to this fact, some redox systems have been identified from theoretical
2395 calculations in order to operate the air reactor at considerable higher temperature than
2396 the fuel reactor, e.g. see CdO, CoO, K₂O, Na₂O, PbO, SnO₂, WO₃ or ZnO in Table 11
2397 [302]. However, the redox systems linked to these metal oxides suffer from either low
2398 melting point of the reduced or oxidized form, requirement for too low/high temperature
2399 in the fuel/air reactor, or low equilibrium constant for the oxidation of CO and H₂ to
2400 CO₂ and H₂O. Other metal oxides such as Co₃O₄ or NiO are not commonly used in CLC
2401 with solid fuels because their high cost and environmental impact. Both facts affect the
2402 drainage of the ashes generated during solid fuel combustion. The loss of oxygen carrier
2403 during this process would impact the economy of the process and, on the other hand,
2404 toxic elements would be present in the drained ashes.
2405 Therefore, in practice, systems based on CaSO₄, Fe₂O₃ or Mn₃O₄ are mainly used.
2406 These systems also present the desired endothermic reaction in the fuel reactor to take

2407 advantage of the possible exergy increase; see Table 11. However, the temperature in
2408 the fuel reactor should be as high as possible to improve the coal conversion and
2409 combustion efficiency, thus allowing CO₂ capture rates close to 100% [7] ; see section
2410 4.2.2. At the same time, operating conditions must be carefully selected to avoid a high
2411 excess of temperature in the air reactor. Thus, a temperature about 1000 °C with Fe₂O₃
2412 or Mn₃O₄ is proposed for the fuel reactor temperature, while the temperature increase in
2413 the air reactor would be about 50-100 °C. Some lower (950 °C) is allowed for CaSO₄ to
2414 minimize losses of sulphur in gases; see Table 11. In addition, the temperature in both
2415 reactors must be precisely controlled for CLOU systems such as CuO/Cu₂O and
2416 Mn₂O₃/Mn₃O₄ due to thermodynamic considerations related to the oxidation reaction. In
2417 these cases, the global process in the fuel reactor is exothermic, which is beneficial in
2418 order to operate the fuel reactor at a higher temperature than the air reactor.

2419 Although the CLC capability to increase the exergy in the energy generation is
2420 minimized for practical reasons related to the temperatures in air and fuel reactors, CLC
2421 has been identified as a combustion method with inherent CO₂ capture, which can be
2422 relevant in a future scenery with restricted CO₂ emissions to the atmosphere [303].

2423 In any case, the thermal integration between the fuel and air reactors is a key issue in the
2424 design of a CLC unit, both in *i*G-CLC and CLOU modes. The usual endothermicity of
2425 the fuel reactor in *i*G-CLC forces the air reactor to operate at a higher temperature than
2426 the fuel reactor in order to supply the energy required in the fuel reactor as sensible heat
2427 in solids particles. However, the global process in the fuel reactor is usually exothermic
2428 in CLOU, which facilitates the energetic integration of the reactors [304]. In addition, it
2429 allows decreasing the temperature of the air reactor below the fuel reactor temperature
2430 which facilitates the oxidation of the oxygen carrier by thermodynamic considerations
2431 [112].

2432 The thermal integration between fuel and air reactors can be evaluated by performing
2433 mass and enthalpy balances to the CLC unit. The optimum temperature in each reactor
2434 depends on the solids circulation rate and on the oxygen carrier used. The solids
2435 circulation rate affects the temperature difference between the fuel and air reactors in a
2436 similar way to the case of gaseous fuels [209], i.e. the difference temperature decreases
2437 as the solids circulation rate increases. This fact allows controlling the temperature in
2438 the air reactor if the fuel reactor temperature is fixed. Thus, optimum temperatures in
2439 the fuel and air reactors of ≈ 1000 °C and ≈ 1045 °C have been suggested for Fe-based
2440 oxygen carriers [244], while the optimum temperature when using a Ni-based oxygen
2441 carrier was about 900-950 °C and 1050-1150 °C, respectively [305]. In the CLOU
2442 process with Cu-based oxygen carriers the optimum temperature in fuel reactor would
2443 be about 900-950 °C, while temperature in the air reactor would be in the 850-900 °C
2444 interval [306, 307].

2445 The heat released in a CLC unit must be used to produce steam, which can be used as a
2446 heating medium or to produce electricity using turbines in a steam cycle. Besides that
2447 generated inside the air reactor, heat is also available in the high temperature gaseous
2448 streams from the fuel and air reactors. A fraction of this enthalpy can be used to preheat
2449 the inlet streams to the CLC systems such as air, steam or CO₂. If steam is used to
2450 fluidize the fuel reactor in the *i*G-CLC process, Abad et al. [244]. concluded that the
2451 sensible heat in flue gases available for steam generation only represents about 45 % of
2452 the total thermal energy in the fuel. This value was calculated from Fig. 46a considering
2453 the enthalpies entering the system with the inlet streams. Another fraction (~32%) must
2454 be extracted from the solids, usually considered from oxidized oxygen carrier due to the
2455 high exothermicity of the oxidation reaction. Heat from oxidized solids could be
2456 extracted in an external heat exchanger, which would allow operating at a low gas

2457 velocity in a non-corrosive environment for the cooling surfaces. Thus, the heat
2458 management is a crucial issue to maintain the desired temperature in the fuel and air
2459 reactors. In addition, a relevant fraction of the available heat (~23 %) is found as latent
2460 heat, which would be recovered during steam condensation at low temperature. The use
2461 of recirculated CO₂ as fluidizing gas can contribute to increase the enthalpy available as
2462 sensible heat in the gaseous streams up to ~65 %, while the required heat extracted from
2463 the air reactor and the latent heat in steam from the fuel reactor decreases to 29 and 6 %,
2464 respectively; see Fig. 46b.

2465 In the CLOU process the thermal integration is influenced by the fact that both air and
2466 fuel reactors are exothermic. Thus lower temperatures are necessary and recirculated
2467 CO₂ can be used as fluidization agent in the fuel reactor instead of steam. Thus, the
2468 difference in temperature between fuel and air reactors can be varied by tuning the heat
2469 extracted from fuel and air reactors in the CLOU unit. The temperature in fuel and air
2470 reactors can be fixed to 950 and 850 °C, respectively, by extracting most heat (58 %)
2471 from the air reactor [306, 307]; but these temperatures can be matched to 900 °C if heat
2472 extracted from the air reactor was decreased to 31 % which requires that the fraction of
2473 fuel thermal power extracted from the fuel reactor was 22 %.

2474 In addition, the steam to carbon ratio in the *i*G-CLC process and the air to fuel ratio,
2475 both in *i*G-CLC and CLOU, have been identified as a relevant parameter influencing the
2476 enthalpy balance in the system. On the one hand, the energy required in the fuel reactor
2477 increased with the steam to carbon ratio, which involves a higher circulation of solids to
2478 maintain the enthalpy balance in the system [305]. On the other hand, it must be
2479 considered that the heat extracted from the solids decreases as the air to fuel ratio
2480 increases [306].

2481

2482 7.2. Net energy efficiency

2483 The enthalpy balance in a CLC unit is directly related to the achievable net efficiency.
2484 Both in *iG-CLC* and CLOU, the net electrical efficiency, including CO₂ compression
2485 and oxygen production for the oxygen polishing step when required, has been calculated
2486 to be 35-36 % for super critical steam cycle [191, 308] and 41-42 % considering ultra-
2487 super critical plants [309-313]. Recently, the net electric efficiency of a power plant
2488 based on CLOU has been estimated in the 46-48 % interval for coal, lignite and
2489 sawdust, while the CO₂ capture rate was above 99 % [314]. In this case the oxygen
2490 polishing step is not required. This result is higher than the reference value for a super-
2491 critical plant without CCS (43 %).

2492 For comparison purposes, the above studies also present the net efficiency obtained by
2493 other CO₂ capture technologies. A compilation of these results is shown in Fig. 47. For
2494 ultra-super critical conditions, the net efficiency values for post-combustion with
2495 amines, pre-combustion or oxy-combustion technology are in the range of 34-35 %, 34-
2496 36 % and 34-37 %, respectively. The energy penalty for CLC technologies with coal
2497 compared to a conventional power plant without CO₂ capture is usually estimated in 2-3
2498 percentage points with the capability to capture more than 95 % of the CO₂ avoided.
2499 But for other CO₂ capture technologies the energy penalty is estimated in the 7-9
2500 percentage points interval. Note that in these cases the CO₂ avoided is lower than CLC,
2501 with values about 90 %.

2502 The use of pressurized CLC units would represent an improvement in the net efficiency
2503 by using a combined cycle to produce electricity. In this case, coal can be used in two
2504 ways in CLC: (i) integrating the *ex-situ* pressurised gasification of coal with oxygen
2505 with a CLC unit (IGCC-CLC); and (ii) the *in-situ* conversion of fuel by a direct feeding
2506 of coal in the pressurised CLC unit, such as in the *iG-CLC* and CLOU processes. From

2507 an energetic point of view, the coal direct CLC is preferred because the energy penalty
2508 for oxygen production is avoided. If a combined cycle is incorporated and the air reactor
2509 is operated at high temperature, the estimated net efficiency oscillates between 39-41 %
2510 and 45-50 % for IGCC-CLC and pressure *i*G-CLC, respectively [315, 316]. Compared
2511 to conventional IGCC power plants without CCS, no differences in the net efficiency
2512 were estimated for *i*G-CLC, while the energy penalty was in the 7-9 % interval for
2513 IGCC with CO₂ capture. [315]. Nevertheless, a high temperature in the turbine is
2514 required to take advantage of the combined cycle. For example, having the air reactor
2515 temperature at 1050 and 1200 °C the net efficiency was estimated to be 46 % and 49.6
2516 %, respectively [316, 317]. Note that the state of the art in the oxygen carrier
2517 development would allow temperatures about 1000-1100 °C in the operation of an
2518 oxygen carrier for solid fuel combustion. However, CLOU materials cannot be oxidized
2519 at such high temperature, and the maximum temperature is limited to 900-1000 °C.
2520 Therefore, pressurized CLC operation would involve a limited increase in the net
2521 efficiency of the power plant due to the limited temperature of the reactors which also
2522 affects to the efficiency of the gas turbine [312, 318].

2523 In addition, some specific characteristics of a CLC unit with solid fuels can affect to the
2524 overall efficiency of the system such as the air excess ratio, the pressure drop in the
2525 reactors, the steam to carbon ratio and the necessity of an oxygen polishing step
2526 specifically for *i*G-CLC.

2527 An increase in the air excess ratio of 10% would decrease the net electric efficiency in
2528 0.05-0.13 percentage points, depending on the pressure drop in the air reactor [310,
2529 319]. Thus, an increase in the pressure drop of 10 kPa in air reactor decreased the net
2530 electric efficiency by 0.3 [4] or 0.5 percentage points [319]. Similar increases in the fuel
2531 reactor pressure drop decreased the efficiency only by 0.05-0.1 percentage points [319].

2532 In this sense, the better performance of the CLOU process compared to *iG-CLC* burning
2533 a solid fuel makes that a lower amount of solids were required for CLOU. Therefore,
2534 the energy required to fluidize particles in CLOU is lower than the corresponding
2535 energy spent in *iG-CLC* [112].

2536 Regarding the steam to coal ratio, this factor is highly sensitive for *iG-CLC*; note that
2537 the CLOU process does not require steam as gasifying agent. Thus, the H_2O/C ratio has
2538 been identified as a relevant parameter affecting the net electric efficiency in *iG-CLC*. A
2539 decrease of 1.3 % when the steam to coal mass ratio was increased from 1 to 1.5,
2540 corresponding to values of steam to fixed carbon molar ratio of $H_2O/C_{fix}=1.2-1.8$ was
2541 reported [319]. Therefore, a low H_2O/C_{fix} ratio is preferred. Shen et al. [305] and
2542 Lyngfelt and Leckner [4] selected values of the H_2O/C_{fix} ratio in the 0.4-0.5 range. Note
2543 that in this process it is possible to fully gasify the coal with H_2O/C_{fix} molar ratios
2544 below 1 because H_2O is continuously formed during the combustion of gasification
2545 products by the oxygen carrier. Indeed, no significant effect was observed during coal
2546 combustion when the H_2O/C_{fix} ratio was experimentally decreased below 1 in a CLC
2547 unit [138]. Also, the efficiency would be increased if hot exhaust recycled gases were
2548 used as fluidizing media [310], which is not problematic for CLOU [199], although CO_2
2549 capture could be affected for *iG-CLC* if less reactive CO_2 was used as fluidizing and
2550 gasifying agent [137, 138, 140]. The efficiency penalty has been estimated in 0.8 %
2551 when only steam is used for fluidization of the fuel reactor. This value could decrease to
2552 0.2 % if “hot CO_2 ” was recirculated [4].

2553 In addition, complete combustion in the fuel reactor is not found in *iG-CLC* mode,
2554 which requires the use of an oxygen polishing step. An increase in the oxygen demand
2555 of 5 % would only represent a decrease in the net electric efficiency of 0.2-0.3 % [4,
2556 292]. In order to decrease the oxygen requirements for this oxygen polishing some

2557 technological solutions have been evaluated, including the use of a secondary fuel
2558 reactor or the recirculation of flue gases, which would allow an increase in the net
2559 efficiency of the whole *iG-CLC* process [52].

2560 In addition of the applicability of CLC to a power plant, CLC technology can be also
2561 considered for steam generation. In this case, the steam produced by CLOU is about 15
2562 % higher than that produced by *iG-CLC* because the steam requirement for the fuel
2563 reactor is avoided [320].

2564 Finally, it should be remarked that the lower energetic penalty of CLC compared to
2565 other CO₂ capture technologies has a direct impact on lower fuel requirements. This fact
2566 has been identified as a fundamental issue in order to identify the CLC with coal as a
2567 technology with a considerably lower environmental impact than other CO₂ capture
2568 technologies [321].

2569 **7.3. Cost of CO₂ capture by CLC**

2570 The relatively low energy penalty for the CLC process compared to other CO₂ capture
2571 technologies benefits the economy of CLC regarding the electricity and CO₂ costs.
2572 Thus, CLC was identified by the CCP (CO₂ Capture Project) among the best
2573 alternatives to reduce the economic cost of CO₂ capture [322]. Moreover, the IPCC in
2574 their special report on Carbon Dioxide Capture and Storage identified CLC as one of
2575 the cheapest technologies for CO₂ capture [323]. It is of high relevance the capability of
2576 CLC to achieve capture rates close to 100 % when solid fuels are considered, which are
2577 very difficult to reach by other CO₂ capture technologies [7, 35, 301].

2578 Regarding the CO₂ capture cost there is a variability of data. The EU project “Enhanced
2579 Capture of CO₂” (ENCAP) also concluded that the incremental in the electricity cost
2580 was lower than the calculated for other technologies of CO₂ capture [191]. Taken as a
2581 reference a pulverised fuel fired power plant without CO₂ capture using bituminous coal

2582 as fuel, the increase in the electricity generation cost for an *i*G-CLC plant was about 12-
2583 22 %. The estimated cost of the capture was 6-13 €/ton CO₂ avoided for CLC. The same
2584 study estimated 18-37 €/ton CO₂ avoided for a pre-combustion technology using IGCC,
2585 and 13-30 €/ton CO₂ avoided for an oxy-fuel process. In a recent work, the cost of the
2586 avoided CO₂ for CLOU was estimated in 24-27 €/ton, which is also lower than the CO₂
2587 cost in reference power plant with solid fuels (35-60 €/ton) [312].

2588 Lyngfelt and Leckner [4] evaluated the additional cost and efficiency penalty of a CLC
2589 unit with coal including CO₂ compression compared to the reference cost of coal
2590 combustion in a circulating fluidized bed boiler. They identified the cost associated to
2591 the oxygen carrier and the oxygen polishing step as the major contributors to the CO₂
2592 capture cost in a *i*G-CLC process. Thus, the oxygen carrier would contribute with 1.3-4
2593 €/tonne CO₂, while the oxygen polishing step will add a cost of 4-9 €/tonne CO₂. The
2594 total cost would be 16-26 €/tonne CO₂ avoided, including CO₂ compression.

2595 The additional cost related to the oxygen carrier depends on the price of the oxygen
2596 carrier (materials, particles production, calcination, etc.), the lifetime of particles, solids
2597 inventory in the CLC unit and the ratio of the oxygen carrier being recovered [324]. But
2598 in the worst case scenario, i.e. low lifetime and relatively high cost of the oxygen
2599 carrier, the cost of the oxygen carrier is easily below 5 % of the assumed yearly
2600 operational cost. Then, the oxygen carrier cost would not be a showstopper for the
2601 development of the CLC technology, being highly competitive compared to other CO₂
2602 capture technologies as, for example, the oxy-fuel case. For example, the cost of the
2603 oxygen carrier could add 3.3 € per ton CO₂ avoided considering a price of the oxygen
2604 carrier of 1500 €/ton, a solids inventory of 1500 kg/MW_{th}, a lifetime of 1250 h and a
2605 recovery factor of 50 % [324].

2606 The levelized cost of electricity (LCOE) for the *iG-CLC* process in the USA market has
2607 been estimated in the range 105-120 \$/MWh, which represents an increase of ~20
2608 \$/MWh compared to the LCOE for conventional power plants without CO₂ capture, and
2609 lower than the cost for the DOE base case for post-combustion CO₂ capture with amines
2610 (132.5 \$/MWh) or oxy-combustion (158 \$/MWh) [191, 308]. Thus, the CLC with coal
2611 complies by far with the DOE goal of 90 % capture with an increase of the electricity
2612 cost of 35 %. For CLOU with solid fuels in the EU market, the LCOE was estimated to
2613 be in the 84-92 €/MWh interval, which are lower than the cost for other CCS
2614 technologies (90-110 €/MWh) [312].

2615 In addition, the electricity production by CLC with coal can become highly competitive
2616 if the CO₂ market fixes a relatively high price [325]. For example, in the German
2617 scenario with a CO₂ allowances of 50 €/ton, the electricity production cost can be 40-45
2618 €/MWh for CLC, which can be compared to 50 €/MWh for the oxy-fuel case or 65
2619 €/MWh for a reference case without CCS. This low price would boost the hours of peak
2620 load operation of power plant based on CLC technology.

2621 **8. Highlights on the future research of CLC with solid fuels**

2622 During the last decade, a firm base has been achieved in the development of CLC for
2623 solid fuels. Thus, the main concerns on fuel conversion and environmental issues have
2624 been analyzed in depth from experimental results in CLC units ranging from 0.5 kW_{th} to
2625 4 MW_{th}. Research on coal combustion in CLC will be relevant in the coming years, as
2626 this fuel will play a significant part in the mix of energy production in the near future. In
2627 addition, there have been encouraging results on biomass-fueled CLC, which remains
2628 one of the BECCS technologies with a good chance of achieving negative CO₂
2629 emissions.

2630 The scale-up of the CLC process should include the experience gained to date on
2631 aspects such as design, operating conditions and oxygen carrier development.
2632 Most of the experience has been gained in plants, including interconnected fluidized bed
2633 systems, but a moving bed used as fuel reactor also returned interesting results.
2634 The combustion technology based on CFB at atmospheric pressure is already mature.
2635 Retrofitting a circulating fluidized bed to CLC by adding a coupled reactor to the
2636 existing one is seen as a promising option in the next stage of the scale-up process. For
2637 the energy generation sector, Pressurized Chemical Looping Combustion coupled with a
2638 Combined Cycle (PCLC-CC) has also attracted attention in the bid to increase the
2639 energy efficiency of CLC of solid fuels, although possible damage to the turbine caused
2640 by solid fines elutriated from the CFB should be taken into account.
2641 The *i*G-CLC process mainly focuses on the use of low-cost materials, generally based
2642 on minerals or industrial residues containing Fe and Mn. Temperatures higher than 1000
2643 °C and a solids inventory up to 1000 kg/MW_{th} were desirable to reach high CO₂ capture
2644 efficiencies. In addition, the presence of a highly efficient carbon stripper was a decisive
2645 factor in obtaining CO₂ capture efficiency close to 100%. Nevertheless, unburned
2646 compounds have always been found at the outlet of the fuel reactor, which makes an
2647 oxygen polishing step necessary.
2648 The use of more reactive oxygen carriers leads to a decrease in the oxygen demand, but
2649 the improvements were not sufficient to avoid oxygen polishing. Improved design, such
2650 as the use of a secondary fuel reactor, could lead to a significant reduction in oxygen
2651 demand requirements. However, complete combustion of solid fuel cannot be expected
2652 from these technological solutions alone. Alternatively, a moving bed fuel reactor
2653 would solve this problem, although other design challenges in the scale-up have to be
2654 overcome.

2655 The development of synthetic materials with oxygen uncoupling (CLOU) capability is
2656 an alternative to the low-cost materials used in *iG-CLC*. Excellent results both in CO₂
2657 capture and combustion efficiencies have been obtained with Cu-based materials. Mn-
2658 based materials (Fe-Mn or Ca-Mn) with some oxygen uncoupling capability (CLaOU)
2659 open up an opportunity to use lower cost materials. A key factor in the scale-up of
2660 synthetic oxygen carriers is their lifetime, thus, development of long-life oxygen
2661 carriers will be a subject of future research.

2662 Moreover, the loss of oxygen carrier in the purge ash stream is important in any solid-
2663 fueled CLC, especially for coals with high ash content. A separation process, possibly
2664 based on various fluid dynamics or magnetic properties, is needed to recover the oxygen
2665 carrier from the ash mix, and developing oxygen carrier materials for the purpose, based
2666 on Fe-Mn oxides with magnetic properties, remains attractive.

2667 To boost the scale-up of CLC at the commercial scale, confidence in the use of oxygen
2668 carrier materials with solid fuels must be guaranteed; therefore, experience gained in the
2669 use of oxygen carrier particles as bed material in a fluidized bed combustor working
2670 under OCAC conditions will be very valuable. Thus, determination of the lifetime of
2671 oxygen carrier under certain conditions and the ageing of the particles in the presence of
2672 ash components are relevant aspects useful for further development of solid-fueled
2673 CLC.

2674 Considering the results obtained in CLC of solid fuels, its implementation on a
2675 commercial scale is a solid option in a CO₂ restricted scenario and has special
2676 advantages if using biomass. In addition to the energy generation sector, a market
2677 search identified paper, cement and other end-users requiring industrial boilers, as an
2678 interesting niche which could be early adopters of CLC.

2679

2680 **Acknowledgments**

2681 This work was supported by the Spanish Ministry of Economy and Competitiveness
2682 (projects ENE 2013-45454-R, ENE2014-56857-R and ENE2016-77982-R), by the
2683 European Regional Development Fund (ERDF), by the CSIC (projects 2014-80E101
2684 and 201780E035) and by the Government of Aragón (Spain, Ref. T06). T. Mendiara
2685 gives thanks for the Ramón y Cajal post-doctoral contract awarded by the Spanish
2686 Ministry of Economy and Competitiveness.

2687

2688

2689 **Nomenclature**

2690	$F_{C,AR,out}$	carbon flow at the air reactor outlet (mol/s)
2691	$F_{C,FR,out}$	carbon flow at the fuel reactor outlet (mol/s)
2692	$F_{C,char}$	carbon flow in the char (mol/s)
2693	$F_{C,elut}$	carbon flow in the char elutriated (mol/s)
2694	$F_{C,sf}$	carbon flow in the solid fuel (mol/s)
2695	$F_{C,vol}$	carbon flow in the volatiles (mol/s)
2696	$F_{CO_2,AR}$	flow of CO ₂ at the air reactor outlet (mol/s)
2697	$F_{CO_2,in}$	flow of CO ₂ at the fuel reactor inlet (mol/s)
2698	$F_{H_2O,in}$	flow of H ₂ O at the fuel reactor inlet (mol/s)
2699	$F_{i,FR,out}$	flow of i species at the fuel reactor outlet (mol/s)
2700	$F_{O,comb,FR}$	oxygen demanded by solid fuel converted in the fuel reactor (mol O/s)
2701	$F_{O,comb,sf}$	oxygen needed to burn solid fuel (mol O/s)
2702	$F_{O,FR,in}$	flow of oxygen at the fuel reactor inlet (mol O/s)
2703	$F_{O,FR,out}$	flow of oxygen at the fuel reactor outlet (mol O/s)
2704	$F_{O,op}$	flow of oxygen needed in the oxygen polishing step (mol O/s)
2705	$F_{O_2,char}$	oxygen flow reacted with the char in the air reactor (mol O ₂ /s)
2706	$F_{O_2,OC}$	oxygen flow reacted with the oxygen carrier in the air reactor (mol O ₂ /s)
2707	M_i	molecular/atomic weight of species i (g/mol)
2708	\dot{m}_{sf}	mass flow of solid fuel (kg/s)
2709	R_{OC}	oxygen transport capacity of the oxygen carrier (-)
2710	X_{char}	conversion of char in the whole CLC unit (-). Usually defined in literature
2711		as η_{char} .
2712	$X_{char,FR}$	conversion of char in the FR (-).
2713	X_{sf}	conversion of solid fuel (-). Usually defined in literature as η_{sf} .

2714	x_C	fraction of carbon in solid fuel (-)
2715	$x_{char,FR}$	fraction of carbon in char converted in the fuel reactor (-)
2716	x_{fc}	fraction of fixed carbon in solid fuel (-)
2717	x_i	fraction of specie i in solid fuel (-)
2718	$y_{CO_2,AR}$	fraction of CO ₂ at the air reactor outlet (-)
2719	$y_{O_2,AR}$	fraction of O ₂ at the air reactor outlet (-)
2720		
2721	Greek symbols	
2722	η_{CC}	CO ₂ capture efficiency (%)
2723	η_{CC}^*	estimated CO ₂ capture efficiency (%)
2724	$\eta_{comb,FR}$	combustion efficiency in the fuel reactor (%)
2725	$\eta_{comb,g}$	combustion efficiency of the char gasification products (%)
2726	$\eta_{comb,v}$	combustion efficiency of the volatiles (%)
2727	χ_{oo}	oxide oxygen fraction (%). Usually defined in literature as η_{oo} .
2728	Ω_{char}	oxygen demand of the char (kg O/kg solid fuel)
2729	Ω_{FR}	oxygen demand in the fuel reactor (%). Usually defined in literature as
2730		Ω_{OD} .
2731	Ω_{sf}	oxygen demand of the solid fuel (kg O/kg solid fuel)
2732	Ω_T	total oxygen demand (%)
2733	$\Omega_{T,full}$	total oxygen demand for complete fuel conversion in the FR (%)
2734	Ω_{vol}	oxygen demand of the volatiles (kg O/kg solid fuel)
2735	ϕ	Oxygen carrier to fuel ratio (-)
2736		
2737	Glossary:	
2738	AR	air reactor

2739	ASU	air separation unit
2740	BECCS	bioenergy and carbon capture and storage
2741	BFB	bubbling fluidized bed
2742	CCS	carbon capture and storage
2743	CFB	circulating fluidized bed
2744	CLaOU	chemical looping <i>assisted</i> by oxygen uncoupling
2745	CLC	chemical looping combustion
2746	CLOU	chemical looping with oxygen uncoupling
2747	DFT	density functional theory
2748	FR	fuel reactor
2749	GPU	gas processing unit
2750	<i>iG</i> -CLC	<i>in-situ</i> gasification chemical looping combustion
2751	IPCC	intergovernmental panel on climate change
2752	IGCC	integrated gasification combined cycle
2753	LCL TM	limestone-based chemical looping process
2754	LCOE	levelized cost of electricity
2755	OC	oxygen carrier
2756	OCAC	oxygen carrier aided combustion
2757	PCLC	pressurized chemical looping combustion
2758	SCL	syngas chemical looping
2759	SFB	spouted fluidized bed
2760	SPA	solid phase adsorption
2761		
2762		
2763		

2764 **References**

2765

2766 [1] United Nations Framework Convention for Climate Change. The Paris Agreement.

2767 http://unfccc.int/paris_agreement/items/9485.php. 2015.

2768 [2] Fan LS, Zeng L, Wang W, Luo S. Chemical looping processes for CO₂ capture and

2769 carbonaceous fuel conversion - Prospect and opportunity. *Energy Environ Sci.*

2770 2012;5:7254-80.

2771 [3] Epple B, Ströhle J. Chemical Looping in power plants. In: Scherer DSaV, editor.

2772 Efficient carbon capture for coal power plants, First ed. Germany: Wiley-VCH Verlag

2773 GmbH & Co KGaA; 2011. p. 505-24.

2774 [4] Lyngfelt A, Leckner B. A 1000 MW_{th} boiler for chemical-looping combustion of

2775 solid fuels - Discussion of design and costs. *Appl Energy.* 2015;157:475-87.

2776 [5] Rubin ES, Davison JE, Herzog HJ. The cost of CO₂ capture and storage. *Int J*

2777 *Greenh Gas Con.* 2015;40:378-400.

2778 [6] Rubin ES, Mantripragada H, Marks A, Versteeg P, Kitchin J. The outlook for

2779 improved carbon capture technology. *Prog Energy Combust Sci.* 2012;38:630-71.

2780 [7] Adanez J, Abad A, Garcia-Labiano F, Gayan P, De Diego LF. Progress in chemical-

2781 looping combustion and reforming technologies. *Prog Energy Combust Sci.*

2782 2012;38:215-82.

2783 [8] Abanades JC, Arias B, Lyngfelt A, Mattisson T, Wiley DE, Li H, et al. Emerging

2784 CO₂ capture systems. *Int J Greenh Gas Con.* 2015;40:126-66.

- 2785 [9] Fan LS. Chemical Looping Systems for Fossil Energy Conversion: John Wiley &
2786 Sons; 2010. AIChE. ISBN: 978-04708752-9.
- 2787 [10] Hossain MM, de Lasa HI. Chemical-looping combustion (CLC) for inherent CO₂
2788 separations-a review. Chem Eng Sci. 2008;63:4433-51.
- 2789 [11] Lyngfelt A, Mattisson T. Chemical looping materials for CO₂ separation. In:
2790 Scherer DSaV, editor. Efficient carbon capture for coal power plants, First ed.
2791 Germany: Wiley-VCH Verlag GmbH & Co KGaA; 2011. p. 475-504.
- 2792 [12] Lyngfelt A. Oxygen carriers for chemical looping combustion -4000 h of
2793 operational experience. Oil Gas Sci Technol. 2011;66:161-72.
- 2794 [13] Fan LS, Li F. Chemical looping technology and its fossil energy conversion
2795 applications. Ind Eng Chem Res. 2010;49:10200-11.
- 2796 [14] Mayer K, Penthor S, Pröll T, Hofbauer H. The different demands of oxygen
2797 carriers on the reactor system of a CLC plant - Results of oxygen carrier testing in a 120
2798 kW_{th} pilot plant. Appl Energ. 2015;157:323-9.
- 2799 [15] Sit SP, Reed A, Hohenwarter U, Horn V, Marx K, Proell T. Cenovus 10 MW CLC
2800 field pilot. Energy Procedia. 2013;37:671-6.
- 2801 [16] Cabello A, Gayán P, García-Labiano F, De Diego LF, Abad A, Adánez J. On the
2802 attrition evaluation of oxygen carriers in Chemical Looping Combustion. Fuel Process
2803 Technol. 2016;148:188-97.

2804 [17] Lambert A, Comte E, Marti D, Sozinho T, Bertholin S, Stainton H, et al. On the
2805 mechanism of oxygen carrier degradation during multiple CLC cycles. 6th High
2806 Temperature Solid Looping Network Meeting. Milano (Italy). 2015.

2807 [18] Rydén M, Moldenhauer P, Lindqvist S, Mattisson T, Lyngfelt A. Measuring
2808 attrition resistance of oxygen carrier particles for chemical looping combustion with a
2809 customized jet cup. *Powder Technol.* 2014;256:75-86.

2810 [19] Mattisson T, Adánez J, Mayer K, Snijkers F, Williams G, Wesker E, et al.
2811 Innovative oxygen carriers uplifting chemical-looping combustion. *Energy Procedia.*
2812 2014;63:113-30.

2813 [20] Wolf J, Anheden M, Yan J. Comparison of nickel- and iron-based oxygen carriers
2814 in chemical looping combustion for CO₂ capture in power generation. *Fuel.*
2815 2005;84:993-1006.

2816 [21] Naqvi R, Bolland O. Multi-stage chemical looping combustion (CLC) for
2817 combined cycles with CO₂ capture. *Int J Greenh Gas Con.* 2007;1:19-30.

2818 [22] Noorman S, Van Sint Annaland M, Kuipers H. Packed bed reactor technology for
2819 chemical-looping combustion. *Ind Eng Chem Res.* 2007;46:4212-20.

2820 [23] Pishahang M, Larring Y, McCann M, Bredesen R. Ca_{0.9}Mn_{0.5}Ti_{0.5}O_{3-δ}: A suitable
2821 oxygen carrier material for fixed-bed chemical looping combustion under syngas
2822 conditions. *Ind Eng Chem Res.* 2014;53:10549-56.

2823 [24] Nordness O, Han L, Zhou Z, Bollas GM. High-Pressure Chemical-Looping of
2824 Methane and Synthesis Gas with Ni and Cu Oxygen Carriers. *Energy Fuels.*
2825 2016;30:504-14.

2826 [25] Fan LS, Zeng L, Luo S. Chemical-looping technology platform. *AIChE J.*
2827 2015;61:2-22.

2828 [26] Ridha FN, Duchesne MA, Lu X, Lu DY, Filippou D, Hughes RW. Characterization
2829 of an ilmenite ore for pressurized chemical looping combustion. *Appl Energ.*
2830 2016;163:323-33.

2831 [27] Hoteit A, Forret A, Pelletant W, Roesler J, Gauthier T. Chemical looping
2832 combustion with different types of liquid fuels. *Oil Gas Sci Technol.* 2011;66:193-9.

2833 [28] Cao Y, Li B, Zhao HY, Lin CW, Sit SP, Pan WP. Investigation of asphalt
2834 (Bitumen)-fuelled chemical looping combustion using durable copper-based oxygen
2835 carrier. *Energy Procedia.* 2011;4:457-64.

2836 [29] Moldenhauer P, Rydén M, Mattisson T, Hoteit A, Jamal A, Lyngfelt A. Chemical-
2837 looping combustion with fuel oil in a 10 kW pilot plant. *Energy Fuels.* 2014;28:5978-
2838 87.

2839 [30] de Diego LF, Serrano A, García-Labiano F, García-Díez E, Abad A, Gayán P, et al.
2840 Bioethanol combustion with CO₂ capture in a 1kW_{th} Chemical Looping Combustion
2841 prototype: Suitability of the oxygen carrier. *Chem Eng J.* 2016;283:1405-13.

2842 [31] IPCC. Climate Change 2014: Synthesis Report. Contribution of Working Groups I,
2843 II and III to the Fifth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate
2844 Change. In: Core Writing Team RKPALAM, editor. Geneva (Switzerland). 2014. p.
2845 151.

2846 [32] Gasser T, Guivarch C, Tachiiri K, Jones CD, Ciais P. Negative emissions
2847 physically needed to keep global warming below 2°C. *Nature Communications*.
2848 2015;6.

2849 [33] MIT. *The Role of Coal in Energy Growth and CO₂ Emissions. The future of coal:*
2850 *Massachusetts Institute of Technology; 2007. ISBN:978-0-615-14092-6.*

2851 [34] IEA. *Coal market outlook. World Energy Outlook 2013. Paris (France):*
2852 *International Energy Agency; 2013.*

2853 [35] Lyngfelt A. *Chemical-looping combustion of solid fuels - Status of development.*
2854 *Appl Energ.* 2014;113:1869-73.

2855 [36] Berguerand N, Lyngfelt A. *Design and operation of a 10 kW_{th} chemical-looping*
2856 *combustor for solid fuels - Testing with South African coal. Fuel.* 2008;87:2713-26.

2857 [37] Berguerand N, Lyngfelt A. *The use of petroleum coke as fuel in a 10 kW_{th}*
2858 *chemical-looping combustor. Int J Greenh Gas Con.* 2008;2:169-79.

2859 [38] Shen L, Wu J, Xiao J. *Experiments on chemical looping combustion of coal with a*
2860 *NiO based oxygen carrier. Combust Flame.* 2009;156:721-8.

2861 [39] Shen L, Wu J, Xiao J, Song Q, Xiao R. *Chemical-looping combustion of biomass*
2862 *in a 10 kW_{th} reactor with iron oxide as an oxygen carrier. Energy Fuels.* 2009;23:2498-
2863 505.

2864 [40] Wang P, Means N, Shekhawat D, Berry D, Massoudi M. *Chemical-looping*
2865 *combustion and gasification of coals and oxygen carrier development: A brief review.*
2866 *Energies.* 2015;8:10605-35.

- 2867 [41] Linderholm C, Lyngfelt A. Chemical Looping Combustion of solid fuels. In:
2868 Anthony PFaB, editor. Calcium and Chemical Looping Technology for Power
2869 Generation and Carbon Dioxide (CO₂) Capture, First ed. Germany: Wiley-VCH Verlag
2870 GmbH & Co KGaA; 2015. p. 505-24.
- 2871 [42] Ströhle J, Orth M, Epple B. Design and operation of a 1 MW_{th} chemical looping
2872 plant. Appl Energ. 2014;113:1490-5.
- 2873 [43] Abdulally I, Beal C, Herbert A, Epple B, Lyngfelt A, Lani B. Alstom's Chemical
2874 Looping Prototypes, Program Update. 37th International Technical Conference on
2875 Clean Coal & Fuel Systems. Clearwater, FL, USA. 2012.
- 2876 [44] Kluger F, Abdulally I, Andrus H, Levasseur A, Beal C, Marion J. Overview of
2877 ALSTOM's Chemical Looping Programs. 5th Meeting of the IEAGHG International
2878 Oxyfuel Combustion Research Network. Wuhan (China). 2015.
- 2879 [45] Siriwardane R, Tian H, Miller D, Richards G, Simonyi T, Poston J. Evaluation of
2880 reaction mechanism of coal-metal oxide interactions in chemical-looping combustion.
2881 Combust Flame. 2010;157:2198-208.
- 2882 [46] Piekielec NW, Egan GC, Sullivan KT, Zachariah MR. Evidence for the
2883 predominance of condensed phase reaction in chemical looping reactions between
2884 carbon and oxygen carriers. J. Phys. Chem. C. 2012;116:24496-502.
- 2885 [47] Mendiara T, García-Labiano F, Gayán P, Abad A, De Diego LF, Adánez J.
2886 Evaluation of the use of different coals in Chemical Looping Combustion using a
2887 bauxite waste as oxygen carrier. Fuel. 2013;106:814-26.

2888 [48] Cao Y, Pan WP. Investigation of chemical looping combustion by solid fuels. 1.
2889 Process analysis. *Energy Fuels*. 2006;20:1836-44.

2890 [49] Kramp M, Thon A, Hartge EU, Heinrich S, Werther J. Carbon Stripping - A
2891 Critical Process Step in Chemical Looping Combustion of Solid Fuels. *Chem Eng*
2892 *Technol*. 2012;35:497-507.

2893 [50] Sun H, Cheng M, Chen D, Xu L, Li Z, Cai N. Experimental Study of a Carbon
2894 Stripper in Solid Fuel Chemical Looping Combustion. *Ind Eng Chem Res*.
2895 2015;54:8743-53.

2896 [51] Sun H, Cheng M, Li Z, Cai N. Riser-Based Carbon Stripper for Coal-Fueled
2897 Chemical Looping Combustion. *Ind Eng Chem Res*. 2016;55:2381-90.

2898 [52] Gayán P, Abad A, de Diego LF, García-Labiano F, Adánez J. Assessment of
2899 technological solutions for improving chemical looping combustion of solid fuels with
2900 CO₂ capture. *Chem Eng J*. 2013;233:56-69.

2901 [53] Kim HR, Wang D, Zeng L, Bayham S, Tong A, Chung E, et al. Coal direct
2902 chemical looping combustion process: Design and operation of a 25-kW_{th} sub-pilot unit.
2903 *Fuel*. 2013;108:370-84.

2904 [54] Schmitz M, Linderholm C, Hallberg P, Sundqvist S, Lyngfelt A. Chemical-
2905 Looping Combustion of Solid Fuels Using Manganese Ores as Oxygen Carriers. *Energy*
2906 *Fuels*. 2016;30:1204-16.

2907 [55] Adánez J, Gayán P, Adánez-Rubio I, Cuadrat A, Mendiara T, Abad A, et al. Use of
2908 Chemical-Looping processes for coal combustion with CO₂ capture. *Energy Procedia*.
2909 2013;37:540-9.

- 2910 [56] Mendiara T, Adánez-Rubio I, Gayán P, Abad A, de Diego LF, García-Labiano F,
2911 et al. Process Comparison for Biomass Combustion: *In Situ* Gasification-Chemical
2912 Looping Combustion (*iG-CLC*) versus Chemical Looping with Oxygen Uncoupling
2913 (CLOU) *Energy Technol.* 2016;4:1130-6.
- 2914 [57] Schmitz M, Linderholm CJ. Performance of calcium manganate as oxygen carrier
2915 in chemical looping combustion of biochar in a 10 kW pilot. *Appl Energ.*
2916 2016;169:729-37.
- 2917 [58] Adánez-Rubio I, Abad A, Gayán P, de Diego LF, García-Labiano F, Adánez J.
2918 Performance of CLOU process in the combustion of different types of coal with CO₂
2919 capture. *Int J Greenh Gas Con.* 2013;12:430-40.
- 2920 [59] Mattisson T, Lyngfelt A, Leion H. Chemical-looping with oxygen uncoupling for
2921 combustion of solid fuels. *Int J Greenh Gas Con.* 2009;3:11-9.
- 2922 [60] Abad A, Gayán P, de Diego LF, García-Labiano F, Adánez J. Fuel reactor
2923 modelling in chemical-looping combustion of coal: 1. model formulation. *Chem Eng*
2924 *Sci.* 2013;87:277-93.
- 2925 [61] García-Labiano F, de Diego LF, Gayán P, Abad A, Adánez J. Fuel reactor
2926 modelling in chemical-looping combustion of coal: 2-simulation and optimization.
2927 *Chem Eng Sci.* 2013;87:173-82.
- 2928 [62] Mattisson T. Materials for Chemical-Looping with Oxygen Uncoupling. *ISRN*
2929 *Chemical Engineering.* 2013:Article ID 526375.

- 2930 [63] Imtiaz Q, Hosseini D, Müller CR. Review of Oxygen Carriers for Chemical
2931 Looping with Oxygen Uncoupling (CLOU): Thermodynamics, Material Development,
2932 and Synthesis. *Energy Technol.* 2013;1:633-47.
- 2933 [64] Rydén M, Leion H, Mattisson T, Lyngfelt A. Combined oxides as oxygen-carrier
2934 material for chemical-looping with oxygen uncoupling. *Appl Energ.* 2014;113:1924-32.
- 2935 [65] Arjmand M, Azad AM, Leion H, Lyngfelt A, Mattisson T. Prospects of Al_2O_3 and
2936 MgAl_2O_4 -supported CuO oxygen carriers in chemical-looping combustion (CLC) and
2937 chemical-looping with oxygen uncoupling (CLOU). *Energy Fuels.* 2011;25:5493-502.
- 2938 [66] Coppola A, Senneca O, Solimene R, Chirone R, Cortese L, Salatino P. Chemical
2939 looping combustion of char with a Cu-based carrier. *International Conference on Coal
2940 Science and Technology (ICCS&T 2011). Oviedo (Spain). 2011.*
- 2941 [67] Gayán P, Adánez-Rubio I, Abad A, De Diego LF, García-Labiano F, Adánez J.
2942 Development of Cu-based oxygen carriers for Chemical-Looping with Oxygen
2943 Uncoupling (CLOU) process. *Fuel.* 2012;96:226-38.
- 2944 [68] Adánez-Rubio I, Gayán P, Abad A, De Diego LF, García-Labiano F, Adánez J.
2945 Evaluation of a spray-dried CuO/ MgAl_2O_4 oxygen carrier for the chemical looping with
2946 oxygen uncoupling process. *Energy Fuels.* 2012;26:3069-81.
- 2947 [69] Peterson SB, Konya G, Clayton CK, Lewis RJ, Wilde BR, Eyring EM, et al.
2948 Characteristics and CLOU performance of a novel SiO_2 -supported oxygen carrier
2949 prepared from CuO and β -SiC. *Energy Fuels.* 2013;27:6040-7.

2950 [70] Xu L, Wang J, Li Z, Cai N. Experimental study of cement-supported CuO oxygen
2951 carriers in chemical looping with oxygen uncoupling (CLOU). *Energy Fuels*.
2952 2013;27:1522-30.

2953 [71] Imtiaz Q, Broda M, Müller CR. Structure-property relationship of co-precipitated
2954 Cu-rich, Al₂O₃- or MgAl₂O₄-stabilized oxygen carriers for chemical looping with
2955 oxygen uncoupling (CLOU). *Appl Energ*. 2014;119:557-65.

2956 [72] Song Q, Liu W, Bohn CD, Harper RN, Sivaniah E, Scott SA, et al. A high
2957 performance oxygen storage material for chemical looping processes with CO₂ capture.
2958 *Energy Environ Sci*. 2013;6:288-98.

2959 [73] Mei D, Abad A, Zhao H, Adánez J. Characterization of a sol-gel derived
2960 CuO/CuAl₂O₄ oxygen carrier for chemical looping combustion (CLC) of gaseous fuels:
2961 Relevance of gas-solid and oxygen uncoupling reactions. *Fuel Process Technol*.
2962 2015;133:210-9.

2963 [74] Shulman A, Cleverstam E, Mattisson T, Lyngfel A. Manganese/iron,
2964 manganese/nickel, and manganese/silicon oxides used in chemical-looping with oxygen
2965 uncoupling (CLOU) for combustion of methane. *Energy Fuels*. 2009;23:5269-75.

2966 [75] Shulman A, Cleverstam E, Mattisson T, Lyngfelt A. Chemical - Looping with
2967 oxygen uncoupling using Mn/Mg-based oxygen carriers - Oxygen release and reactivity
2968 with methane. *Fuel*. 2011;90:941-50.

2969 [76] Azimi G, Rydén M, Leion H, Mattisson T, Lyngfelt A. (Mn_zFe_{1-z})_yO_x combined
2970 oxides as oxygen carrier for chemical-looping with oxygen uncoupling. *AIChE J*.
2971 2013;59:582-8.

- 2972 [77] Shafiefarhood A, Stewart A, Li F. Iron-containing mixed-oxide composites as
2973 oxygen carriers for Chemical Looping with Oxygen Uncoupling (CLOU). Fuel.
2974 2015;139:1-10.
- 2975 [78] Larring Y, Braley C, Pishahang M, Andreassen KA, Bredesen R. Evaluation of a
2976 mixed Fe-Mn oxide system for chemical looping combustion. Energy Fuels.
2977 2015;29:3438-45.
- 2978 [79] Pérez-Vega R, Abad A, Adánez J, De Diego LF, García-Labiano F, Gayán P.
2979 Development of a Mn-Fe-Ti based oxygen carrier in Chemical Looping Combustion of
2980 coal. 7th International Conference on Clean Coal Technologies. Kraków (Poland). 2015.
- 2981 [80] Mattisson T, Jing D, Lyngfelt A, Rydén M. Experimental investigation of binary
2982 and ternary combined manganese oxides for chemical-looping with oxygen uncoupling
2983 (CLOU). Fuel. 2016;164:228-36.
- 2984 [81] Leion H, Larring Y, Bakken E, Bredesen R, Mattisson T, Lyngfelt A. Use of
2985 $\text{CaMn}_{0.875}\text{Ti}_{0.125}\text{O}_3$ as oxygen carrier in chemical-looping with oxygen uncoupling.
2986 Energy Fuels. 2009;23:5276-83.
- 2987 [82] Galinsky N, Mishra A, Zhang J, Li F. $\text{Ca}_{1-x}\text{A}_x\text{MnO}_3$ (A=Sr and Ba) perovskite
2988 based oxygen carriers for chemical looping with oxygen uncoupling (CLOU). Appl
2989 Energ. 2015;157:358-67.
- 2990 [83] Azad A-M, Hedayati A, Rydén M, Leion H, Mattisson T. Examining the Cu-Mn-O
2991 Spinel System as an Oxygen Carrier in Chemical Looping Combustion. Energy
2992 Technol. 2013;1:59-69.

2993 [84] Mungse P, Saravanan G, Uchiyama T, Nishibori M, Teraoka Y, Rayalu S, et al.
2994 Copper-manganese mixed oxides: CO₂-selectivity, stable, and cyclic performance for
2995 chemical looping combustion of methane. *Phys Chem Chem Phys*. 2014;16:19634-42.

2996 [85] Hosseini D, Imtiaz Q, Abdala PM, Yoon S, Kierzkowska AM, Weidenkaff A, et al.
2997 CuO promoted Mn₂O₃-based materials for solid fuel combustion with inherent CO₂
2998 capture. *J Mater Chem A*. 2015;3:10545-50.

2999 [86] Fan Y, Siriwardane R, Tian H. Trimetallic Oxygen Carriers CuFeMnO₄,
3000 CuFeMn₂O₄, and CuFe_{0.5}Mn_{1.5}O₄ for Chemical Looping Combustion. *Energy Fuels*.
3001 2015;29:6616-24.

3002 [87] Adánez-Rubio I, Abad A, Gayán P, Adánez I, de Diego LF, García-Labiano F, et
3003 al. Use of Hopcalite-Derived Cu-Mn Mixed Oxide as Oxygen Carrier for Chemical-
3004 Looping with Oxygen Uncoupling Process. *Energy Fuels*. 2016.

3005 [88] Adánez-Rubio I, Abad A, Gayán P, García-Labiano F, de Diego LF, Adánez J. Cu-
3006 Mn mixed oxide as oxygen carrier for CLOU process. 4th International Conference on
3007 Chemical Looping. Nanjing (China). 2016.

3008 [89] Pérez-Vega R. Captura de CO₂ en la combustión de carbón con transportadores
3009 sólidos de oxígeno: Universidad de Zaragoza; 2016. Ph.D. Thesis.

3010 [90] Wen YY, Li ZS, Xu L, Cai NS. Experimental study of natural Cu ore particles as
3011 oxygen carriers in chemical looping with oxygen uncoupling (CLOU). *Energy Fuels*.
3012 2012;26:3919-27.

3013 [91] Zhao H, Wang K, Fang Y, Ma J, Mei D, Zheng C. Characterization of natural
3014 copper ore as oxygen carrier in chemical-looping with oxygen uncoupling of anthracite.
3015 Int J Greenh Gas Con. 2014;22:154-64.

3016 [92] Fossdal A, Bakken E, Øye BA, Schøning C, Kaus I, Mokkelbost T, et al. Study of
3017 inexpensive oxygen carriers for chemical looping combustion. Int J Greenh Gas Con.
3018 2011;5:483-8.

3019 [93] Sundqvist S, Arjmand M, Mattisson T, Rydén M, Lyngfelt A. Screening of
3020 different manganese ores for chemical-looping combustion (CLC) and chemical-looping
3021 with oxygen uncoupling (CLOU). Int J Greenh Gas Con. 2015;43:179-88.

3022 [94] Haider SK, Azimi G, Duan L, Anthony EJ, Patchigolla K, Oakey JE, et al.
3023 Enhancing properties of iron and manganese ores as oxygen carriers for chemical
3024 looping processes by dry impregnation. Appl Energ. 2016;163:41-50.

3025 [95] Knutsson P, Linderholm C. Characterization of ilmenite used as oxygen carrier in a
3026 100 kW chemical-looping combustor for solid fuels. Appl Energ. 2015;157:368-73.

3027 [96] Adánez J, Cuadrat A, Abad A, Gayán P, de Diego LF, García-Labiano F. Ilmenite
3028 activation during consecutive redox cycles in chemical-looping combustion. Energy
3029 Fuels. 2010;24:1402-13.

3030 [97] Cuadrat A, Abad A, Adánez J, de Diego LF, García-Labiano F, Gayán P. Behavior
3031 of ilmenite as oxygen carrier in chemical-looping combustion. Fuel Process Technol.
3032 2012;94:101-12.

3033 [98] Mendiara T, Pérez R, Abad A, de Diego LF, García-Labiano F, Gayán P, et al.
3034 Low-cost Fe-based oxygen carrier materials for the *iG-CLC* process with coal. 1. Ind
3035 Eng Chem Res. 2012;51:16216-29.

3036 [99] Abad A, Gayán P, Mendiara T, de Diego LF, García-Labiano F, Adánez J.
3037 Kinetics of oxygen carriers. ACCLAIM project (RFCP-CT-2012-00006) Deliverable
3038 D6.3. 2014.

3039 [100] Linderholm C, Schmitz M. Chemical-looping combustion of solid fuels in a 100
3040 kW dual circulating fluidized bed system using iron ore as oxygen carrier. J Environ
3041 Chem Eng. 2016;4:1029-39.

3042 [101] Mendiara T, De Diego LF, García-Labiano F, Gayán P, Abad A, Adánez J. On the
3043 use of a highly reactive iron ore in Chemical Looping Combustion of different coals.
3044 Fuel. 2014;126:239-49.

3045 [102] Mei D, Mendiara T, Abad A, De Diego LF, García-Labiano F, Gayán P, et al.
3046 Evaluation of Manganese Minerals for Chemical Looping Combustion. Energy Fuels.
3047 2015;29:6605-15.

3048 [103] Mei D, Mendiara T, Abad A, De Diego LF, García-Labiano F, Gayán P, et al.
3049 Manganese Minerals as Oxygen Carriers for Chemical Looping Combustion of Coal.
3050 Ind Eng Chem Res. 2016;55:6539-46.

3051 [104] Larring Y, Pishahang M, Sunding MF, Tsakalakis K. Fe-Mn based minerals with
3052 remarkable redox characteristics for chemical looping combustion. Fuel. 2015;159:169-
3053 78.

3054 [105] Arjmand M, Leion H, Mattisson T, Lyngfelt A. Investigation of different
3055 manganese ores as oxygen carriers in chemical-looping combustion (CLC) for solid
3056 fuels. *Appl Energ.* 2014;113:1883-94.

3057 [106] Xiao R, Song Q. Characterization and kinetics of reduction of CaSO_4 with carbon
3058 monoxide for chemical-looping combustion. *Combust Flame.* 2011;158:2524-39.

3059 [107] Zheng M, Shen L, Feng X, Xiao J. Kinetic model for parallel reactions of CaSO_4
3060 with CO in chemical-looping combustion. *Ind Eng Chem Res.* 2011;50:5414-27.

3061 [108] Tian H, Guo Q, Chang J. Investigation into decomposition behavior of CaSO_4 in
3062 chemical-looping combustion. *Energy Fuels.* 2008;22:3915-21.

3063 [109] Tian H, Guo Q. Investigation into the behavior of reductive decomposition of
3064 calcium sulfate by carbon monoxide in chemical-looping combustion. *Ind Eng Chem*
3065 *Res.* 2009;48:5624-32.

3066 [110] Liu Y, Guo Q, Cheng Y, Ryu HJ. Reaction mechanism of coal chemical looping
3067 process for syngas production with CaSO_4 oxygen carrier in the CO_2 atmosphere. *Ind*
3068 *Eng Chem Res.* 2012;51:10364-73.

3069 [111] Abad A, de Las Obras-Loscertales M, García-Labiano F, de Diego LF, Gayán P,
3070 Adánez J. *In situ* gasification Chemical-Looping Combustion of coal using limestone as
3071 oxygen carrier precursor and sulphur sorbent. *Chem Eng J.* 2017;310:226-39.

3072 [112] Adánez-Rubio I, Gayán P, Abad A, García-Labiano F, de Diego LF, Adánez J.
3073 Kinetic analysis of a Cu-based oxygen carrier: Relevance of temperature and oxygen
3074 partial pressure on reduction and oxidation reactions rates in Chemical Looping with
3075 Oxygen Uncoupling (CLOU). *Chem Eng J.* 2014;256:69-84.

3076 [113] Cabello A, Abad A, Gayán P, de Diego LF, García-Labiano F, Adánez J. Effect of
3077 operating conditions and H₂S presence on the performance of CaMg_{0.1}Mn_{0.9}O_{3-δ}
3078 perovskite material in chemical looping combustion (CLC). Energy Fuels.
3079 2014;28:1262-74.

3080 [114] Cuadrat A, Linderholm C, Abad A, Lyngfelt A, Adánez J. Influence of limestone
3081 addition in a 10 kW_{th} chemical-looping combustion unit operated with petcoke. Energy
3082 Fuels. 2011;25:4818-28.

3083 [115] Linderholm C, Lyngfelt A, Cuadrat A, Jerndal E. Chemical-looping combustion
3084 of solid fuels - Operation in a 10 kW unit with two fuels, above-bed and in-bed fuel
3085 feed and two oxygen carriers, manganese ore and ilmenite. Fuel. 2012;102:808-22.

3086 [116] Linderholm C, Lyngfelt A, Dueso C. Chemical-looping combustion of solid fuels
3087 in a 10 kW reactor system using natural minerals as oxygen carrier. Energy Procedia.
3088 2013;37:598-607.

3089 [117] Schmitz M, Linderholm C, Lyngfelt A. Chemical Looping combustion of
3090 sulphurous solid fuels using spray-dried calcium manganate particles as oxygen carrier.
3091 Energy Procedia. 2014;63:140-52.

3092 [118] Berguerand N, Lyngfelt A. Chemical-looping combustion of petroleum coke
3093 using ilmenite in a 10 kW_{th} unit-high-temperature operation. Energy Fuels.
3094 2009;23:5257-68.

3095 [119] Berguerand N, Lyngfelt A. Operation in a 10 kW_{th} chemical-looping combustor
3096 for solid fuel-Testing with a Mexican petroleum coke. Energy Procedia. 2009;1:407-14.

3097 [120] Abad A, Adánez J, de Diego LF, Gayán P, García-Labiano F, Lyngfelt A. Fuel
3098 reactor model validation: Assessment of the key parameters affecting the chemical-
3099 looping combustion of coal. *Int J Greenh Gas Con.* 2013;19:541-51.

3100 [121] Linderholm C, Schmitz M, Knutsson P, Källén M, Lyngfelt A. Use of low-
3101 volatile solid fuels in a 100 kW chemical-looping combustor. *Energy Fuels.*
3102 2014;28:5942-52.

3103 [122] Linderholm C, Schmitz M, Knutsson P, Lyngfelt A. Chemical-looping
3104 combustion in a 100-kW unit using a mixture of ilmenite and manganese ore as oxygen
3105 carrier. *Fuel.* 2016;166:533-42.

3106 [123] Markström P, Linderholm C, Lyngfelt A. Chemical-looping combustion of solid
3107 fuels - Design and operation of a 100kW unit with bituminous coal. *Int J Greenh Gas*
3108 *Con.* 2013;15:150-62.

3109 [124] Markström P, Linderholm C, Lyngfelt A. Operation of a 100kW chemical-
3110 looping combustor with Mexican petroleum coke and Cerrejón coal. *Appl Energ.*
3111 2014;113:1830-5.

3112 [125] Shen L, Wu J, Gao Z, Xiao J. Reactivity deterioration of NiO/Al₂O₃ oxygen
3113 carrier for chemical looping combustion of coal in a 10 kW_{th} reactor. *Combust Flame.*
3114 2009;156:1377-85.

3115 [126] Shen L, Wu J, Gao Z, Xiao J. Characterization of chemical looping combustion of
3116 coal in a 1 kW_{th} reactor with a nickel-based oxygen carrier. *Combust Flame.*
3117 2010;157:934-42.

3118 [127] Gu H, Shen L, Xiao J, Zhang S, Song T. Chemical looping combustion of
3119 biomass/coal with natural iron ore as oxygen carrier in a continuous reactor. Energy
3120 Fuels. 2011;25:446-55.

3121 [128] Song T, Shen L, Zhang H, Gu H, Zhang S, Xiao J. Chemical looping combustion
3122 of two bituminous coal/char with natural hematite as oxygen carrier in 1 kW_{th} reactor.
3123 2nd International Conference on Chemical Looping. Darmstadt (Germany). 2012.

3124 [129] Song T, Shen T, Shen L, Xiao J, Gu H, Zhang S. Evaluation of hematite oxygen
3125 carrier in chemical-looping combustion of coal. Fuel. 2013;104:244-52.

3126 [130] Gu H, Shen L, Zhong Z, Niu X, Ge H, Zhou Y, et al. Potassium-modified iron ore
3127 as oxygen carrier for coal chemical looping combustion: Continuous test in 1 kW
3128 reactor. Ind Eng Chem Res. 2014;53:13006-15.

3129 [131] Niu X, Shen L, Gu H, Song T. Performance of chemical looping combustion of
3130 sewage sludge and phosphorus migration based on hematite oxygen carrier in a 1 kW_{th}
3131 reactor. 3rd International Conference on Chemical Looping. Göteborg (Sweden). 2014.

3132 [132] Niu X, Shen L, Gu H, Jiang S, Xiao J. Characteristics of hematite and fly ash
3133 during chemical looping combustion of sewage sludge. Chem Eng J. 2015;268:236-44.

3134 [133] Ge H, Shen L, Gu H, Song T, Jiang S. Combustion performance and sodium
3135 transformation of high-sodium ZhunDong coal during chemical looping combustion
3136 with hematite as oxygen carrier. Fuel. 2015;159:107-17.

3137 [134] Jiang S, Shen L, Niu X, Ge H, Gu H. Chemical Looping Co-combustion of
3138 Sewage Sludge and Zhundong Coal with Natural Hematite as the Oxygen Carrier.
3139 Energy Fuels. 2016;30:1720-9.

3140 [135] Xiao R, Chen L, Saha C, Zhang S, Bhattacharya S. Pressurized chemical-looping
3141 combustion of coal using an iron ore as oxygen carrier in a pilot-scale unit. Int J Greenh
3142 Gas Con. 2012;10:363-73.

3143 [136] Cuadrat A, Abad A, García-Labiano F, Gayán P, de Diego LF, Adánez J. The use
3144 of ilmenite as oxygen-carrier in a 500 W_{th} chemical-looping coal combustion unit. Int J
3145 Greenh Gas Con. 2011;5:1630-42.

3146 [137] Cuadrat A, Abad A, García-Labiano F, Gayán P, de Diego LF, Adánez J.
3147 Relevance of the coal rank on the performance of the *in situ* gasification chemical-
3148 looping combustion. Chem Eng J. 2012;195-196:91-102.

3149 [138] Cuadrat A, Abad A, García-Labiano F, Gayán P, de Diego LF, Adánez J. Effect
3150 of operating conditions in Chemical-Looping Combustion of coal in a 500 W_{th} unit. Int
3151 J Greenh Gas Con. 2012;6:153-63.

3152 [139] Mendiara T, Abad A, de Diego LF, García-Labiano F, Gayán P, Adánez J.
3153 Biomass combustion in a CLC system using an iron ore as an oxygen carrier. Int J
3154 Greenh Gas Con. 2013;19:322-30.

3155 [140] Mendiara T, de Diego LF, García-Labiano F, Gayán P, Abad A, Adánez J.
3156 Behaviour of a bauxite waste material as oxygen carrier in a 500 W_{th} CLC unit with
3157 coal. Int J Greenh Gas Con. 2013;17:170-82.

3158 [141] Mendiara T, Izquierdo MT, Pérez-Astray A, Abad A, de Diego LF, García-
3159 Labiano F, et al. Biomass with CO₂ capture using CLC: results in a 500 W_{th} unit. 4th
3160 International Conference on Chemical Looping. Nanjing (China). 2016.

- 3161 [142] Abad A, Adánez-Rubio I, Gayán P, García-Labiano F, de Diego LF, Adánez J.
3162 Demonstration of chemical-looping with oxygen uncoupling (CLOU) process in a 1.5
3163 kW_{th} continuously operating unit using a Cu-based oxygen-carrier. Int J Greenh Gas
3164 Con. 2012;6:189-200.
- 3165 [143] Adánez-Rubio I, Abad A, Gayán P, De Diego LF, García-Labiano F, Adánez J.
3166 Biomass combustion with CO₂ capture by chemical looping with oxygen uncoupling
3167 (CLOU). Fuel Process Technol. 2014;124:104-14.
- 3168 [144] Abad A, Pérez-Vega R, de Diego LF, García-Labiano F, Gayán P, Adánez J.
3169 Design and operation of a 50 kW_{th} Chemical Looping Combustion (CLC) unit for solid
3170 fuels. Appl Energ. 2015;157:295-303.
- 3171 [145] Pérez-Vega R, Abad A, García-Labiano F, Gayán P, de Diego LF, Adánez J. Coal
3172 combustion in a 50 kW_{th} Chemical Looping Combustion unit: Seeking operating
3173 conditions to maximize CO₂ capture and combustion efficiency. Int J Greenh Gas Con.
3174 2016;50:80-92.
- 3175 [146] Abad A, Bueno JA, Pérez-Vega R, García-Labiano F, Gayán P, de Diego LF, et
3176 al. Implementation of design improvements into a 50 kW_{th} CLC pilot plant with coal.
3177 4th International Conference on Chemical Looping. Nanjing (China). 2016.
- 3178 [147] Sozinho T, Pelletant W, Stainton H, Guillou F, Gauthier T. Main results of the 10
3179 kW_{th} pilot plant operation. 2nd International Conference on Chemical Looping.
3180 Darmstadt (Germany). 2012.

3181 [148] Thon A, Kramp M, Hartge EU, Heinrich S, Werther J. Operational experience
3182 with a system of coupled fluidized beds for chemical looping combustion of solid fuels
3183 using ilmenite as oxygen carrier. *Appl Energ.* 2014;118:309-17.

3184 [149] Haus J, Lyu K, Hartge EU, Heinrich S, Werther J. Analysis of a two-stage fuel
3185 reactor system for the chemical-looping combustion of lignite and bituminous coal.
3186 *Energy Technol.* 2016;4:1263-73.

3187 [150] Cao Y, Sit SP, Pan WP. The development of 10-kW Chemical Looping
3188 Combustion Technology in ICSET, WKU. 2nd International Conference on Chemical
3189 Looping. Darmstadt (Germany). 2012.

3190 [151] Tong A, Bayham S, Kathe MV, Zeng L, Luo S, Fan LS. Iron-based syngas
3191 chemical looping process and coal-direct chemical looping process development at Ohio
3192 State University. *Appl Energ.* 2014;113:1836-45.

3193 [152] Bayham SC, Kim HR, Wang D, Tong A, Zeng L, McGiveron O, et al. Iron-based
3194 coal direct chemical looping combustion process: 200-h continuous operation of a 25-
3195 kW_{th} subpilot unit. *Energy Fuels.* 2013;27:1347-56.

3196 [153] Bayham S, McGiveron O, Tong A, Chung E, Kathe M, Wang D, et al. Parametric
3197 and dynamic studies of an iron-based 25-kW_{th} coal direct chemical looping unit using
3198 sub-bituminous coal. *Appl Energ.* 2015;145:354-63.

3199 [154] Huseyin S, Wei GQ, Li HB, He F, Huang Z. Chemical-looping gasification of
3200 biomass in a 10 kW_{th} interconnected fluidized bed reactor using Fe₂O₃/Al₂O₃ oxygen
3201 carrier. *Ranliao Huaxue Xuebao/Journal of Fuel Chemistry and Technology.*
3202 2014;42:922-31.

- 3203 [155] Wei G, He F, Huang Z, Zheng A, Zhao K, Li H. Continuous operation of a 10
3204 kW_{th} chemical looping integrated fluidized bed reactor for gasifying biomass using an
3205 iron-based oxygen carrier. *Energy Fuels*. 2015;29:233-41.
- 3206 [156] Ma J, Zhao H, Tian X, Wei Y, Rajendran S, Zhang Y, et al. Chemical looping
3207 combustion of coal in a 5 kW_{th} interconnected fluidized bed reactor using hematite as
3208 oxygen carrier. *Appl Energ*. 2015;157:304-13.
- 3209 [157] Ma J, Zhao H, Niu P, Chen X, Tian X, Zheng C. Design and Operation of a 50
3210 kW_{th} Chemical Looping Combustion (CLC) Reactor Using Coal as Fuel. 4th
3211 International Conference on Chemical Looping. Nanjing (China). 2016.
- 3212 [158] Pikkarainen T, Hiltunen I, Teir S. Piloting of bio-CLC for BECCS. 4th
3213 International Conference on Chemical Looping. Nanjing (China).2016.
- 3214 [159] Ströhle J, Orth M, Epple B. Chemical looping combustion of hard coal in a 1
3215 MW_{th} pilot plant using ilmenite as oxygen carrier. *Appl Energ*. 2015;157:288-94.
- 3216 [160] Ohlemuller P, Busch JP, Reitz M, Strohle J, Epple B. Chemical-Looping
3217 Combustion of Hard Coal: Autothermal Operation of a 1 MW_{th} Pilot Plant. *J Energy*
3218 *Res Technol*, Transactions of the ASME. 2016;138:Article number 042203.
- 3219 [161] Ströhle J, Ohlemüller P, Epple B. Chemical looping combustion of coal and
3220 biomass in a 1 MW_{th} pilot plant using ilmenite and iron ore as oxygen carrier. 6th High
3221 Temperature Solid Looping Network Meeting. Milano (Italy). 2015.
- 3222 [162] Abdulally I, Edberg C, Andrus HE, Chiu J, Thibeault P, Lani B. ALSTOM's
3223 Chemical Looping Combustion Prototype for CO₂ Capture from Existing Pulverized

3224 Coal Fired Power Plants. NETL CO₂ Capture Technology Meeting. Pittsburgh
3225 (Pennsylvania, USA). 2011.

3226 [163] Abdulally I, Andrus HE, Edberg C, Chiu J, Thibeault P, Lani B. ALSTOM's
3227 Chemical Looping Combustion Prototype for CO₂ Capture from Existing Pulverized
3228 Coal Fired Power Plants. NETL CO₂ Capture Technology Meeting. Pittsburgh
3229 (Pennsylvania, USA). 2012.

3230 [164] Chiu J, Andrus HE. Alstom's Chemical Looping Technology Program Update.
3231 NETL CO₂ Capture Technology Meeting. Pittsburgh (Pennsylvania, USA). 2014.

3232 [165] Berdugo Vilches T, Thunman H. Experimental Investigation of Volatiles-Bed
3233 Contact in a 2-4 MW_{th} Bubbling Bed Reactor of a Dual Fluidized Bed Gasifier. Energy
3234 Fuels. 2015;29:6456-64.

3235 [166] Berdugo Vilches T, Lind F, Rydén M, Thunman H. Experience of more than
3236 1000 h of operation with oxygen carriers and solid biomass at large scale. Appl Energ.
3237 2017;190:1174-83.

3238 [167] Lin S-Y, Saito T. Development of Three-Tower (reactors) Technology for
3239 Chemical Looping Coal Combustion. 4th International Conference on Chemical
3240 Looping. Nanjing (China). 2016.

3241 [168] Lighty J, Whitty K, Smith P, Eyring T. Chemical Looping with Oxygen
3242 Uncoupling with Coal. NETL CO₂ Capture Technology Meeting 2012.

3243 [169] Lighty J, Whitty K, Sahir A, Clayton C. Chemical Looping Combustion Research
3244 at the University of Utah. 5th High Temperature Solid Looping Network Meeting.
3245 Cambridge (UK). 2013.

3246 [170] Velázquez-Vargas LG. Atmospheric Iron-Based Coal Direct Chemical Looping
3247 Process for Power Production. NETL CO₂ Capture Technology Meeting. Pittsburgh
3248 (USA). 2015.

3249 [171] De Diego LF, Abad A, Cabello A, Gayán P, García-Labiano F, Adánez J.
3250 Reduction and oxidation kinetics of a CaMn_{0.9}Mg_{0.1}O_{3-δ} oxygen carrier for chemical-
3251 looping combustion. *Ind Eng Chem Res.* 2014;53:87-103.

3252 [172] Abad A, Gayán P, de Diego LF, García-Labiano F, Adánez J, Mayer K, et al.
3253 Modelling a CLC process improved by CLOU and validation in a 120 kW unit. *CFB-*
3254 *11: Proceedings of the 11th International Conference on Fluidized Bed Technology*
3255 *2014.* p. 861-7.

3256 [173] Berguerand N, Lyngfelt A, Mattisson T, Markström P. Chemical looping
3257 combustion of solid fuels in a 10 kW_{th} unit. *Oil Gas Sci Technol.* 2011;66:181-91.

3258 [174] Linderholm C, Schmitz M, Källén M, Lyngfelt A. Use of iron ore as oxygen
3259 carrier in a 100 kW chemical-looping combustor for solid fuels. *22nd International*
3260 *Conference on Fluidized Bed Conversion.* Turku, (Finland). 2015.

3261 [175] García-Labiano F, de Diego LF, Gayán P, Adánez J, Abad A, Dueso C. Effect of
3262 fuel gas composition in chemical-looping combustion with ni-based oxygen carriers. 1.
3263 fate of sulfur. *Ind Eng Chem Res.* 2009;48:2499-508.

3264 [176] Dueso C, Izquierdo MT, García-Labiano F, de Diego LF, Abad A, Gayán P, et al.
3265 Effect of H₂S on the behaviour of an impregnated NiO-based oxygen-carrier for
3266 chemical-looping combustion (CLC). *Appl Catal B: Environ.* 2012;126:186-99.

3267 [177] Cuadrat A, Abad A, de Diego LF, García-Labiano F, Gayán P, Adánez J. Prompt
3268 considerations on the design of Chemical-Looping Combustion of coal from
3269 experimental tests. *Fuel*. 2012;97:219-32.

3270 [178] Abad A, Cuadrat A, Mendiara T, García-Labiano F, Gayán P, de Diego LF, et al.
3271 Low-cost Fe-based oxygen carrier materials for the *i*G-CLC process with coal. 2. *Ind*
3272 *Eng Chem Res*. 2012;51:16230-41.

3273 [179] Hartge EU, Haus J, Heinrich S, Werther J. Instabilities in the solids cycle of a
3274 CLC pilot plant - A CFD (MP-PIC) simulation study. 22nd Int Conf Fluidized Bed
3275 Conversion. Turku (Finland). 2015.

3276 [180] Cao Y, Sit SP, Pan WP. Biomass-Fueled Chemical Looping Combustion. 3rd
3277 International Conference on Chemical Looping. Göteborg (Sweden). 2014.

3278 [181] Jerndal E, Mattisson T, Lyngfelt A. Thermal analysis of chemical-looping
3279 combustion. *Chem Eng Res Des*. 2006;84:795-806.

3280 [182] Schwebel GL, Gipperich A, Krumm W. Design considerations of Chemical-
3281 Looping systems incorporating a moving bed fuel reactor (MBFR). 2nd International
3282 Conference on Chemical Looping. Darmstadt (Germany). 2012.

3283 [183] Wei G, He F, Zhao Z, Huang Z, Zheng A, Zhao K, et al. Performance of Fe-Ni
3284 bimetallic oxygen carriers for chemical looping gasification of biomass in a 10 kW_{th}
3285 interconnected circulating fluidized bed reactor. *Int J Hydrogen Energy*.
3286 2015;40:16021-32.

3287 [184] Abad A. Chemical looping for hydrogen production. In: Anthony PFaB, editor.
3288 Calcium and Chemical Looping Technology for Power Generation and Carbon Dioxide
3289 (CO₂) Capture. Cambridge (UK): Woodhead Publishing; 2015. p. 327-74.

3290 [185] Charitos A, Hawthorne C, Bidwe AR, Sivalingam S, Schuster A, Spliethoff H, et
3291 al. Parametric investigation of the calcium looping process for CO₂ capture in a 10 kW_{th}
3292 dual fluidized bed. Int J Greenh Gas Con. 2010;4:776-84.

3293 [186] Bidwe AR, Mayer F, Hawthorne C, Charitos A, Schuster A, Scheffknecht G. Use
3294 of ilmenite as an oxygen carrier in chemical looping combustion-batch and continuous
3295 dual fluidized bed investigation. Energy Procedia. 2011;4:433-40.

3296 [187] Mayer F, Bidwe AR, Schopf A, Taheri K, Zieba M, Scheffknecht G. Comparison
3297 of a new micaceous iron oxide and ilmenite with respect to syngas conversion in a BFB
3298 reactor and adaptation of a 10 kW_{th} DFB system for CLC to solid fuels. 2nd
3299 International Conference on Chemical Looping. Darmstadt (Germany). 2012.

3300 [188] Proell T, Hofbauer H. A dual fluidized bed system for chemical looping
3301 combustion of solid fuels. 10AICHE - 2010 AIChE Annual Meeting, Conference
3302 Proceedings. Salt Lake City, Utah, (USA). 2010.

3303 [189] Shen L. Reactor for Chemical-Looping Combustion of Solid Fuels - Development
3304 and Discussion. 4th International Conference on Chemical Looping. Nanjing (China).
3305 2016.

3306 [190] Lighty J, Smith P, Whitty K, Eyring T, Sarofim A. Chemical Looping with
3307 Oxygen Uncoupling (CLOU). presented at US DOE NETL 2012 CO₂ Capture
3308 Technology Meeting, July 2012. Invited Talk/Keynote, Presented, 07/2012.

3309 [191] Velázquez-Vargas LG, Devault DJ, Flynn TJ, Siengchum T, Zeng K, Tong A, et
3310 al. Techno-economic Analysis of a 550 MWe Atmospheric Iron-Based Coal-Direct
3311 Chemical Looping Process. 3rd International Conference on Chemical Looping.
3312 Göteborg (Sweden). 2014.

3313 [192] Chiu JH, Andrus HE, Liljedahl GN, Thibeault PR. Patent Title: System for hot
3314 solids combustion and gasification. C10J 3/02 (2006.01) 2010. International Patent
3315 Number WO 2010/014938 A9.

3316 [193] Beal C, Epple B, Lyngfelt A, Adanez J, Larring Y, Joumani Y, et al.
3317 Development of Metal Oxides Chemical Looping Process for Coal-Fired Power Plants.
3318 2nd International Conference on Chemical Looping. Darmstadt (Germany). 2012.

3319 [194] Ströhle J, Orth M, Epple B. Chemical Looping Combustion of Hard Coal in a 1
3320 MW_{th} Pilot Plant Using Ilmenite as Oxygen Carrier. 3rd International Conference on
3321 Chemical Looping. Göteborg (Sweden), 2014.

3322 [195] Basu P. Combustion of coal in circulating fluidized-bed boilers: A review. Chem
3323 Eng Sci. 1999;54:5547-57.

3324 [196] Linderholm C, Knutsson P, Schmitz M, Markström P, Lyngfelt A. Material
3325 balances of carbon, sulfur, nitrogen and ilmenite in a 100 kW CLC reactor system. Int J
3326 Greenh Gas Con. 2014;27:188-202.

3327 [197] Mendiara T, Gayán P, Abad A, de Diego LF, García-Labiano F, Adánez J.
3328 Performance of a bauxite waste as oxygen-carrier for chemical-looping combustion
3329 using coal as fuel. Fuel Process Technol. 2013;109:57-69.

- 3330 [198] Mendiara T, Izquierdo MT, Abad A, Gayán P, García-Labiano F, De Diego LF, et
3331 al. Mercury release and speciation in chemical looping combustion of coal. Energy
3332 Fuels. 2014;28:2786-94.
- 3333 [199] Pérez-Vega R, Adánez-Rubio I, Gayán P, Izquierdo MT, Abad A, García-Labiano
3334 F, et al. Sulphur, nitrogen and mercury emissions from coal combustion with CO₂
3335 capture in chemical looping with oxygen uncoupling (CLOU). Int J Greenh Gas Con.
3336 2016;46:28-38.
- 3337 [200] Linderholm C, Cuadrat A, Lyngfelt A. Chemical-looping combustion of solid
3338 fuels in a 10 kW_{th} pilot- Batch tests with five fuels. Energy Procedia. 2011;4:385-92.
- 3339 [201] Ge H, Shen L, Gu H, Song T, Jiang S. Combustion performance and sodium
3340 absorption of ZhunDong coal in a CLC process with hematite oxygen carrier. Appl
3341 Therm Eng. 2016;94:40-9.
- 3342 [202] Song T, Shen L, Xiao J, Chen D, Gu H, Zhang S. Nitrogen transfer of fuel-N in
3343 chemical looping combustion. Combust Flame. 2012;159:1286-95.
- 3344 [203] Bazhenova E, Honkala K. Screening the bulk properties and reducibility of Fe-
3345 doped Mn₂O₃ from first principles calculations. Catal Today. 2017.
3346 DOI:dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.cattod.2017.02.004.
- 3347 [204] Qin W, Lin CF, Long DT, Wang JY, Dong CQ. Activity of Fe₂O₃ with a high
3348 index facet for bituminous coal chemical looping combustion: A theoretical and
3349 experimental study. RSC Advances. 2016;6:85551-8.

3350 [205] Liu YC, Nachimuthu S, Chuang YC, Ku Y, Jiang JC. Reduction mechanism of
3351 iron titanium based oxygen carriers with H₂ for chemical looping applications-a
3352 combined experimental and theoretical study. RSC Advances. 2016;6:106340-6.

3353 [206] Liu F, Liu J, Dai J, Yang Y, Zhang Z, Wang M. Periodic density functional study
3354 of the interaction mechanism of CO with spinel-type MnFe₂O₄ surface in chemical-
3355 looping combustion. 4th International Conference on Chemical Looping. Nanjing
3356 (China). 2016.

3357 [207] Cheng Z, Qin L, Guo M, Xu M, Fan JA, Fan LS. Oxygen vacancy promoted
3358 methane partial oxidation over iron oxide oxygen carriers in the chemical looping
3359 process. Phys Chem Chem Phys. 2016;18:32418-28.

3360 [208] Strickland-Constable RF. Some comments on the work of key on the reactions
3361 between coke and carbon dioxide and between coke and steam. J Chim Phys.
3362 1950;47:356-60.

3363 [209] Abad A, Adánez J, García-Labiano F, de Diego LF, Gayán P, Celaya J. Mapping
3364 of the range of operational conditions for Cu-, Fe-, and Ni-based oxygen carriers in
3365 chemical-looping combustion. Chem Eng Sci. 2007;62:533-49.

3366 [210] Leion H, Lyngfelt A, Johansson M, Jerndal E, Mattisson T. The use of ilmenite as
3367 an oxygen carrier in chemical-looping combustion. Chem Eng Res Des. 2008;86:1017-
3368 26.

3369 [211] Abad A, Adánez J, Cuadrat A, García-Labiano F, Gayán P, de Diego LF. Kinetics
3370 of redox reactions of ilmenite for chemical-looping combustion. Chem Eng Sci.
3371 2011;66:689-702.

3372 [212] Mendiara T, Abad A, De Diego LF, García-Labiano F, Gayán P, Adánez J. Use of
3373 an Fe-based residue from alumina production as an oxygen carrier in chemical-looping
3374 combustion. *Energy Fuels*. 2012;26:1420-31.

3375 [213] Abad A, García-Labiano F, de Diego LF, Gayán P, Adánez J. Reduction kinetics
3376 of Cu-, Ni-, and Fe-based oxygen carriers using syngas (CO + H₂) for chemical-looping
3377 combustion. *Energy Fuels*. 2007;21:1843-53.

3378 [214] Zhang S, Xiao R. Performance of iron ore oxygen carrier modified by biomass
3379 ashes in coal-fueled chemical looping combustion. *Greenhouse Gases Sci Technol*.
3380 2016;6(5):695-709.

3381 [215] Wang J, Zhao H. Evaluation of CaO-decorated Fe₂O₃/Al₂O₃ as an oxygen carrier
3382 for in-situ gasification chemical looping combustion of plastic wastes. *Fuel*.
3383 2016;165:235-43.

3384 [216] Yu Z, Li C, Jing X, Zhang Q, Wang Z, Fang Y, et al. Catalytic chemical looping
3385 combustion of carbon with an iron-based oxygen carrier modified by K₂CO₃: Catalytic
3386 mechanism and multicycle tests. *Fuel Process Technol*. 2015;135:119-24.

3387 [217] Gu H, Shen L, Zhong Z, Niu X, Liu W, Ge H, et al. Cement/CaO-modified iron
3388 ore as oxygen carrier for chemical looping combustion of coal. *Appl Energ*.
3389 2015;157:314-22.

3390 [218] Ge H, Shen L, Gu H, Jiang S. Effect of co-precipitation and impregnation on K-
3391 decorated Fe₂O₃/Al₂O₃ oxygen carrier in Chemical Looping Combustion of bituminous
3392 coal. *Chem Eng J*. 2015;262:1065-76.

- 3393 [219] Siriwardane R, Tian H, Miller D, Richards G. Fluidized bed testing of
3394 commercially prepared MgO-promoted hematite and CuO-Fe₂O₃ mixed metal oxide
3395 oxygen carriers for methane and coal chemical looping combustion. *Appl Energ.*
3396 2015;157:348-57.
- 3397 [220] Chen L, Liu F, S NH, Fan Z, Liu K. Coal char-fueled chemical looping
3398 combustion use different iron based oxygen carriers. *Energy Procedia.* 2014;63:73-9.
- 3399 [221] Yu Z, Li C, Jing X, Zhang Q, Fang Y, Zhao J, et al. Effects of CO₂ atmosphere
3400 and K₂CO₃ addition on the reduction reactivity, oxygen transport capacity, and sintering
3401 of CuO and Fe₂O₃ oxygen carriers in coal direct chemical looping combustion. *Energy*
3402 *Fuels.* 2013;27:2703-11.
- 3403 [222] Gu H, Shen L, Xiao J, Zhang S, Song T, Chen D. Iron ore as oxygen carrier
3404 improved with potassium for chemical looping combustion of anthracite coal. *Combust*
3405 *Flame.* 2012;159:2480-90.
- 3406 [223] Arjmand M, Leion H, Lyngfelt A, Mattisson T. Use of manganese ore in
3407 chemical-looping combustion (CLC)-Effect on steam gasification. *Int J Greenh Gas*
3408 *Con.* 2012;8:56-60.
- 3409 [224] Keller M, Leion H, Mattisson T. Mechanisms of Solid Fuel Conversion by
3410 Chemical-Looping Combustion (CLC) using Manganese Ore: Catalytic Gasification by
3411 Potassium Compounds. *Energy Technol.* 2013;1:273-82.
- 3412 [225] Frohn P, Arjmand M, Azimi G, Leion H, Mattisson T, Lyngfelt A. On the high-
3413 gasification rate of Brazilian manganese ore in chemical-looping combustion (CLC) for
3414 solid fuels. *AIChE J.* 2013;59:4346-54.

3415 [226] Linderholm C, Lyngfelt A. Use of Manganese Ores as Oxygen Carriers in
3416 Chemical-Looping Combustors for Solid Fuels. 4th International Conference on
3417 Chemical Looping. Nanjing (China). 2016.

3418 [227] Shen L, Zheng M, Xiao J, Xiao R. A mechanistic investigation of a calcium-based
3419 oxygen carrier for chemical looping combustion. *Combust Flame*. 2008;154:489-506.

3420 [228] Wang J, Anthony EJ. Clean combustion of solid fuels. *Appl Energ*. 2008;85:73-9.

3421 [229] Song Q, Xiao R, Deng Z, Shen L, Xiao J, Zhang M. Effect of temperature on
3422 reduction of CaSO₄ oxygen carrier in chemical-looping combustion of simulated coal
3423 gas in a fluidized bed reactor. *Ind Eng Chem Res*. 2008;47:8148-59.

3424 [230] Song Q, Xiao R, Deng Z, Zheng W, Shen L, Xiao J. Multicycle study on
3425 chemical-looping combustion of simulated coal gas with a CaSO₄ oxygen carrier in a
3426 fluidized bed reactor. *Energy Fuels*. 2008;22:3661-72.

3427 [231] Tian H, Guo Q, Yue X, Liu Y. Investigation into sulfur release in reductive
3428 decomposition of calcium sulfate oxygen carrier by hydrogen and carbon monoxide.
3429 *Fuel Process Technol*. 2010;91:1640-9.

3430 [232] Tian H, Hu X, Chang J, Han M, Sun G, Guo Q. Simulation of a new chemical-
3431 looping combustion process without sulfur evolution based on ca-based oxygen carrier.
3432 *Int J Chem Reactor Eng*. 2014;12.

3433 [233] Song T, Zheng M, Shen L, Zhang T, Niu X, Xiao J. Mechanism investigation of
3434 enhancing reaction performance with CaSO₄/Fe₂O₃ oxygen carrier in chemical-looping
3435 combustion of coal. *Ind Eng Chem Res*. 2013;52:4059-71.

3436 [234] Zhang S, Xiao R, Liu J, Bhattacharya S. Performance of $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3/\text{CaSO}_4$ composite
3437 oxygen carrier on inhibition of sulfur release in calcium-based chemical looping
3438 combustion. *Int J Greenh Gas Con.* 2013;17:1-12.

3439 [235] Zheng M, Shen L, Feng X. *In situ* gasification chemical looping combustion of a
3440 coal using the binary oxygen carrier natural anhydrite ore and natural iron ore. *Energy*
3441 *Convers Manage.* 2014;83:270-83.

3442 [236] Zheng M, Shen L. In Situ Gasification Chemical Looping Combustion of Coal
3443 Using the Mixed Oxygen Carrier of Natural Anhydrite Ore and Calcined Limestone. *Int*
3444 *J Chem Reactor Eng.* 2016;14:637-52.

3445 [237] Ding N, Zhang C, Luo C, Zheng Y, Liu Z. Effect of hematite addition to CaSO_4
3446 oxygen carrier in chemical looping combustion of coal char. *RSC Advances.*
3447 2015;5:56362-76.

3448 [238] Zhang S, Xiao R, Yang Y, Chen L. CO_2 Capture and Desulfurization in Chemical
3449 Looping Combustion of Coal with a CaSO_4 Oxygen Carrier. *Chem Eng Technol.*
3450 2013;36:1469-78.

3451 [239] Schmitz M, Linderholm C, Lyngfelt A. Chemical Looping Combustion of four
3452 different solid fuels using a manganese-silicon-titanium oxygen carrier. 4th
3453 International Conference on Chemical Looping. Nanjing (China). 2016.

3454 [240] Abián M, Abad A, Izquierdo MT, Gayán P, de Diego LF, García-Labiano F, et al.
3455 Titanium Substituted Manganese-Ferrite as an Oxygen Carrier with Permanent
3456 Magnetic Properties for Chemical Looping Combustion of Solid Fuels. *Fuel.*
3457 2017;195:38-48.

3458 [241] Luo S, Bayham S, Zeng L, McGiveron O, Chung E, Majumder A, et al.
3459 Conversion of metallurgical coke and coal using a Coal Direct Chemical Looping
3460 (CDCL) moving bed reactor. *Appl Energ.* 2014;118:300-8.

3461 [242] Adánez J, Gayán P, Celaya J, De Diego LF, García-Labiano F, Abad A. Chemical
3462 looping combustion in a 10 kW_{th} prototype using a CuO/Al₂O₃ oxygen carrier: Effect of
3463 operating conditions on methane combustion. *Ind Eng Chem Res.* 2006;45:6075-80.

3464 [243] Adánez J, Dueso C, Diego LFD, García-Labiano F, Gayán P, Abad A. Methane
3465 combustion in a 500 W_{th} chemical-looping combustion system using an impregnated ni-
3466 based oxygen carrier. *Energy Fuels.* 2009;23:130-42.

3467 [244] Abad A, Adánez J, Gayán P, de Diego LF, García-Labiano F, Sprachmann G.
3468 Conceptual design of a 100 MW_{th} CLC unit for solid fuel combustion. *Appl Energ.*
3469 2015;157:462-74.

3470 [245] Cuadrat A, Abad A, Gayán P, De Diego LF, García-Labiano F, Adánez J.
3471 Theoretical approach on the CLC performance with solid fuels: Optimizing the solids
3472 inventory. *Fuel.* 2012;97:536-51.

3473 [246] Xiao R, Song Q, Zhang S, Zheng W, Yang Y. Pressurized chemical-looping
3474 combustion of chinese bituminous coal: Cyclic performance and characterization of iron
3475 ore-based oxygen carrier. *Energy Fuels.* 2010;24:1449-63.

3476 [247] Xiao R, Song Q, Song M, Lu Z, Zhang S, Shen L. Pressurized chemical-looping
3477 combustion of coal with an iron ore-based oxygen carrier. *Combust Flame.*
3478 2010;157:1140-53.

- 3479 [248] Markström P, Lyngfelt A. Designing and operating a cold-flow model of a
3480 100kW chemical-looping combustor. *Powder Technol.* 2012;222:182-92.
- 3481 [249] Cheng M, Sun H, Li Z, Cai N. Annular Carbon Stripper for Chemical-looping
3482 Combustion of coal. *Ind Eng Chem Res.* 2017;56:1580-93.
- 3483 [250] Lyngfelt A, Mattisson T, Linderholm C, Rydén M. Chemical-Looping
3484 Combustion of Solid Fuels – What is Needed to Reach Full-Scale? 4th International
3485 Conference on Chemical Looping. Nanjing (China). 2016.
- 3486 [251] Abad A, Mendiara T, Gayan P, Garcia-Labiano F, De Diego LF, Bueno JA, et al.
3487 Comparative Evaluation of the Performance of Coal Combustion in 0.5 and 50 kW_{th}
3488 Chemical Looping Combustion units with ilmenite, redmud or iron ore as oxygen
3489 carrier. *Energy Procedia.* 2017. (in press)
- 3490 [252] Adánez-Rubio I, Abad A, Gayán P, García-Labiano F, De Diego LF, Adánez J.
3491 The fate of sulphur in the Cu-based Chemical Looping with Oxygen Uncoupling
3492 (CLOU) Process. *Appl Energ.* 2014;113:1855-62.
- 3493 [253] Källén M, Rydén M, Dueso C, Mattisson T, Lyngfelt A. $\text{CaMn}_{0.9}\text{Mg}_{0.1}\text{O}_{3-\delta}$ as
3494 oxygen carrier in a gas-fired 10 kW_{th} chemical-looping combustion unit. *Ind Eng Chem*
3495 *Res.* 2013;52:6923-32.
- 3496 [254] Adánez-Rubio I, Abad A, Gayán P, De Diego LF, García-Labiano F, Adánez J.
3497 Identification of operational regions in the Chemical-Looping with Oxygen Uncoupling
3498 (CLOU) process with a Cu-based oxygen carrier. *Fuel.* 2012;102:634-45.
- 3499 [255] Hamilton MA, Whitty KJ, Lighty JAS. Numerical simulation comparison of two
3500 reactor configurations for chemical looping combustion and chemical looping with

3501 oxygen uncoupling. *J Energy Res Technol, Transactions of the ASME.*
3502 2016;138:Article number 042213.

3503 [256] Fuss S, Canadell JG, Peters GP, Tavoni M, Andrew RM, Ciais P, et al. Betting on
3504 negative emissions. *Nature Climate Change.* 2014;4:850-3.

3505 [257] Kemper J. Biomass and carbon dioxide capture and storage: A review. *Int J*
3506 *Greenh Gas Con.* 2015;40:401-30.

3507 [258] Tokimatsu K, Yasuoka R, Nishio M. Global zero emissions scenarios: The role of
3508 biomass energy with carbon capture and storage by forested land use. *Appl Energ.*
3509 2017;185:1899-906.

3510 [259] Sanchez DL, Callaway DS. Optimal scale of carbon-negative energy facilities.
3511 *Appl Energ.* 2016;170:437-44.

3512 [260] Creutzig F, Ravindranath NH, Berndes G, Bolwig S, Bright R, Cherubini F, et al.
3513 Bioenergy and climate change mitigation: An assessment. *GCB Bioenergy.* 2015;7:916-
3514 44.

3515 [261] Salimben A, Beal C. Biomass chemical looping combustion: Advanced
3516 combustion technology for low cost CO₂ storage and NO_x free bioenergy generation.
3517 23rd European Biomass Conference and Exhibition 2015. p. 1802-8.

3518 [262] Luo S, Majumder A, Chung E, Xu D, Bayham S, Sun Z, et al. Conversion of
3519 woody biomass materials by chemical looping process - Kinetics, light tar cracking, and
3520 moving bed reactor behavior. *Ind Eng Chem Res.* 2013;52:14116-24.

3521 [263] Rydén M, Hanning M, Corcoran A, Lind F. Oxygen Carrier Aided Combustion
3522 (OCAC) of Wood Chips in a Semi-Commercial Circulating Fluidized Bed Boiler Using
3523 Manganese Ore as Bed Material. *Applied Science* 2016;6:347.

3524 [264] Thunman H, Lind F, Breitholtz C, Berguerand N, Seemann M. Using an oxygen-
3525 carrier as bed material for combustion of biomass in a 12-MW_{th} circulating fluidized-
3526 bed boiler. *Fuel*. 2013;113:300-9.

3527 [265] Zhao D, Schwebel G, Pour NM, Leion H, Lind F, Thunman H. Laboratory
3528 fluidized bed testing of ilmenite as bed material for oxygen carrier aided combustion
3529 (OCAC). *CFB-11: Proceedings of the 11th International Conference on Fluidized Bed
3530 Technology* 2014. p. 721-6.

3531 [266] Källén M, Rydén M, Lind F. Improved Performance in Fluidised Bed Combustion
3532 by the Use of Manganese Ore as Active Bed Material. 22nd Int Conf Fluidized Bed
3533 Conversion. Turku (Finland). 2015.

3534 [267] Anderson BÅ, Lind F, Corcoran A, Thunman H. 4000 Hours of Operation with
3535 Oxygen-Carriers in Industrial Relevant Scale (75 MW_{th}). 4th International Conference
3536 on Chemical Looping. Nanjing (China). 2016.

3537 [268] Corcoran A, Marinkovic J, Lind F, Thunman H, Knutsson P, Seemann M. Ash
3538 properties of ilmenite used as bed material for combustion of biomass in a circulating
3539 fluidized bed boiler. *Energy Fuels*. 2014;28:7672-9.

3540 [269] Song T, Hartge EU, Heinrich S, Shen L, Werther J. Chemical looping combustion
3541 of high sodium lignite in the fluidized bed: combustion performance and sodium
3542 transfer. 4th International Conference on Chemical Looping. Nanjing (China). 2016.

3543 [270] de Visser E, Hendriks C, Barrio M, Mølnvik MJ, de Koeijer G, Liljemark S, et al.
3544 Dynamis CO₂ quality recommendations. *Int J Greenh Gas Con.* 2008;2:478-84.

3545 [271] Mendiara T, Gayán P, Abad A, García-Labiano F, de Diego LF, Adánez J.
3546 Characterization for disposal of Fe-based oxygen carriers from a CLC unit burning coal.
3547 *Fuel Process Technol.* 2015;138:750-7.

3548 [272] Mendiara T, Izquierdo MT, Abad A, de Diego LF, García-Labiano F, Gayán P, et
3549 al. Release of pollutant components in CLC of lignite. *Int J Greenh Gas Con.*
3550 2014;22:15-24.

3551 [273] Gu H, Shen L, Zhong Z, Niu X, Ge H, Zhou Y, et al. NO release during chemical
3552 looping combustion with iron ore as an oxygen carrier. *Chem Eng J.* 2015;264:211-20.

3553 [274] Cabello A, Dueso C, García-Labiano F, Gayán P, Abad A, De Diego LF, et al.
3554 Performance of a highly reactive impregnated Fe₂O₃/Al₂O₃ oxygen carrier with CH₄ and
3555 H₂S in a 500 W_{th} CLC unit. *Fuel.* 2014;121:117-25.

3556 [275] de Diego LF, García-Labiano F, Gayán P, Abad A, Cabello A, Adánez J, et al.
3557 Performance of Cu- and Fe-based oxygen carriers in a 500 W_{th} CLC unit for sour gas
3558 combustion with high H₂S content. *Int J Greenh Gas Con.* 2014;28:168-79.

3559 [276] García-Labiano F, de Diego LF, Gayán P, Abad A, Cabello A, Adánez J, et al.
3560 Energy exploitation of acid gas with high H₂S content by means of a chemical looping
3561 combustion system. *Appl Energ.* 2014;136:242-9.

3562 [277] Forero CR, Gayán P, García-Labiano F, de Diego LF, Abad A, Adánez J. Effect
3563 of gas composition in Chemical-Looping Combustion with copper-based oxygen
3564 carriers: Fate of sulphur. *Int J Greenh Gas Con.* 2010;4:762-70.

3565 [278] Ishida M, Jin H. A novel chemical-looping combustor without NO_x formation. Ind
3566 Eng Chem Res. 1996;35:2469-72.

3567 [279] Simell P, Ståhlberg P, Kurkela E, Albrecht J, Deutsch S, Sjöström K. Provisional
3568 protocol for the sampling and analysis of tar and particulates in the gas from large-scale
3569 biomass gasifiers. Version 1998. Biomass Bioenergy. 2000;18:19-38.

3570 [280] Brage C, Yu Q, Chen G, Sjöström K. Use of amino phase adsorbent for biomass
3571 tar sampling and separation. Fuel. 1997;76:137-42.

3572 [281] Mendiara T, Pérez-Astray A, Izquierdo MT, Abad A, De Diego LF, García-
3573 Labiano F, et al. Chemical Looping Combustion of different types of biomass in a 0.5
3574 kW_{th} unit. Fuel. 2017 (submitted)

3575 [282] Reed TB, Levie B, Graboski MS. Tar conversion. Fundamentals, Development
3576 and Scaleup of the Air-Oxygen Stratified Downdraft Gasifier: Solar Energy Research
3577 Institute, SERI/PR-234-2571; 1987.

3578 [283] DIRECTIVE 2010/75/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council on
3579 industrial emissions (integrated pollution prevention and control). 2010.

3580 [284] Weber JM, Stehle RC, Breault RW, De Wilde J. Experimental study of the
3581 application of rotating fluidized beds to particle separation. Powder Technol. 2016. (in
3582 press)

3583 [285] Abad A, Gayán P, Mendiara T, de Diego LF, García-Labiano F, Adánez J.
3584 Operational results obtained with selected design solutions in continuous unit.
3585 ACCLAIM project (RFCP-CT-2012-00006) Deliverable D7.2. 2015.

3586 [286] Schöny G, Pallarés D, Leion H, Wolf J. Assessment of the scale-up and
3587 operational design of the fuel reactor in chemical looping combustion. 36th Int Techn
3588 Conf Clean Coal & Fuel Systems. Clearwater (Florida, USA). 2011.

3589 [287] Ohlemüller P, Busch JP, Ströhle J, Epple B. Autothermal operation of a 1 MW_{th}
3590 Chemical Looping plant. 22nd International Conference on Fluidized Bed Conversion.
3591 Turku, Finland 2015.

3592 [288] Elliot MA. Chemistry of coal utilization. New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc.;
3593 1981.

3594 [289] Guío-Pérez DC, Pröll T, Hofbauer H. Influence of ring-type internals on the
3595 solids residence time distribution in the fuel reactor of a dual circulating fluidized bed
3596 system for chemical looping combustion. Chem Eng Res Des. 2014;92:1107-18.

3597 [290] Guío-Pérez DC, Pröll T, Penthor S, Hofbauer H. Optimization of the loop seal in
3598 the counter-current reactor of the dual circulating fluidized bed system for chemical
3599 looping processes. Ind Eng Chem Res. 2014;53:16374-83.

3600 [291] Lyngfelt A, Pallarès D, Linderholm C, Rydén M, Mattisson T. Patent title:
3601 Distributor of volatile gases in the bottom part of a fluidized bed. 2014. Swedish Patent
3602 Application No. 1400085.5.

3603 [292] Volker K, Alfons K. Chemical Looping Combustion: Comparative Analysis of
3604 two Different Overall Process Configurations for Removing Unburnt Gaseous
3605 Components. 2nd International Conference on Chemical Looping. Darmstadt
3606 (Germany). 2012.

3607 [293] Adánez J. Chemical looping combustion of fossil fuels: recent developments. 8th
3608 Mediterranean Combustion Symposium. Çesme (Turkey). 2013.

3609 [294] Saha C, Zhang S, Xiao R, Bhattacharya S. Chemical Looping Combustion (CLC)
3610 of two Victorian brown coals - Part 2: Assessment of interaction between CuO and
3611 minerals inherent in coals during multi cycle experiments. *Fuel*. 2012;96:335-47.

3612 [295] Keller M, Arjmand M, Leion H, Mattisson T. Interaction of mineral matter of coal
3613 with oxygen carriers in chemical-looping combustion (CLC). *Chem Eng Res Des*.
3614 2014;92:1753-70.

3615 [296] Azis MM, Leion H, Jerndal E, Steenari BM, Mattisson T, Lyngfelt A. The Effect
3616 of Bituminous and Lignite Ash on the Performance of Ilmenite as Oxygen Carrier in
3617 Chemical-Looping Combustion. *Chem Eng Technol*. 2013;36:1460-8.

3618 [297] Bao J, Li Z, Cai N. Interaction between iron-based oxygen carrier and four coal
3619 ashes during chemical looping combustion. *Appl Energ*. 2014;115:549-58.

3620 [298] Gu H, Shen L, Zhong Z, Zhou Y, Liu W, Niu X, et al. Interaction between
3621 biomass ash and iron ore oxygen carrier during chemical looping combustion. *Chem*
3622 *Eng J*. 2015;277:70-8.

3623 [299] Richter HJ, Knoche KF. Reversibility of combustion process. In: Gaggioli RA,
3624 editor. Efficiency and costing, second law analysis of process, ACS Symposium Series.
3625 Washington DC: American Chemical Society 1983. p. 71-85.

3626 [300] Ishida M, Zheng D, Akehata T. Evaluation of a chemical-looping-combustion
3627 power-generation system by graphic exergy analysis. *Energy*. 1987;12:147-54.

- 3628 [301] Anheden M, Svedberg G. Exergy analysis of chemical-looping combustion
3629 systems. *Energy Convers Manage.* 1998;39:1967-80.
- 3630 [302] McGlashan NR. Chemical-looping combustion - a thermodynamic study.
3631 *Proceedings of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers, Part C: Journal of Mechanical*
3632 *Engineering Science.* 2008;222:1005-19.
- 3633 [303] Lyngfelt A, Leckner B, Mattisson T. A fluidized-bed combustion process with
3634 inherent CO₂ separation; Application of chemical-looping combustion. *Chem Eng Sci.*
3635 2001;56:3101-13.
- 3636 [304] Sahir AH, Dansie JK, Cadore AL, Lighty JS. A comparative process study of
3637 chemical-looping combustion (CLC) and chemical-looping with oxygen uncoupling
3638 (CLOU) for solid fuels. *Int J Greenh Gas Con.* 2014;22:237-43.
- 3639 [305] Shen L, Zheng M, Xiao J, Zhang H, Xiao R. Chemical looping combustion of
3640 coal in interconnected fluidized beds. *Science in China, Series E: Technological*
3641 *Sciences.* 2007;50:230-40.
- 3642 [306] Peltola P, Tynjälä T, Ritvanen J, Hyppänen T. Mass, energy, and exergy balance
3643 analysis of chemical looping with oxygen uncoupling (CLOU) process. *Energy Convers*
3644 *Manage.* 2014;87:483-94.
- 3645 [307] Eyring EM, Konya G, Lighty JS, Sahir AH, Sarofim AF, Whitty K. Chemical
3646 looping with copper oxide as carrier and coal as fuel. *Oil and Gas Science and*
3647 *Technology.* 2011;66:209-21.

3648 [308] Levasseur A. Limestone-based Chemical Looping Development for Advanced
3649 Gasification. 2015. DOE Workshop: Gasification Systems and Coal&Biomass to
3650 Liquids: Morgantown. WV. USA.

3651 [309] Ekström C, Schwendig F, Biede O, Franco F, Haupt G, de Koeijer G, et al.
3652 Techno-Economic Evaluations and Benchmarking of Pre-combustion CO₂ Capture and
3653 Oxy-fuel Processes Developed in the European ENCAP Project. Energy Procedia.
3654 2009;1:4233-40.

3655 [310] Fillman B, Anheden M, Wolf J. Parameter study in order to reveal critical design
3656 issues in the design for a CLC power plant using solid carbon as fuel. 1st International
3657 Conference on Chemical Looping. Lyon (France) 2010.

3658 [311] Authier O, Le Moullec Y. Coal chemical-looping combustion for electricity
3659 generation: Investigation for a 250 MWe power plant. Energy Procedia 2013;37:588-
3660 97.

3661 [312] Villani M, Spinelli M, Bischi A, Romano MC. Process integration of chemical
3662 looping combustion with oxygen uncoupling. 3rd International Conference on Chemical
3663 Looping. Göteborg (Sweden). 2014.

3664 [313] Spinelli M, Peltola P, Bischi A, Ritvanen J, Hyppänen T, Romano MC. Process
3665 integration of chemical looping combustion with oxygen uncoupling in a coal-fired
3666 power plant. Energy. 2016;103:646-59.

3667 [314] Cormos CC. Chemical Looping with Oxygen Uncoupling (CLOU) concepts for
3668 high energy efficient power generation with near total fuel decarbonisation. Appl Therm
3669 Eng. 2017;112:924-31.

- 3670 [315] Mukherjee S, Kumar P, Yang A, Fennell P. Energy and exergy analysis of
3671 chemical looping combustion technology and comparison with pre-combustion and
3672 oxy-fuel combustion technologies for CO₂ capture. *J Environ Chem Eng.* 2015;3:2104-
3673 14.
- 3674 [316] Luo M, Wang S, Zhu J, Wang L, Lv M. Capture of CO₂ from coal using
3675 chemical-looping combustion: Process simulation. *Korean J Chem Eng.* 2015;32:373-
3676 82.
- 3677 [317] Fan J, Zhu L, Hong H, Jiang Q, Jin H. A thermodynamic and environmental
3678 performance of in-situ gasification of chemical looping combustion for power
3679 generation using ilmenite with different coals and comparison with other coal-driven
3680 power technologies for CO₂ capture. *Energy.* 2017;119:1171-80.
- 3681 [318] Fan Z, Chen L, Liu F, Bao J, Nikolic H, Liu K. Coal Based Pressurized Chemical
3682 Looping Combustion Combined Cycle Process development and Analysis. 4th
3683 International Conference on Chemical Looping. Nanjing (China)2016.
- 3684 [319] Volker K, Alfons K. Thermodynamic analysis of a coal fired chemical looping
3685 combustion power plant. 5th International Conference on Clean Coal Technologies.
3686 Zaragoza (Spain). 2011.
- 3687 [320] Dansie JK, Sahir AH, Hamilton MA, Lighty JS. An investigation of steam
3688 production in chemical-looping combustion (CLC) and chemical-looping with oxygen
3689 uncoupling (CLOU) for solid fuels. *Chem Eng Res Des.* 2015;94:12-7.

3690 [321] Petrakopoulou F, Tsatsaronis G. Can carbon dioxide capture and storage from
3691 power plants reduce the environmental impact of electricity generation? Energy Fuels.
3692 2014;28:5327-38.

3693 [322] Kerr HR. Capture and separation technology gaps and priority research needs. In:
3694 Thomas DC, Benson SM, editors. Carbon dioxide capture for storage in deep geologic
3695 formationse results from the CO₂ capture project,1. Oxford, UK: Elsevier; 2005.

3696 [323] IPCC. IPCC special report on carbon dioxide capture and storage. Cambridge,
3697 UK2005.

3698 [324] Tähtinen M, Tsupari E, Kärki J. Feasibility and sensitivity of solid fuel CLC plant
3699 investment with oxygen carrier recovery. 3rd International Conference on Chemical
3700 Looping. Göteborg (Sweden). 2014.

3701 [325] Tsupari E, Tähtinen M, Kärki J. Feasibility of solid fuel CLC plant investment in
3702 the future energy systems including high share of solar and wind. Energy Procedia
3703 2014;63:7508-16.

3704

3705

3706

3707 **List of Figure captions**

3708 **Fig. 1.** Scheme of the CLC process for solid fuels.

3709 **Fig. 2.** Scheme of the *i*G-CLC and CLOU processes for solid fuel combustion.

3710 **Fig.3.** CLC units burning solid fuels distributed by thermal power and operation date.

3711 Empty symbols indicate upcoming prototypes not yet in operation.

3712 **Fig. 4.** CLC units burning solid fuels at Chalmers University of Technology (CUT). (A)

3713 10 kW_{th}. Reprinted from Ref. [57] with permission of Elsevier, (B) 100 kW_{th}. Reprinted

3714 from Ref. [174].

3715 **Fig. 5.** CLC units burning solid fuels at Southeast University (SU). (A) 1 kW_{th}.

3716 Reprinted from Ref. [130] with permission of ACS, (B) 10 kW_{th}. Reprinted from Ref.

3717 [38] with permission of Elsevier.

3718 **Fig. 6.** 50 kW_{th} Pressurized CLC unit at Southeast University (SU). Reprinted from Ref.

3719 [135] with permission of Elsevier.

3720 **Fig.7.** CLC units burning solid fuels at Instituto de Carboquímica (ICB-CSIC) (A) 0.5

3721 kW_{th}. Adapted from Ref. [136], (B) 50 kW_{th}. Adapted from Ref. [144].

3722 **Fig. 8.** 10 kW_{th} unit at IFP Energies Nouvelles (IFPEN). Reprinted from Ref. [147]. (A)

3723 Overview the unit, (B) Adaptation of a carbon stripper to the existing fuel reactor.

3724 **Fig. 9.** 25 kW_{th} unit at Hamburg University of Technology (TUHH). Reprinted from

3725 Ref. [148] with permission of Elsevier.

3726 **Fig. 10.** 10 kW_{th} unit at Institute for Combustion Science and Environmental

3727 Technology (ICSET) of Western Kentucky University (WKU). Reprinted from Ref.

3728 [180].

3729 **Fig. 11.** 25 kW_{th} unit at Ohio State University (OSU). Reprinted from Ref. [152] with
3730 permission of ACS.

3731 **Fig. 12.** 10 kW_{th} CLC unit at CAS Key Laboratory of Renewable Energy at Guangzhou
3732 Institute of Energy Conversion in Guangzhou (GIEC). Reprinted from Ref. [155] with
3733 permission of ACS.

3734 **Fig. 13.** CLC units burning solid fuels at State Key Laboratory of Coal Combustion at
3735 Huazhong University of Science and Technology (HUST). (A) 5 kW_{th}. Reprinted from
3736 Ref. [156] with permission of Elsevier, (B) 50 kW_{th}. Reprinted from Ref. [157].

3737 **Fig. 14.** 10-50 kW_{th} unit at VTT Technical Research Centre (VTT). Reprinted from Ref.
3738 [158].

3739 **Fig. 15.** Dual fluidized bed 10 kW_{th} facility for CLC of solid fuels at the Institute of
3740 Combustion and Power Plant Technology (IFK-University of Stuttgart). Reprinted from
3741 Ref. [187].

3742 **Fig.16.** Three tower concept for CLC of coal by Japan Coal Energy Center (JCOAL).
3743 Reprinted from Ref. [167].

3744 **Fig. 17.** 225 kW_{th} CLOU unit at the University of Utah. Reprinted from Ref. [168].

3745 **Fig. 18.** 250 kW_{th} unit designed by B&W. Reprinted from Ref. [170].

3746 **Fig. 19.** 1 MW_{th} CLC pilot plant at Technische Universität Darmstadt (TUD). Reprinted
3747 from Ref. [194].

3748 **Fig. 20.** 3 MW_{th} CLC pilot plant from Alstom Power based on the LCLTM process.
3749 Reprinted from Ref. [43].

3750 **Fig. 21.** 4 MW_{th} unit at Chalmers University of Technology (CUT). Reprinted from Ref.
3751 [166] with permission of Elsevier.

3752 **Fig. 22.** Flow chart including the variables employed to estimate the solid fuel
3753 conversion, CO₂ capture efficiency and combustion efficiency in a CLC system with
3754 solid fuels.

3755 **Fig. 23.** Flow chart including the carbon flows necessary to determine the solid fuel
3756 conversion and carbon capture efficiency in a CLC system with solid fuels.

3757 **Fig. 24.** Flow chart including the oxygen flows necessary to determine the combustion
3758 efficiency in a CLC system with solid fuels.

3759 **Fig. 25.** Scheme of the main variables influencing the CO₂ capture efficiency and
3760 oxygen demand.

3761 **Fig. 26.** Carbon capture efficiency and oxygen demand at different fuel reactor
3762 temperatures. **Symbols:** Empty=with CS, Filled=without CS. **References:** Ilmenite
3763 [115, 124, 136, 137, 145, 146, 148, 159, 200]; Fe₂O₃-based [39, 101, 127, 129, 132,
3764 140, 201]; NiO-based [38, 126, 202]; CuO-based [149]; CaSO₄ [163]. Interactive plots
3765 available in the web version of the paper.

3766 • *This figure includes 4 interactive plots in the web version of the paper. (Fig*
3767 *26A_1.csv, Fig 26A_2.csv, Fig 26B_1.csv, Fig 26B_2.csv).*

3768 **Fig. 27.** Carbon capture efficiency and oxygen demand at different oxygen carrier to
3769 fuel ratios.. **Symbols:** Empty=with CS, Filled=without CS. **References:** Ilmenite [36,
3770 115, 118, 122, 123, 138, 146] Fe₂O₃-based [140] Mn₃O₄-based [115]. Interactive plots
3771 available in the web version of the paper

3772 • *This figure includes 2 interactive plots in the web version of the paper. (Fig*
3773 *27A.csv, Fig 27B.csv).*

3774 **Fig. 28.** Carbon capture efficiency and oxygen demand as a function of the solids
3775 inventory in the fuel reactor. **Symbols:** Empty=with CS; Filled=without CS.

3776 **References:** Ilmenite [119, 122, 123, 146]; Fe₂O₃-based [100, 140]. Interactive plots
3777 available in the web version of the paper.

3778 • *This figure includes 2 interactive plots in the web version of the paper. (Fig*
3779 *28A.csv, Fig 28B.csv).*

3780 **Fig. 29.** Effect of the composition of the gasifying agent on (A) the CO₂ capture
3781 efficiency (η_{CC}) and (B) the combustion efficiency in the fuel reactor ($\eta_{comb,FR}$) and the
3782 oxygen demand (Ω_T). Adapted from Ref. [137].

3783 **Fig. 30.** Different designs for the carbon stripper. (A) Adapted from Ref. [57], (B)
3784 Reprinted from Ref. [43] (C) Adapted from Ref. [144] (D) Reprinted from Ref. [123]
3785 with permission of Elsevier, (E) Reprinted from Ref. [249] with permission of Elsevier,
3786 (F) Reprinted from Ref. [51] with permission of ACS, (G) Adapted from Ref. [43].

3787 **Fig. 31.** Carbon capture as a function of the temperature and the mean residence time of
3788 solids in the fuel reactor. (A) 0.5 and 50 kW_{th} at ICB-CSIC, and (B) 10 and 100 kW_{th} at
3789 CUT. Selected data from Table 4.

3790 **Fig. 32.** Total oxygen demand as a function of the specific solids inventory and the
3791 oxygen carrier to fuel ratio. (A) 0.5 and 50 kW_{th} at ICB-CSIC, and (B) 10 and 100 kW_{th}
3792 at CUT. Selected data from Table 4.

3793 **Fig. 33.** Carbon capture efficiency at different fuel reactor temperatures for CLOU.

3794 **Symbols:** Empty=with CS, Filled=without CS. **References:** [57, 58, 88, 117, 142, 143,
3795 252]. Interactive plots available in the web version of the paper.

3796 • *This figure includes an interactive plot in the web version of the paper. (Fig*
3797 *33.csv).*

3798 **Fig. 34.** Oxygen concentration at gas-solid equilibrium for different redox pairs used in
3799 the CLOU process. Adapted from Ref. [59].

3800 **Fig. 35.** Performance of CLC units burning biomass under *iG-CLC* or CLOU mode.

3801 Reprinted from Ref. [56] with permission of Wiley.

3802 **Fig. 36.** Scheme of pollutant formation in the CLC process with solid fuels.

3803 **Fig. 37.** Tar composition for different biomasses. $T=980\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$. Adapted from Ref. [141].

3804 **Fig. 38.** Ω_{FR} and Ω_T for different values of the carbon fraction in char gasified in the

3805 fuel reactor. Dashed line represents the oxygen demand level considering complete

3806 conversion of the solid fuel. Colombian bituminous coal is considered as fuel in all the

3807 Figures [136].

3808 **Fig. 39.** Determination of combustion efficiency of the volatiles released ($\eta_{\text{comb,v}}$) and

3809 char gasification products ($\eta_{\text{comb,g}}$) following Eq.(17) and using data from different CLC

3810 units:

3811 [1] = ilmenite and bituminous coal (125-200 μm) [136]

3812 [2] = bauxite waste and bituminous coal (200-300 μm) [140]

3813 [3] = ilmenite and bituminous coal [115]

3814 [4] = ilmenite and petcoke [115, 119]

3815 [5] = ilmenite and petcoke In-bed feeding [115]

3816 [6] = ilmenite and bituminous coal (200-300 μm) [285]

3817 [7] = ilmenite and wood char [121]

3818 [8] = ilmenite and wood char [121]

3819 [9] = ilmenite and bituminous coal [120]

3820

3821 **Fig. 40.** Determination of combustion efficiency of the volatiles released ($\eta_{\text{comb,v}}$) and

3822 char gasification products ($\eta_{\text{comb,g}}$) following Eq. (17) and using data for combustion

3823 experiments of bituminous coals in the ICB-CSIC 0.5 kW_{th} unit (bubbling bed fuel

3824 reactor) and CUT 100 kW_{th} unit (high velocity fuel reactor).

3825 **Fig. 41.** Scheme of the design of a CLC unit based on a CFB fuel reactor. (A) 100

3826 MW_{th} . Reprinted from Ref. [244] with permission of Elsevier, and (B) 1000 MW_{th} .

3827 Reprinted from Ref. [4] with permission of Elsevier.

3828 **Fig. 42.** Map of the design of CFB-based fuel and air reactors. Reprinted from Ref.

3829 [244] with permission of Elsevier.

3830 **Fig. 43.** Scheme of the design of a CLC unit based on a moving bed fuel reactor. (A)
3831 Two-stage counter-current moving bed reducer. Reprinted from Ref. [53] with
3832 permission of Elsevier, and (B) Shape of the moving bed fuel reactor. Reprinted from
3833 Ref. [182].

3834 **Fig. 44.** Diagrams of the different configurations for the improvement of the *iG*-CLC
3835 process implementing different technological solutions. Adapted from Ref. [52] and
3836 Ref. [4].

3837 **Fig. 45.** Coefficient of variation, CV, for the oxygen demand predicted for different *iG*-
3838 CLC configurations. Adapted from Ref. [52].

3839 **Fig. 46.** Simplified Sankey diagrams with enthalpy flows to and from the *iG*-CLC
3840 system with the fluidization agent (A) H₂O or (B) CO₂. Reprinted from [244] with
3841 permission of Elsevier.

3842 **Fig. 47.** Net power efficiency (LHV) in electricity generation by different coal-feed
3843 power technologies. Adapted from [317].

3844

3845 **Figures**

3846

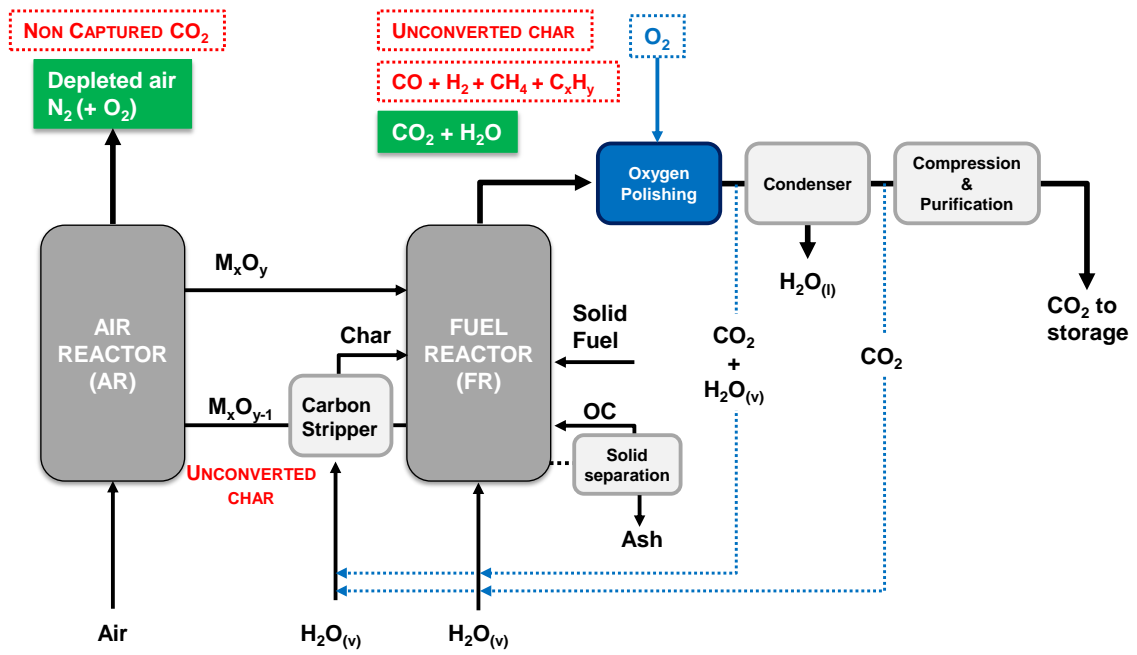
3847

3848

3849

3850

3851



3852

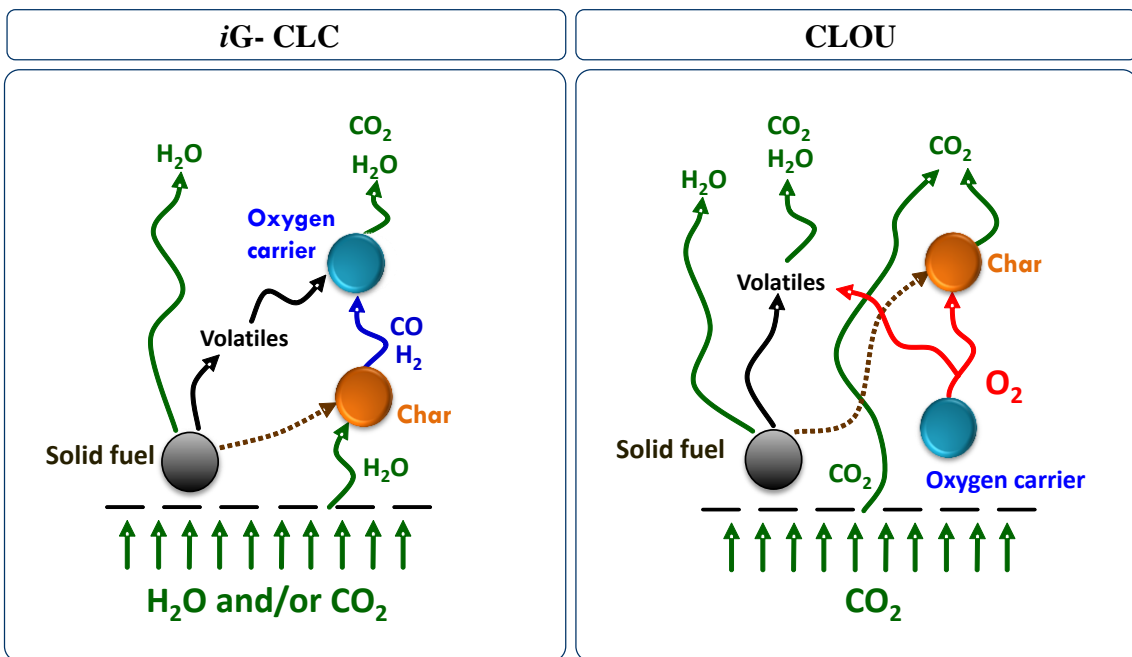
3853 **Fig. 1.** Scheme of the CLC process for solid fuels.

3854

3855

3856

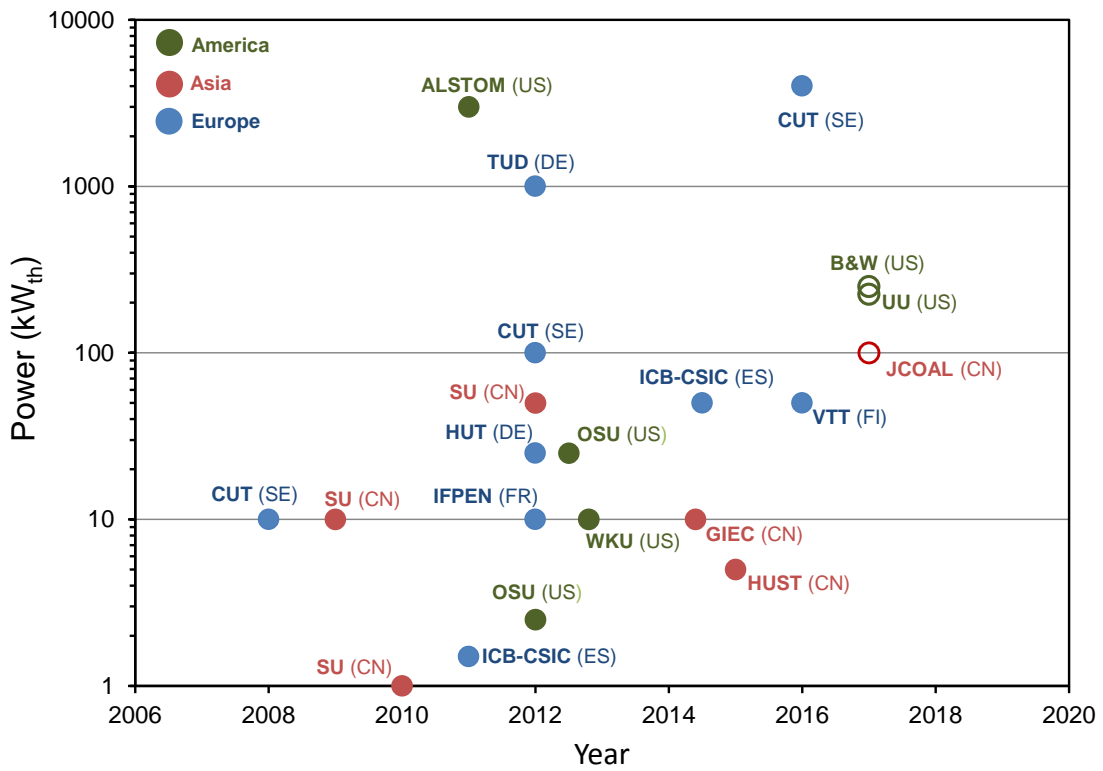
3857
3858
3859
3860
3861
3862
3863
3864



3865
3866
3867
3868
3869

Fig. 2. Scheme of the *i*G-CLC and CLOU processes for solid fuel combustion.

3870
3871
3872
3873
3874
3875



3876
3877
3878
3879
3880
3881

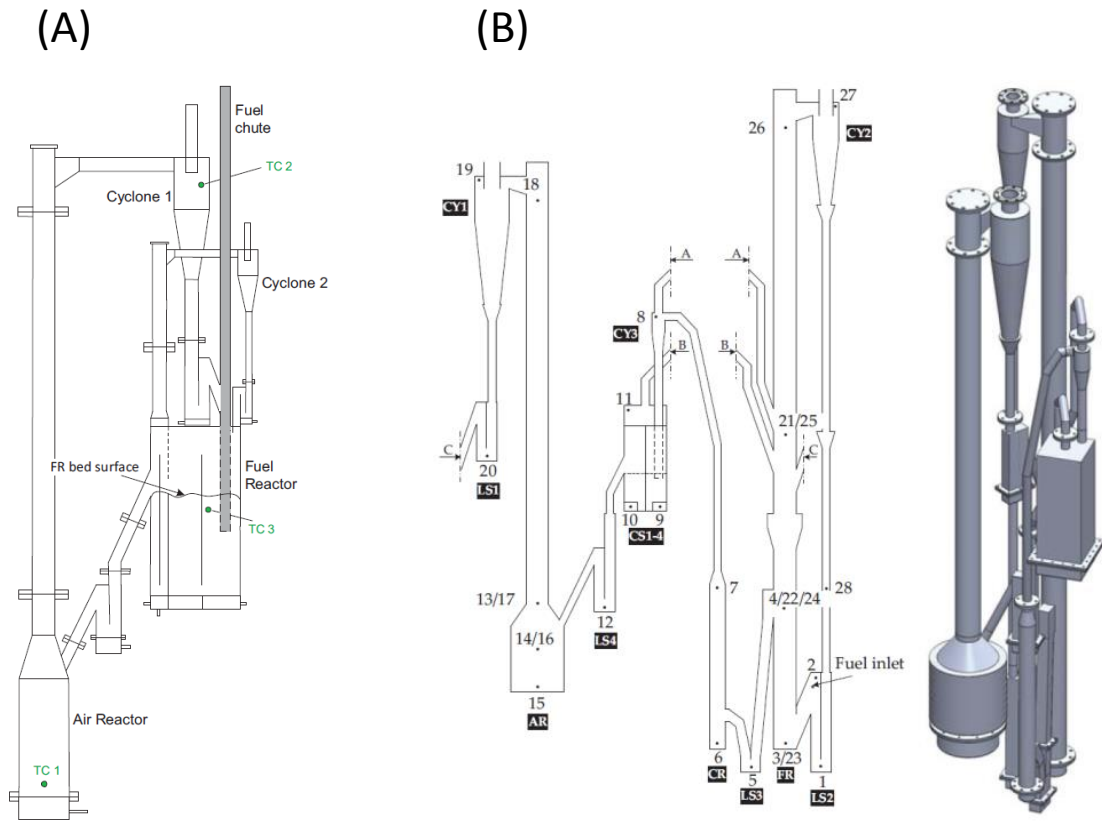
Fig.3. CLC units burning solid fuels distributed by thermal power and operation date. Empty symbols indicate upcoming prototypes not yet in operation.

3882

3883

3884

3885



3886

3887 **Fig. 4.** CLC units burning solid fuels at Chalmers University of Technology (CUT). (A)

3888 10 kW_{th}. Reprinted from Ref. [57] with permission of Elsevier, (B) 100 kW_{th}. Reprinted

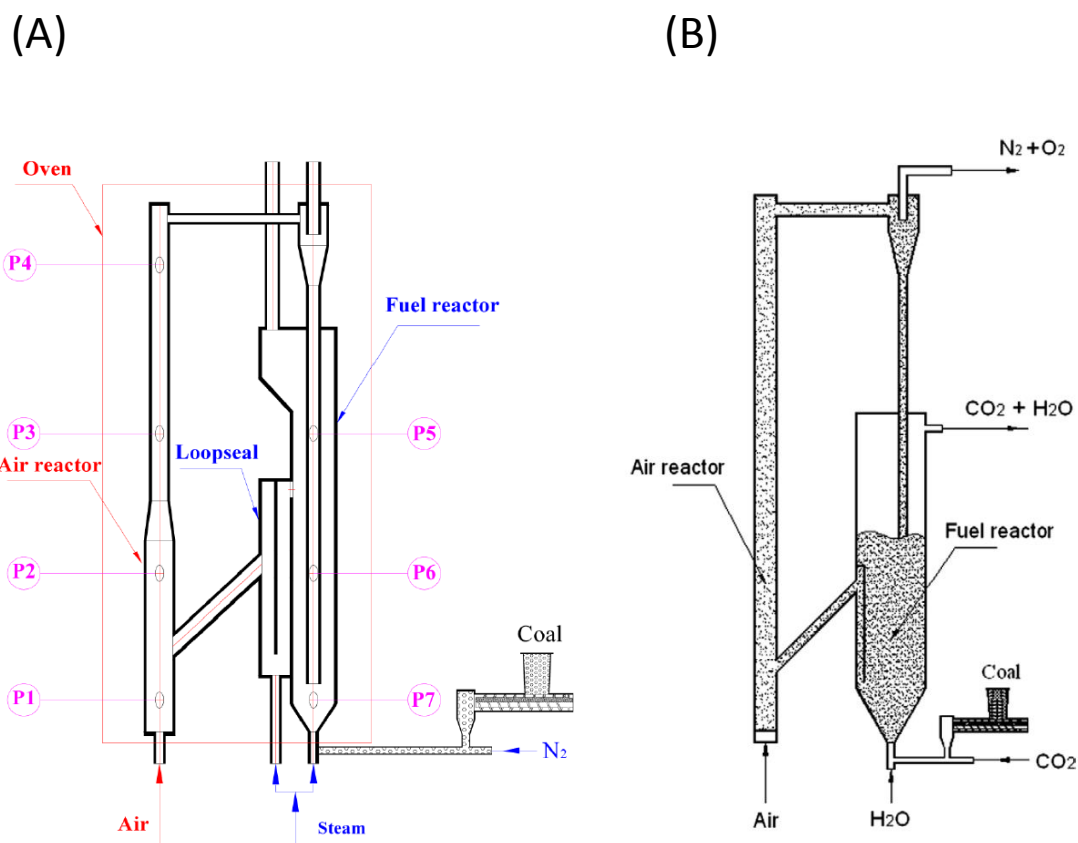
3889 from Ref. [174].

3890

3891

3892

3893



3894

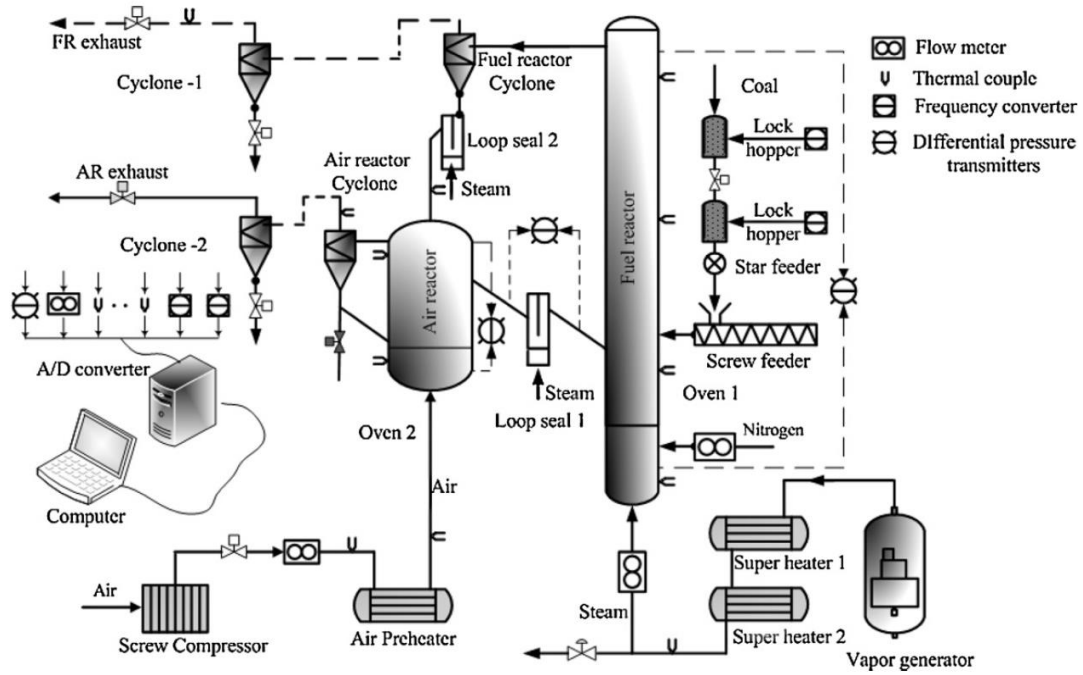
3895 **Fig. 5.** CLC units burning solid fuels at Southeast University (SU). (A) 1 kW_{th}.

3896 Reprinted from Ref. [130] with permission of ACS, (B) 10 kW_{th}. Reprinted from Ref.

3897 [38] with permission of Elsevier.

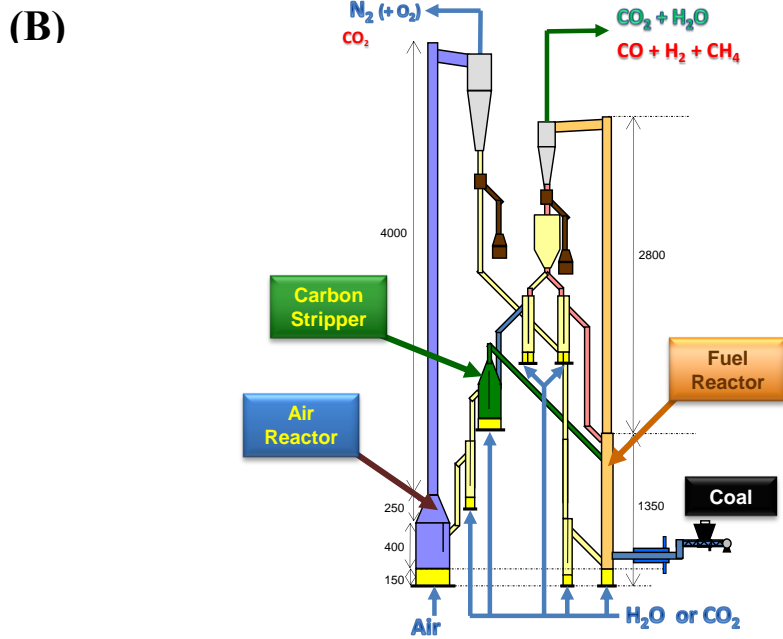
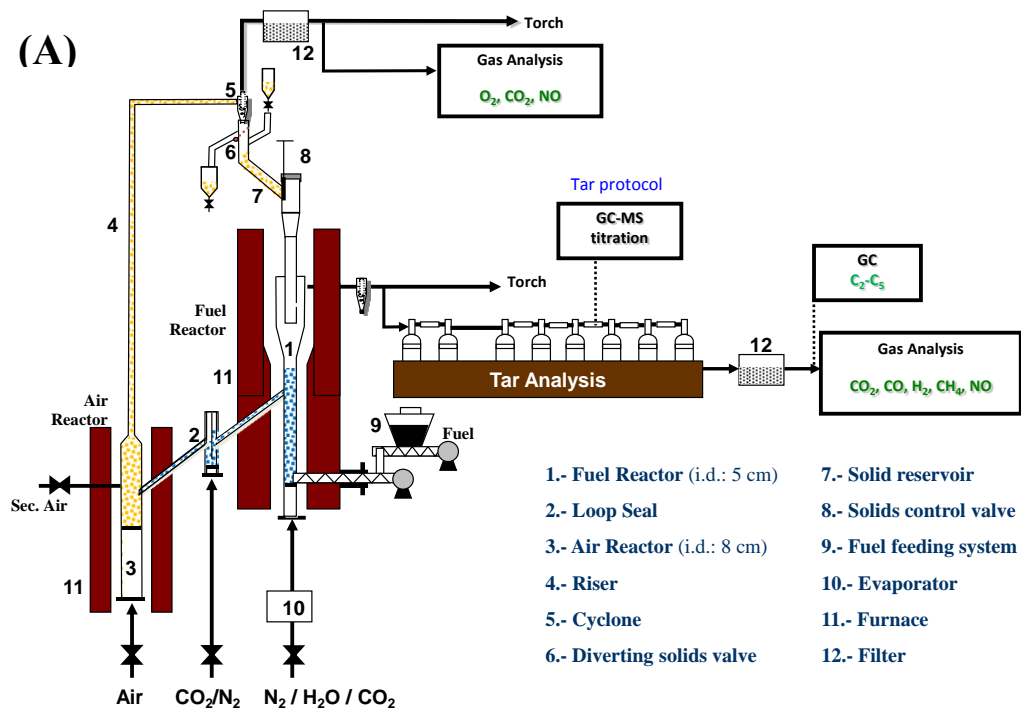
3898

3899
3900
3901
3902
3903



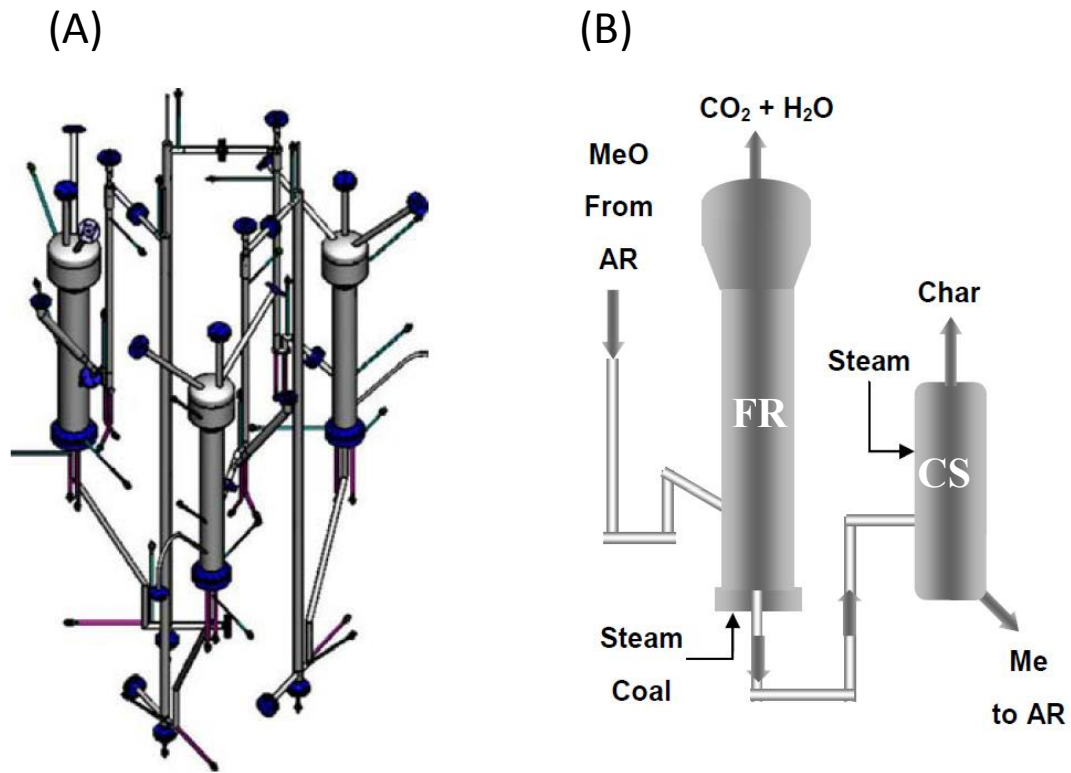
3904
3905
3906
3907

Fig. 6. 50 kW_{th} Pressurized CLC unit at Southeast University (SU). Reprinted from Ref. [135] with permission of Elsevier.



3909 **Fig.7.** CLC units burning solid fuels at Instituto de Carboquímica (ICB-CSIC) (A) 0.5
 3910 kW_{th} . Adapted from Ref. [136], (B) 50 kW_{th} . Adapted from Ref. [144].

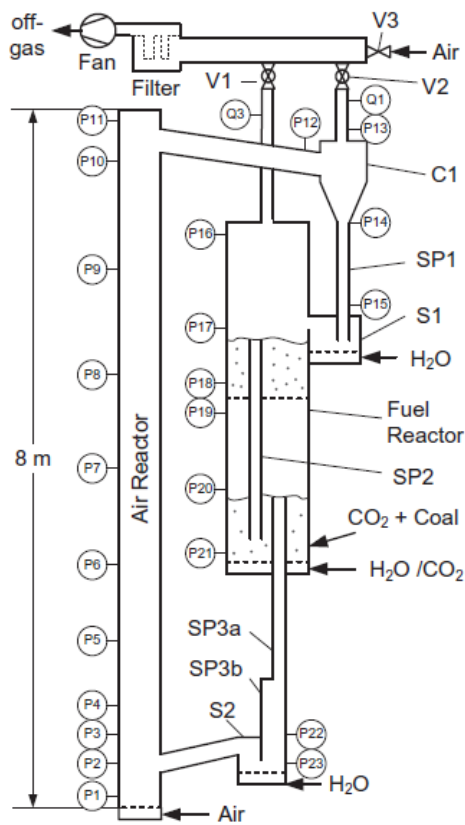
3912
3913
3914
3915
3916
3917



3918
3919
3920
3921

Fig. 8. 10 kW_{th} unit at IFP Energies Nouvelles (IFPEN). Reprinted from Ref. [147]. (A) Overview the unit, (B) Adaptation of a carbon stripper to the existing fuel reactor.

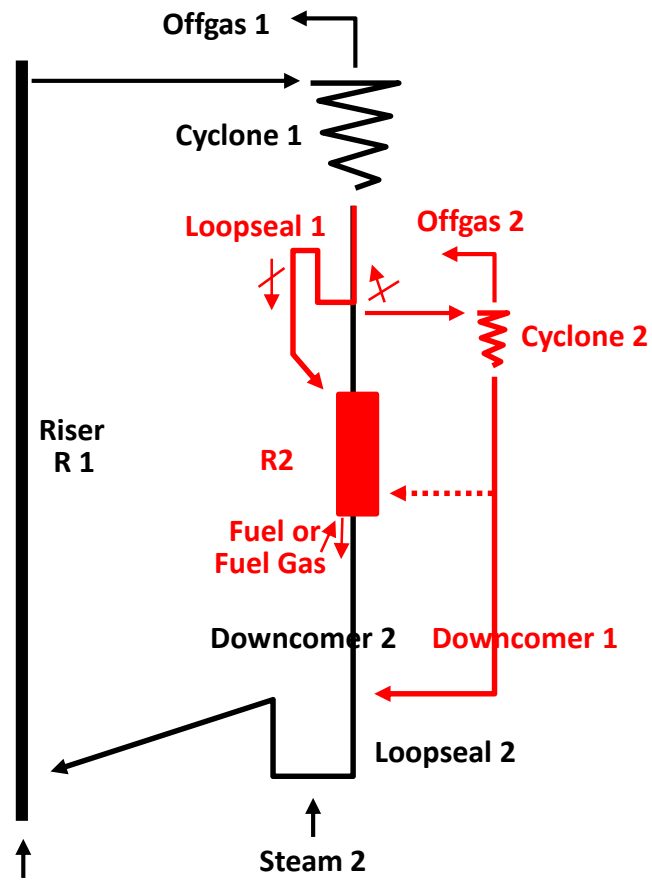
3922
3923
3924
3925
3926
3927



3928
3929
3930
3931

Fig. 9. 25 kW_{th} unit at Hamburg University of Technology (TUHH). Reprinted from Ref. [148] with permission of Elsevier.

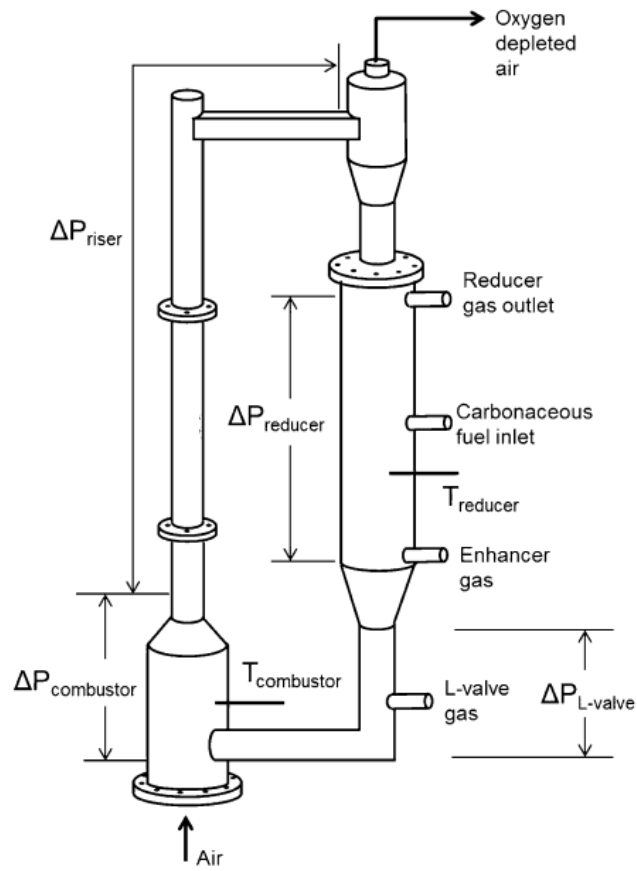
3932
3933
3934
3935
3936
3937



3938
3939
3940
3941
3942
3943

Fig. 10. 10 kW_{th} unit at Institute for Combustion Science and Environmental Technology (ICSET) of Western Kentucky University (WKU). Reprinted from Ref. [180].

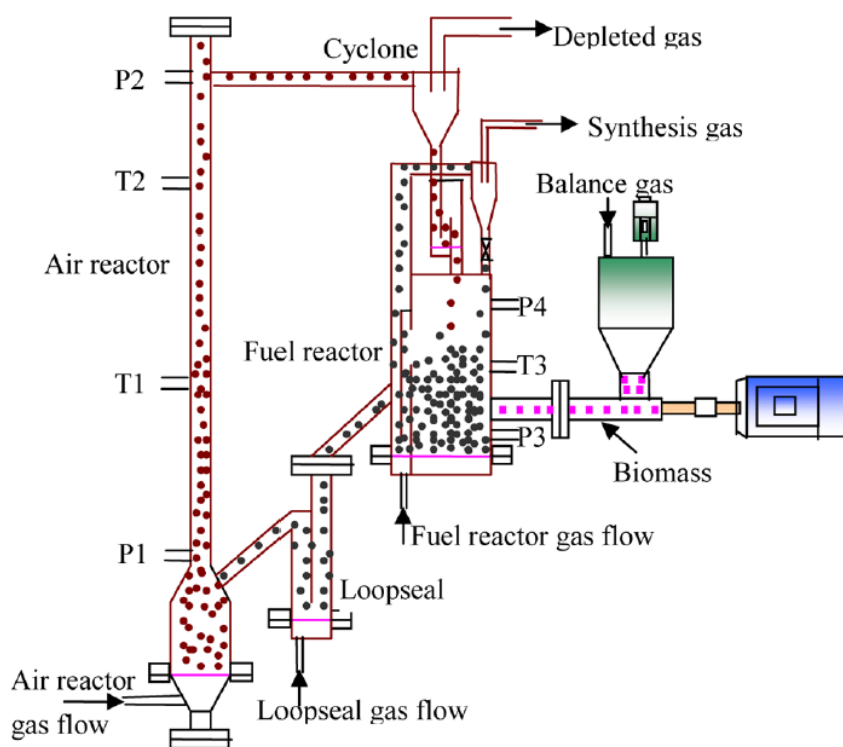
3944
3945
3946
3947
3948
3949



3950
3951
3952
3953

Fig. 11. 25 kW_{th} unit at Ohio State University (OSU). Reprinted from Ref. [152] with permission of ACS.

3954
3955
3956
3957
3958
3959



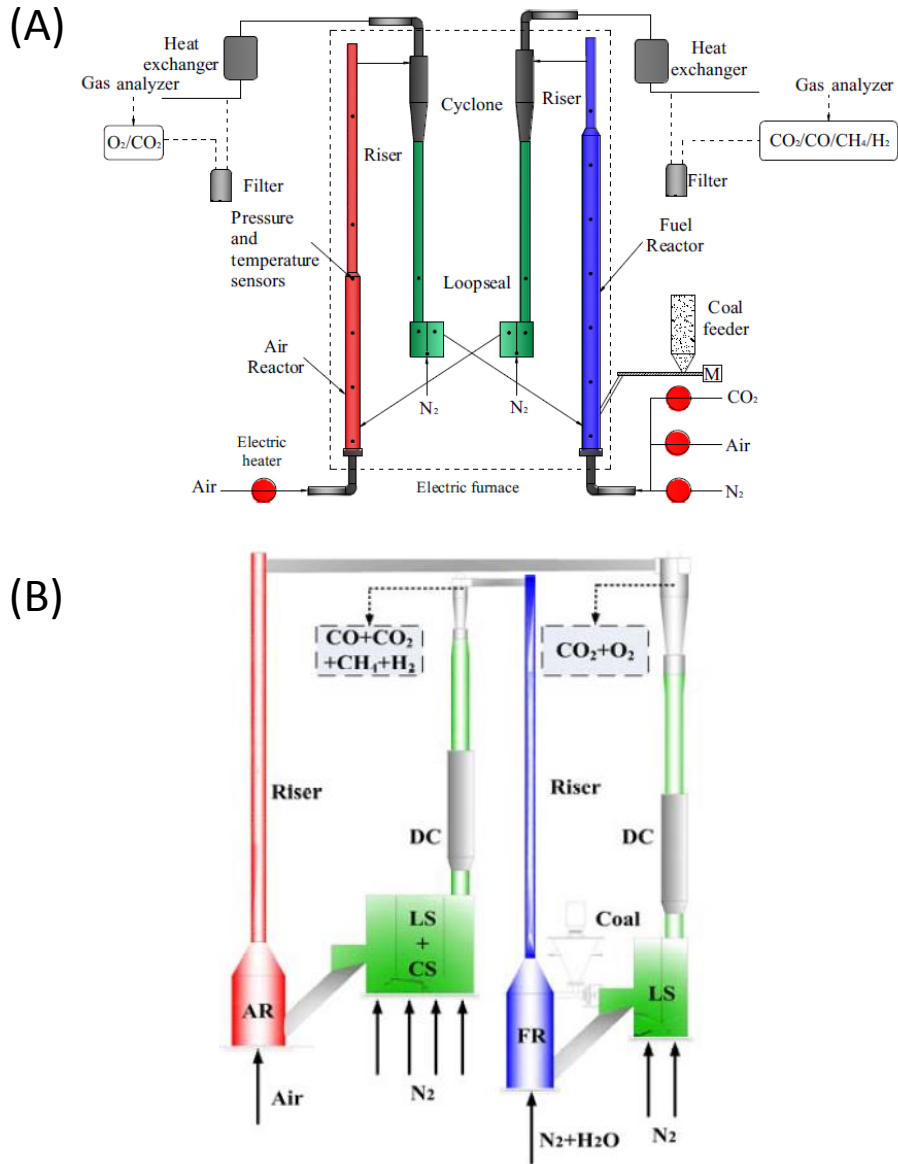
3960
3961
3962
3963
3964

Fig. 12. 10 kW_{th} CLC unit at CAS Key Laboratory of Renewable Energy at Guangzhou Institute of Energy Conversion in Guangzhou (GIEC). Reprinted from Ref. [155] with permission of ACS.

3965

3966

3967



3968

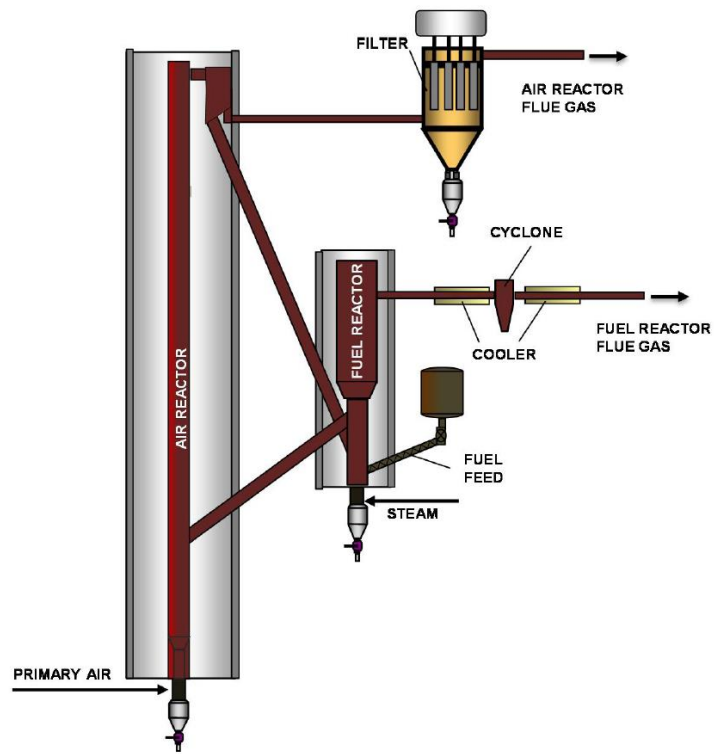
3969 **Fig. 13.** CLC units burning solid fuels at State Key Laboratory of Coal Combustion at

3970 Huazhong University of Science and Technology (HUST). (A) 5 kW_{th}. Reprinted from

3971 Ref. [156] with permission of Elsevier, (B) 50 kW_{th}. Reprinted from Ref. [157].

3972

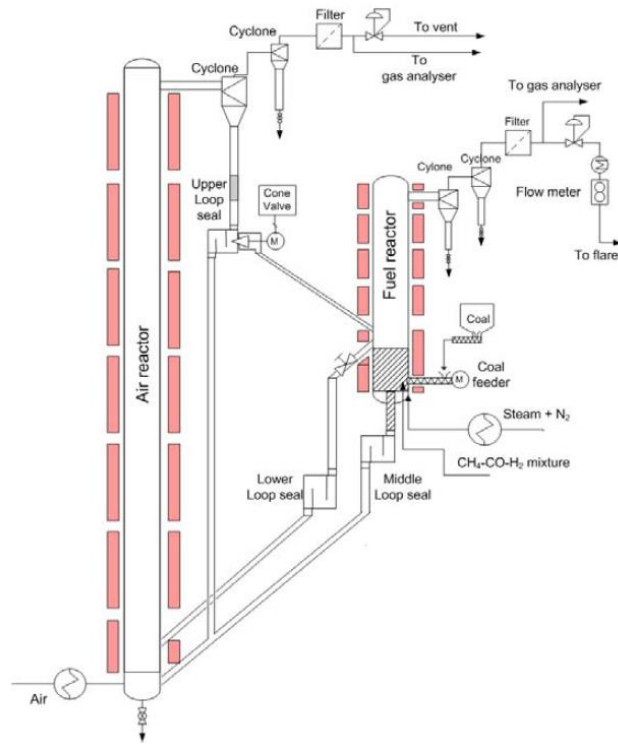
3973
3974
3975
3976
3977
3978



3979
3980
3981
3982

Fig. 14. 10-50 kW_{th} unit at VTT Technical Research Centre (VTT). Reprinted from Ref. [158].

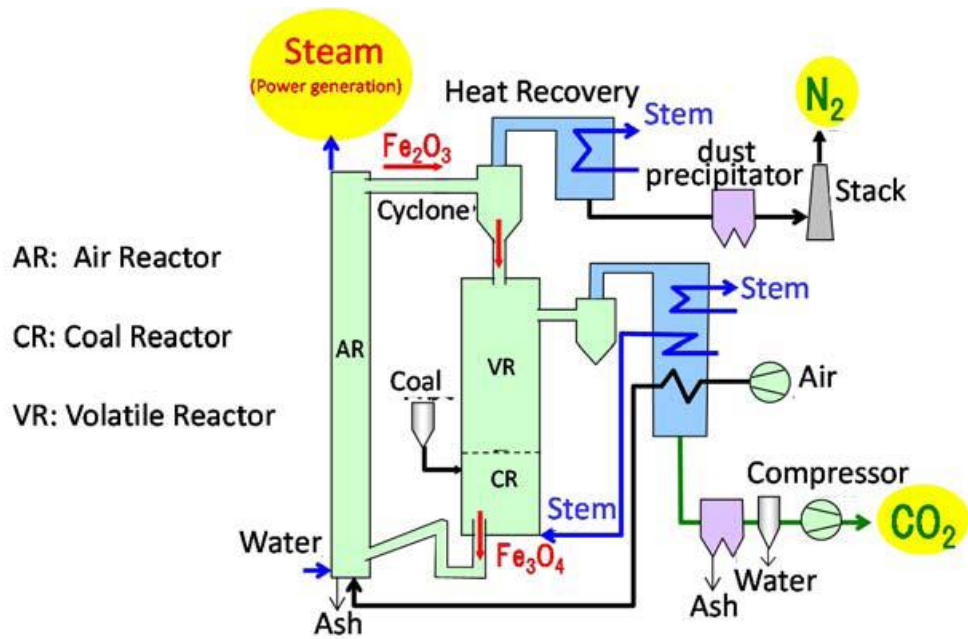
3983
3984
3985
3986
3987
3988



3989
3990
3991
3992
3993

Fig. 15. Dual fluidized bed 10 kW_{th} facility for CLC of solid fuels at the Institute of Combustion and Power Plant Technology (IFK-University of Stuttgart). Reprinted from Ref. [187].

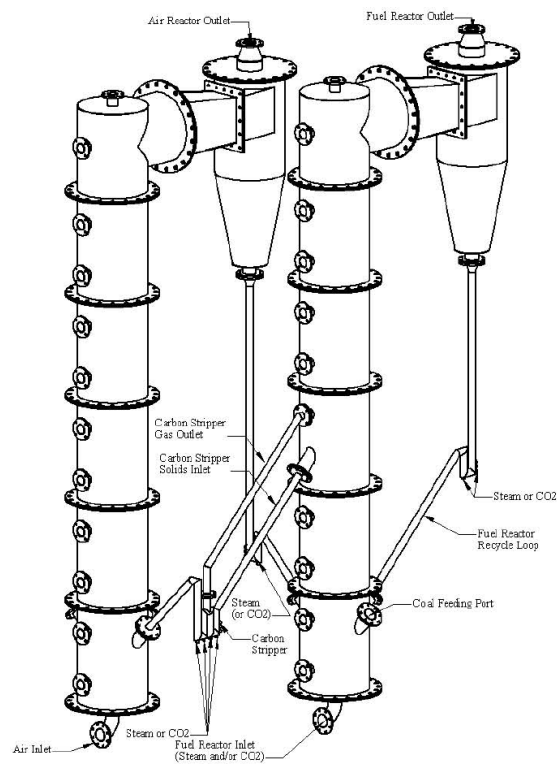
3994
3995
3996
3997
3998
3999
4000



4001
4002
4003
4004

Fig.16. Three tower concept for CLC of coal by Japan Coal Energy Center (JCOAL).
Reprinted from Ref. [167].

4005
4006
4007
4008
4009
4010
4011



4012
4013
4014

Fig. 17. 225 kW_{th} CLOU unit at the University of Utah. Reprinted from Ref. [168].

4015

4016

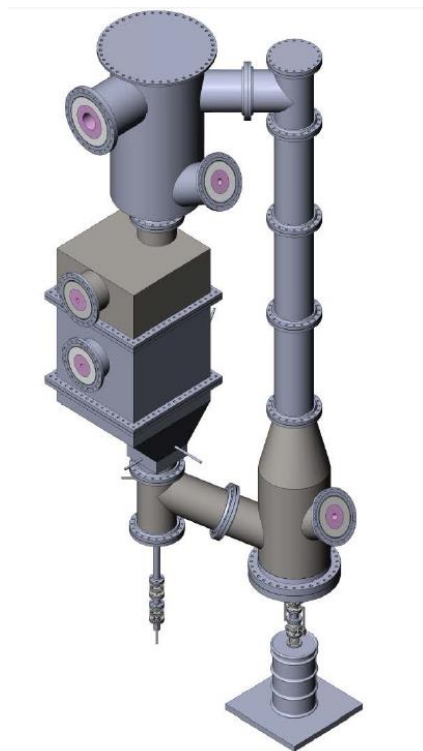
4017

4018

4019

4020

4021



4022

4023 **Fig. 18.** 250 kW_{th} unit designed by B&W. Reprinted from Ref. [170].

4024

4025

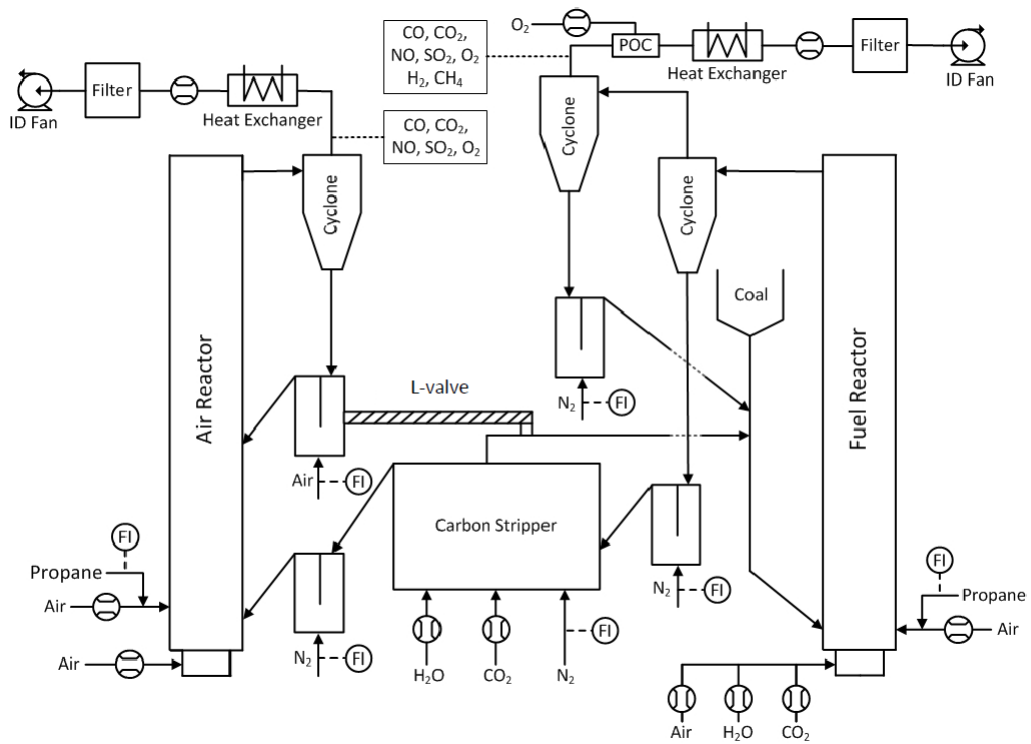
4026

4027

4028

4029

4030



4031

4032 **Fig. 19.** 1 MW_{th} CLC pilot plant at Technische Universität Darmstadt (TUD). Reprinted

4033 from Ref. [194].

4034

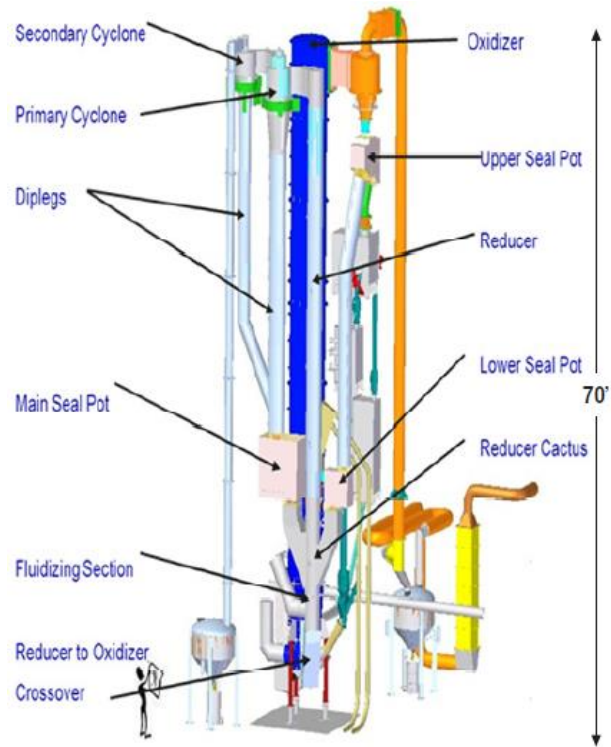
4035

4036

4037

4038

4039



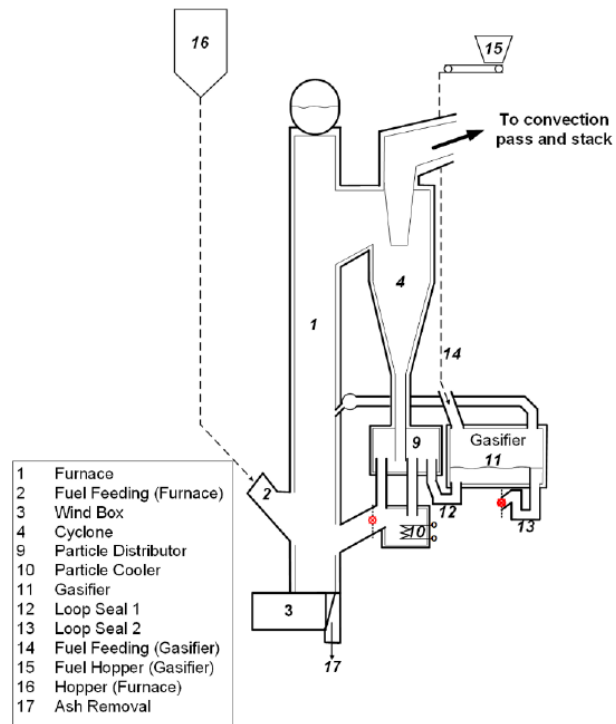
4040

4041 **Fig. 20.** 3 MW_{th} CLC pilot plant from Alstom Power based on the LCLTM process.

4042 Reprinted from Ref. [43].

4043

4044
4045
4046
4047
4048



4049
4050
4051
4052

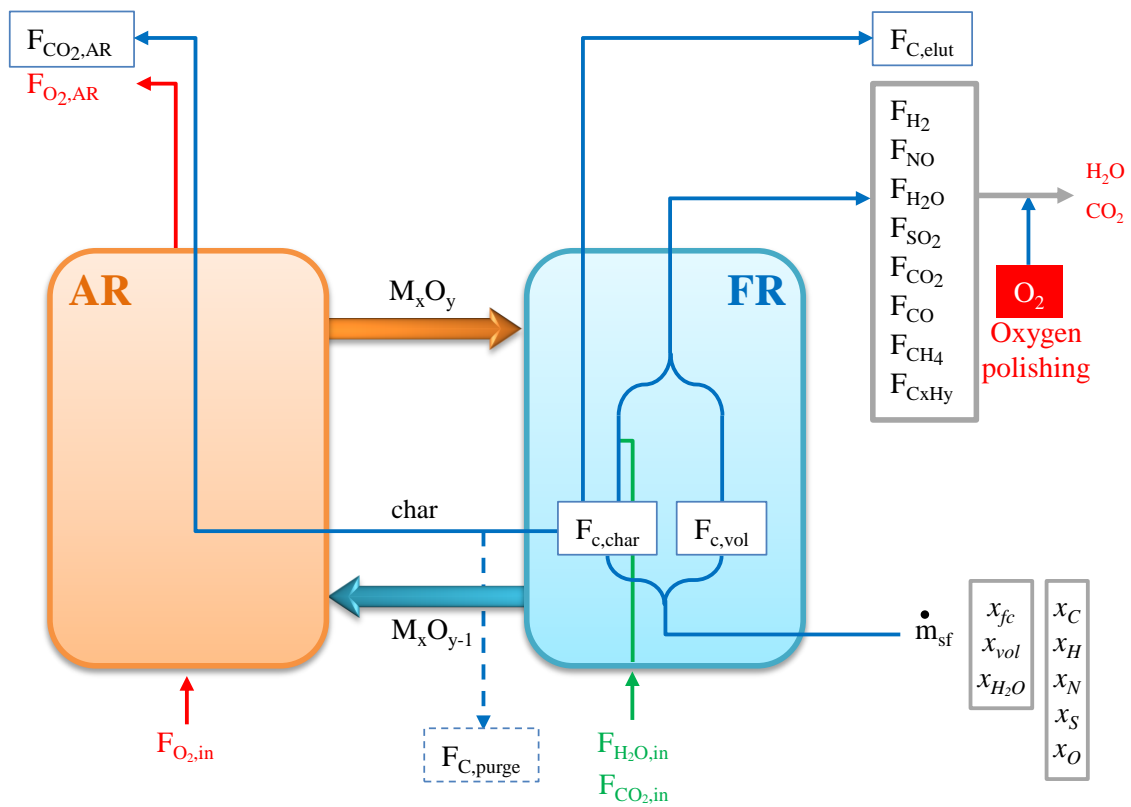
Fig. 21. 4 MW_{th} unit at Chalmers University of Technology (CUT). Reprinted from Ref. [166] with permission of Elsevier.

4053

4054

4055

4056



4057

4058

Carbon in gases from FR (only coming from solid fuel conversion)	$F_{C,FR,out} - F_{CO_2,in}$
Carbon in gases from FR and AR (only coming from solid fuel conversion)	$(F_{C,FR,out} - F_{CO_2,in}) + F_{C,AR,out}$
Carbon in solid fuel	$F_{C,sf} = \frac{1000 \cdot}{12} \dot{m}_{sf} x_C$
Fixed carbon in solid fuel	$F_{C,char} = \frac{1000 \cdot}{12} \dot{m}_{sf} x_{fc}$
Carbon in elutriated char	$F_{C,elut}$
Fixed carbon converted in FR and AR	$(F_{C,FR,out} - F_{CO_2,in}) + F_{C,AR,out} - F_{C,vol} = F_{C,char} - F_{C,elut}$
Fixed carbon gasified in FR	$(F_{C,FR,out} - F_{CO_2,in}) - F_{C,vol}$
Oxygen reacted with the OC in AR	$F_{O_2,oc}$
Total oxygen reacted in AR (OC+char)	$F_{O_2,oc} + F_{O_2,char}$
Oxygen needed to burn unconverted gases	$F_{O,op} = F_{CO} + F_{H_2} + 4F_{CH_4} + (2x + y/2)F_{C,H_y}$
Oxygen needed to burn solid fuel	$F_{O,comb,sf} = \frac{1000 \cdot}{16} \dot{m}_{sf} \Omega_{sf}$
Oxygen transferred in FR	$F_{O,FR,out} - F_{O,FR,in}$
Oxygen demanded by solid fuel converted in FR	$F_{O,comb,FR} = \frac{1000 \cdot}{16} \dot{m}_{sf} \Omega_{sf} - 2F_{CO_2,AR} - 2F_{C,elut}$

4059

$$F_{C,AR,out} = F_{CO_2,AR}$$

$$F_{C,FR,out} = \left[F_{CO_2} + F_{CO} + F_{CH_4} + xF_{C,H_y} \right]_{FR,out}$$

$$F_{C,elut} = \frac{1000}{12} \dot{m}_{sf} x_C + F_{CO_2,in} - (F_{C,FR,out} + F_{C,AR,out})$$

$$F_{C,vol} = \frac{1000}{12} \dot{m}_{sf} (x_C - x_{fc})$$

$$\Omega_{sf} = 2 \frac{16}{12} x_C + \frac{1}{2} 16 x_H + \frac{1}{14} 16 x_N + 2 \frac{16}{32} x_S - x_O$$

$$F_{O,FR,in} = F_{H_2O,in} + 2F_{CO_2,in} + \frac{1000}{18} \dot{m}_{sf} x_{H_2O} + \frac{1000}{16} \dot{m}_{sf} x_O$$

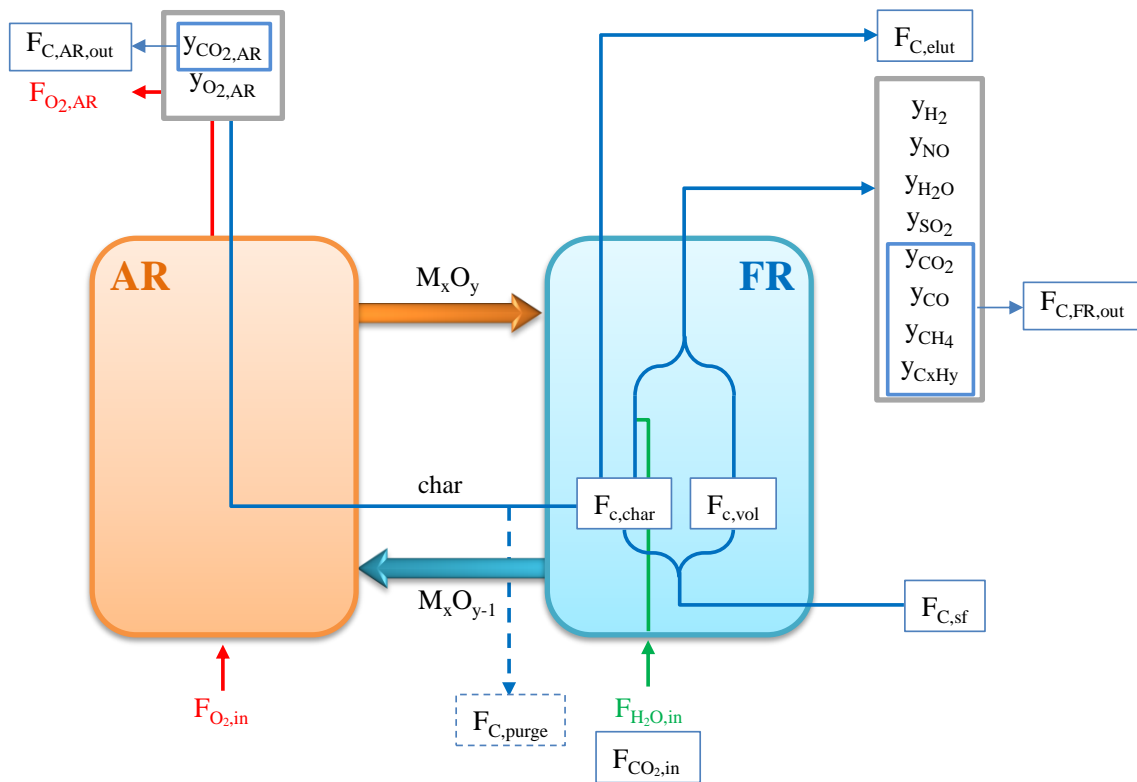
$$F_{O,FR,out} = \left[F_{NO} + F_{H_2O} + 2F_{SO_2} + 2F_{CO_2} + F_{CO} \right]_{FR,out}$$

4060

4061 **Fig. 22.** Flow chart indicating the variables employed to estimate the solid fuel
4062 conversion, CO₂ capture efficiency and combustion efficiency in a CLC system with
4063 solid fuels.

4064

4065



4066

4067

4068

Parameter value equal to 1 means that:

Solid fuel conversion

$$X_{sf} = \frac{(F_{C,FR,out} - F_{CO_2,in}) + F_{C,AR,out}}{F_{C,sf}}$$

- All carbon is converted in the CLC
- No elutriation exists
- No distinction between carbon captured (FR) or not captured (AR)

Char conversion in the CLC unit

$$X_{char} = \frac{(F_{C,FR,out} - F_{CO_2,in}) + F_{C,AR,out} - F_{C,vol}}{F_{C,char}} = \frac{F_{C,char} - F_{C,elut}}{F_{C,char}}$$

- All char is converted in the CLC
- No elutriation exists
- No distinction between carbon captured (FR) or not captured (AR)

Carbon capture efficiency

$$\eta_{CC} = \frac{(F_{C,FR,out} - F_{CO_2,in})}{(F_{C,FR,out} - F_{CO_2,in}) + F_{C,AR,out}}$$

- No carbon from FR to AR
- Elutriation is not evaluated

Char conversion in the fuel reactor

$$X_{char,FR} = \frac{(F_{C,FR,out} - F_{CO_2,in}) - F_{C,vol}}{F_{C,char} - F_{C,elut}}$$

- No char from FR to AR
- Elutriation is not evaluated

Fraction of char converted in the fuel reactor

$$x_{char,FR} = X_{char} X_{char,FR} = \frac{(F_{C,FR,out} - F_{CO_2,in}) - F_{C,vol}}{F_{C,char}}$$

- All char is converted in FR
- No elutriation exists
- Carbon capture is complete

4069

4070 **Fig. 23.** Flow chart including the carbon flows necessary to determine the solid fuel

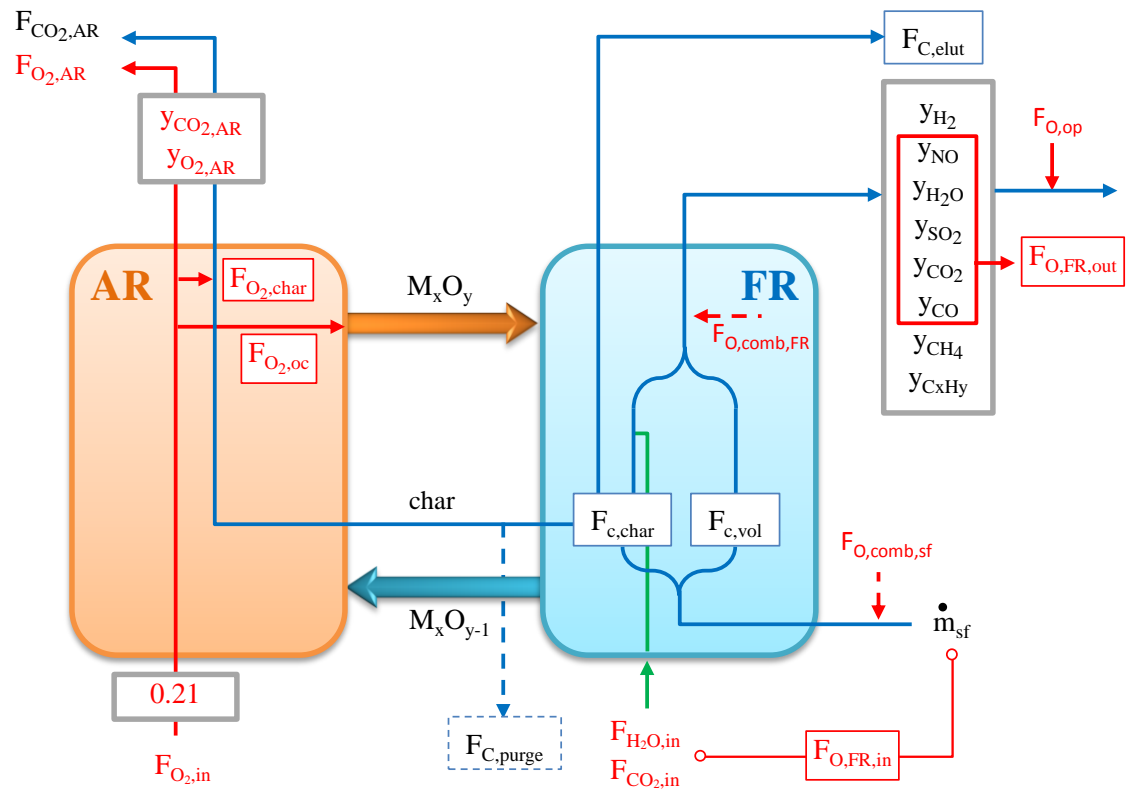
4071 conversion and carbon capture efficiency in a CLC system with solid fuels.

4072

4073

4074

4075



4076

4077

4078

Oxide oxygen fraction

$$\chi_{OO} = \frac{F_{O_2,oc}}{F_{O_2,oc} + F_{O_2,char}}$$

If $\chi_{OO}=1$

- No char from FR to AR
- Elutriation is not evaluated

$$\chi_{OO} = \frac{0.21 - y_{O_2,AR} - y_{CO_2,AR}}{0.21 - y_{O_2,AR} - 0.21y_{CO_2,AR}}$$

Total oxygen demand

$$\Omega_T = \frac{F_{O,op}}{F_{O,comb,sf}}$$

If $\Omega_T=0$

- No unburnt products in FR

If $\Omega_T \neq 0$

- Oxygen needed in oxygen polishing step with respect to the required to burn the solid fuel
- Fraction of oxygen required in an oxyfuel process

Combustion efficiency in fuel reactor

$$\eta_{comb,FR} = \frac{F_{O,FR,out} - F_{O,FR,in}}{F_{O,comb,FR}}$$

Same information as Ω_{FR} **Oxygen demand in the FR**

$$\Omega_{FR} = \frac{F_{O,op}}{F_{O,comb,FR}} = 1 - \eta_{comb,FR}$$

If $\Omega_{FR}=0$

- No unburnt products in FR

If $\Omega_{FR} \neq 0$

- Oxygen needed in oxygen polishing step with respect to the required to burn the solid fuel converted in the fuel reactor
- Depends on elutriation and on carbon capture efficiency

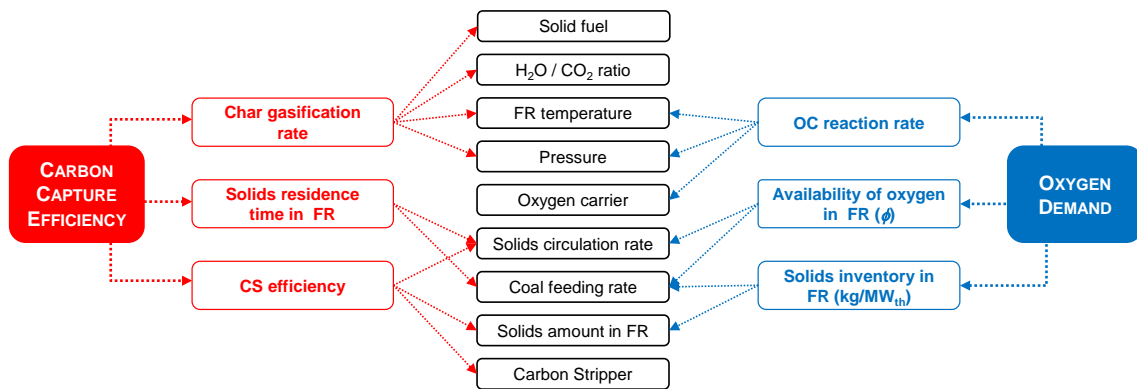
4080

4081 **Fig. 24.** Flow chart including the oxygen flows necessary to determine the combustion

4082 efficiency in a CLC system with solid fuels.

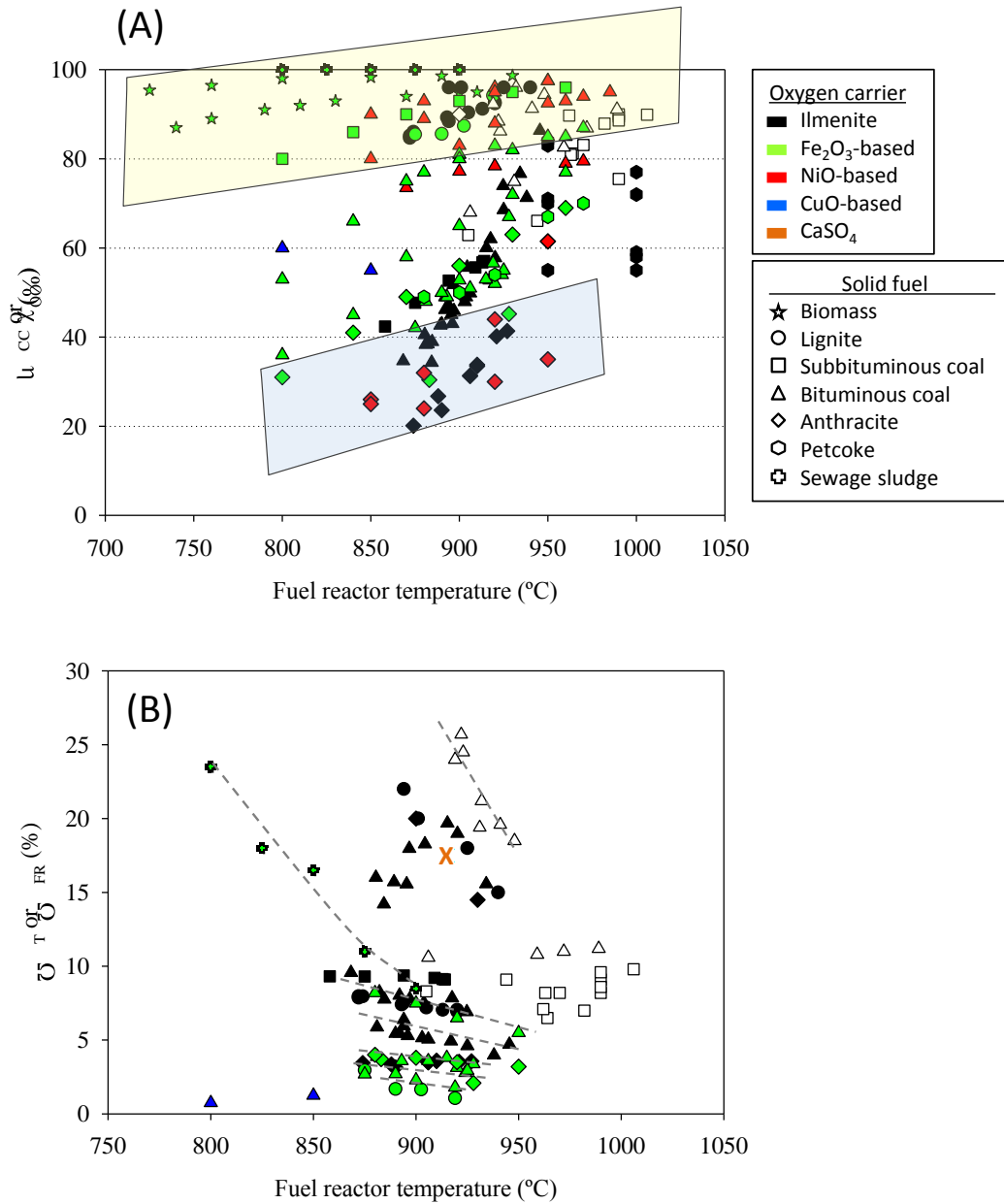
4083

4084
4085
4086
4087
4088
4089
4090
4091



4092
4093
4094
4095

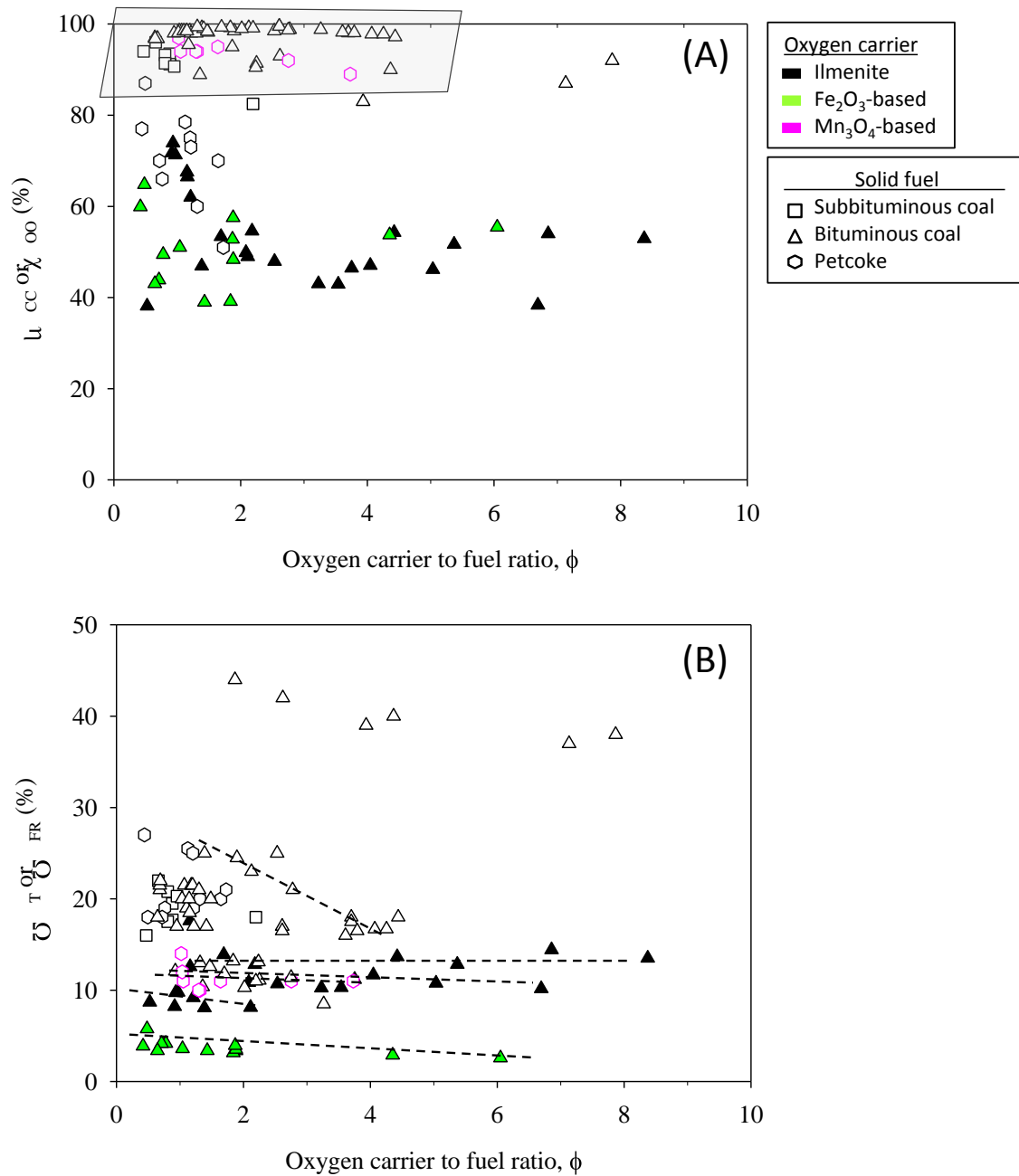
Fig. 25. Scheme of the main variables influencing the CO₂ capture efficiency and oxygen demand.



4096

4097 **Fig. 26.** Carbon capture efficiency and oxygen demand at different fuel reactor
 4098 temperatures. **Symbols:** Empty=with CS, Filled=without CS. **References:** Ilmenite
 4099 [115, 124, 136, 137, 145, 146, 148, 159, 200]; Fe₂O₃-based [39, 101, 127, 129, 132,
 4100 140, 201]; NiO-based [38, 126, 202]; CuO-based [149]; CaSO₄ [163]. Interactive plots
 4101 available in the web version of the paper.

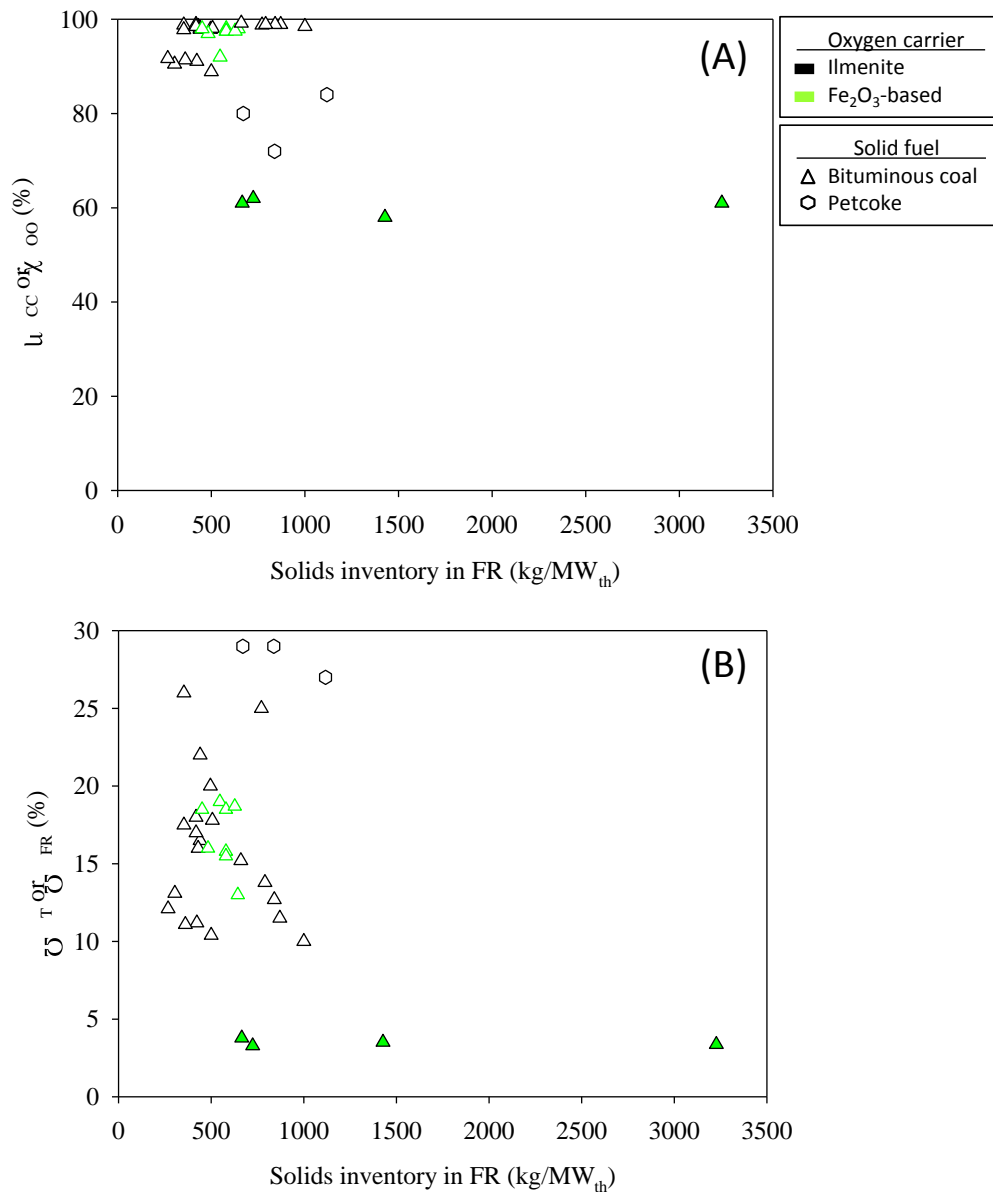
4102 • *This figure includes 4 interactive plots in the web version of the paper. (Fig*
 4103 *26A_1.csv, Fig 26A_2.csv, Fig 26B_1.csv, Fig 26B_2.csv).*
 4104



4106

4107 **Fig. 27.** Carbon capture efficiency and oxygen demand at different oxygen carrier to
 4108 fuel ratios.. **Symbols:** Empty=with CS, Filled=without CS. **References:** Ilmenite [36,
 4109 115, 118, 122, 123, 138, 146] Fe₂O₃-based [140] Mn₃O₄-based [115]. Interactive plots
 4110 available in the web version of the paper.

4111 • *This figure includes 2 interactive plots in the web version of the paper. (Fig*
 4112 *27A.csv, Fig 27B.csv).*



4114

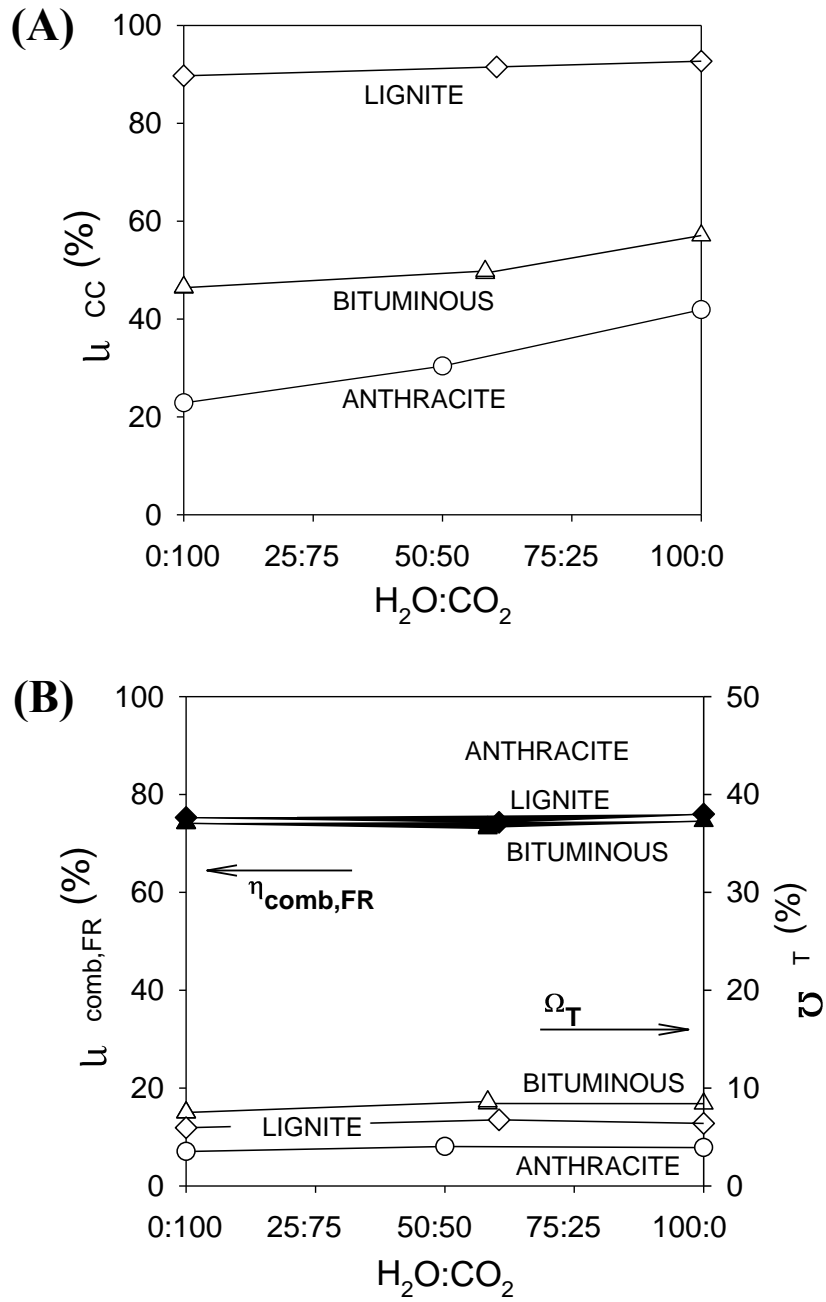
4115 **Fig. 28.** Carbon capture efficiency and oxygen demand as a function of the solids
 4116 inventory in the fuel reactor. **Symbols:** Empty=with CS; Filled=without CS.

4117 **References:** Ilmenite [119, 122, 123, 146]; Fe₂O₃-based [100, 140]. Interactive plots
 4118 available in the web version of the paper.

4119 *This figure includes 2 interactive plots in the web version of the paper. (Fig 28A.csv,*
 4120 *Fig 28B.csv).*

4121

4122

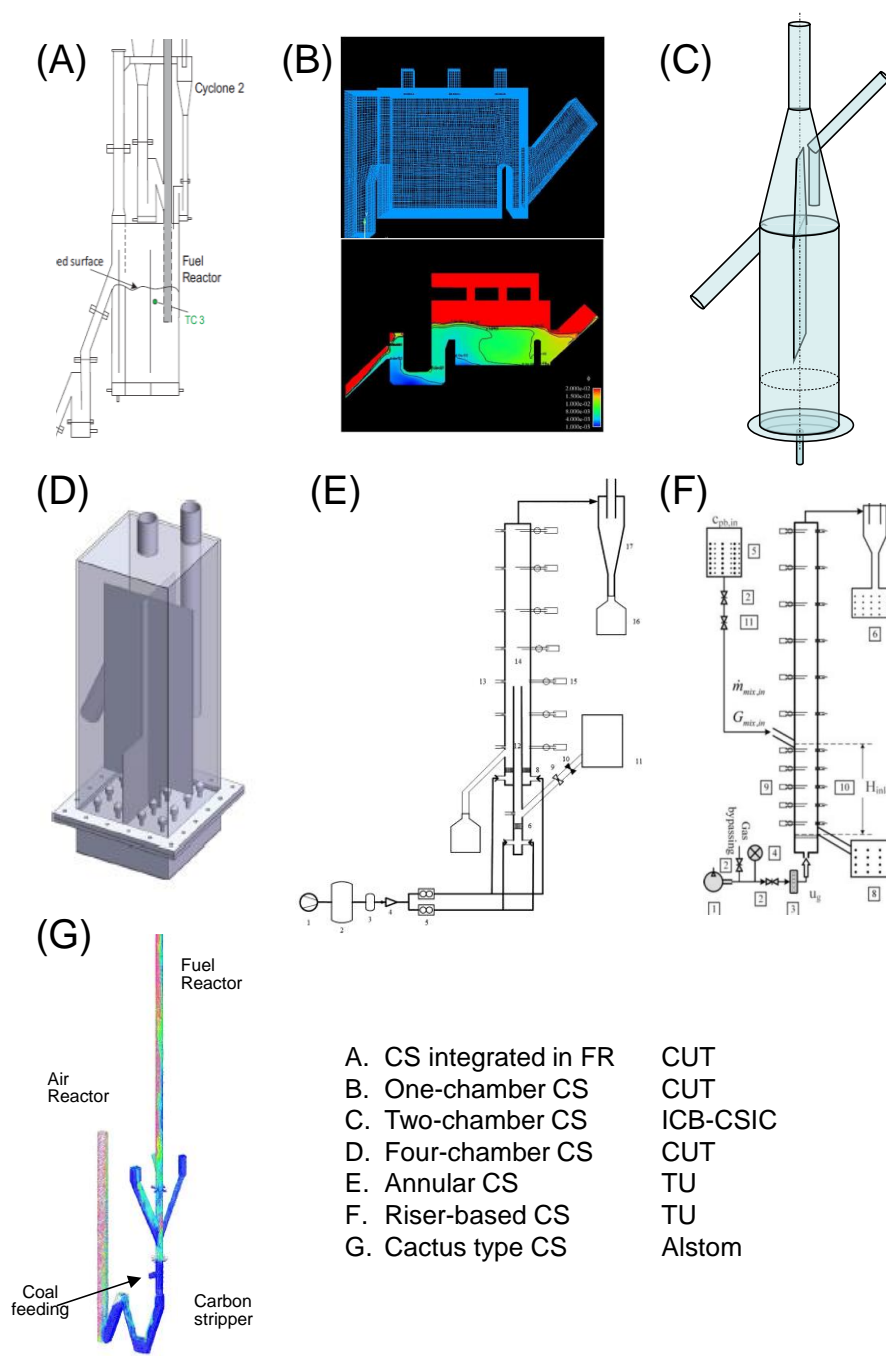


4123

4124

4125 **Fig. 29.** Effect of the composition of the gasifying agent on (A) the CO₂ capture
4126 efficiency (η_{CC}) and (B) the combustion efficiency in the fuel reactor ($\eta_{comb,FR}$) and the
4127 oxygen demand (Ω_T). Adapted from Ref. [137].

4128

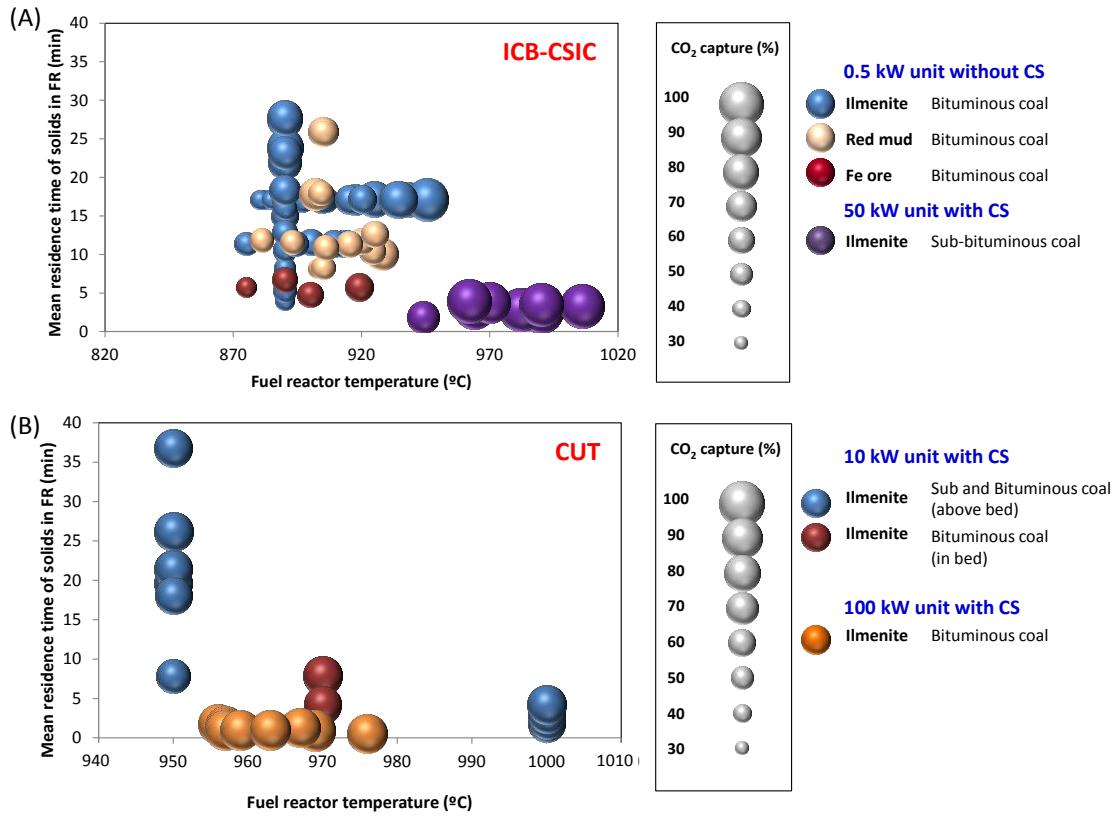


- | | |
|------------------------|----------|
| A. CS integrated in FR | CUT |
| B. One-chamber CS | CUT |
| C. Two-chamber CS | ICB-CSIC |
| D. Four-chamber CS | CUT |
| E. Annular CS | TU |
| F. Riser-based CS | TU |
| G. Cactus type CS | Alstom |

4130

4131 **Fig. 30.** Different designs for the carbon stripper. (A) Adapted from Ref. [57], (B)
 4132 Reprinted from Ref. [43] (C) Adapted from Ref. [144] (D) Reprinted from Ref. [123]
 4133 with permission of Elsevier, (E) Reprinted from Ref. [249] with permission of ACS, (F)
 4134 Reprinted from Ref. [51] with permission of ACS, (G) Adapted from Ref. [43].

4135
 4136
 4137
 4138



4139
 4140
 4141
 4142
 4143
 4144

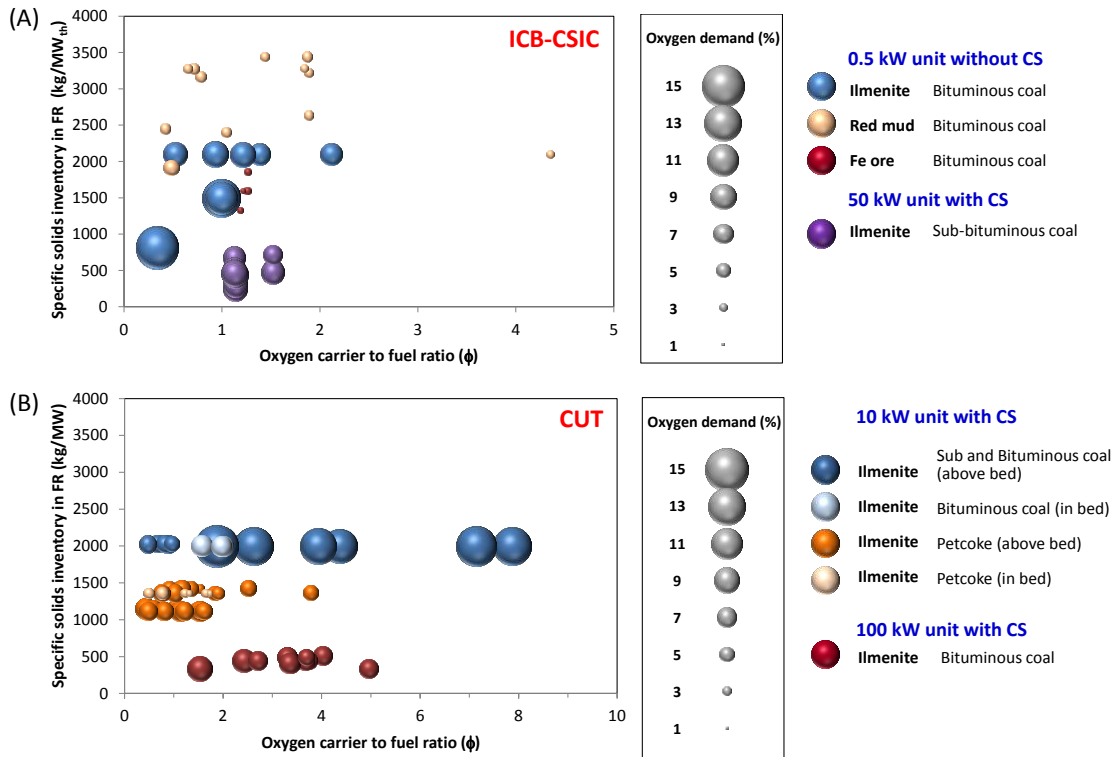
Fig. 31. Carbon capture as a function of the temperature and the mean residence time of solids in the fuel reactor. (A) 0.5 and 50 kW_{th} at ICB-CSIC, and (B) 10 and 100 kW_{th} at CUT. Selected data from Table 4.

4145

4146

4147

4148



4149

4150

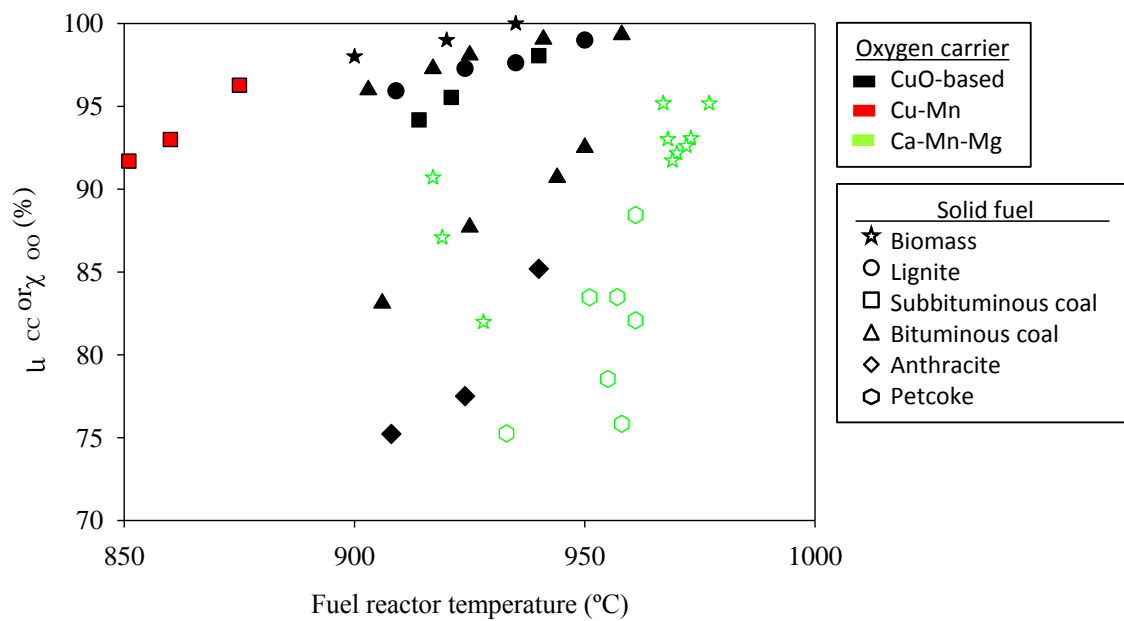
4151 **Fig. 32.** Total oxygen demand as a function of the specific solids inventory and the

4152 oxygen carrier to fuel ratio. (A) 0.5 and 50 kW_{th} at ICB-CSIC, and (B) 10 and 100 kW_{th}

4153 at CUT. Selected data from Table 4.

4154

4155
4156
4157
4158
4159
4160



4161
4162
4163
4164

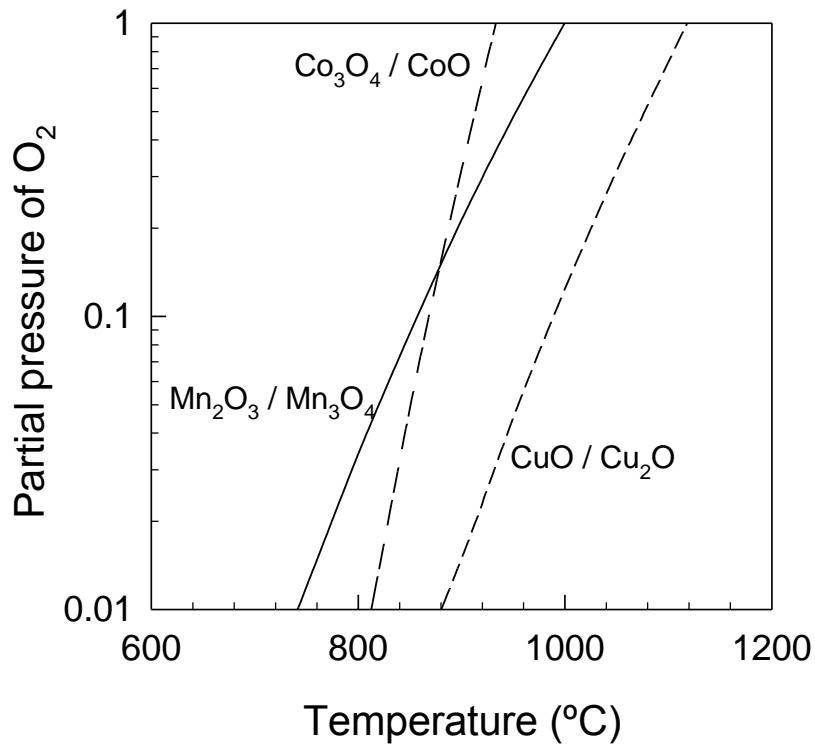
4165
4166
4167
4168

Fig. 33. Carbon capture efficiency at different fuel reactor temperatures for CLOU.

Symbols: Empty=with CS, Filled=without CS. **References:** [57, 58, 88, 117, 142, 143, 252].

- *This figure includes an interactive plot in the web version of the paper. (Fig 33.csv).*

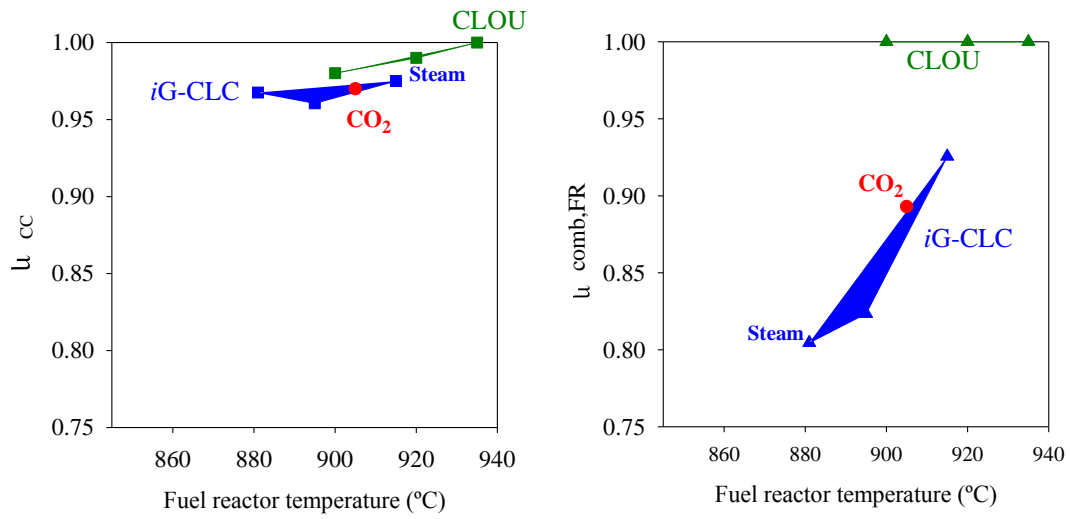
4169
4170
4171
4172
4173



4174
4175
4176
4177

Fig. 34. Oxygen concentration at gas-solid equilibrium for different redox pairs used in the CLOU process. Adapted from Ref. [59].

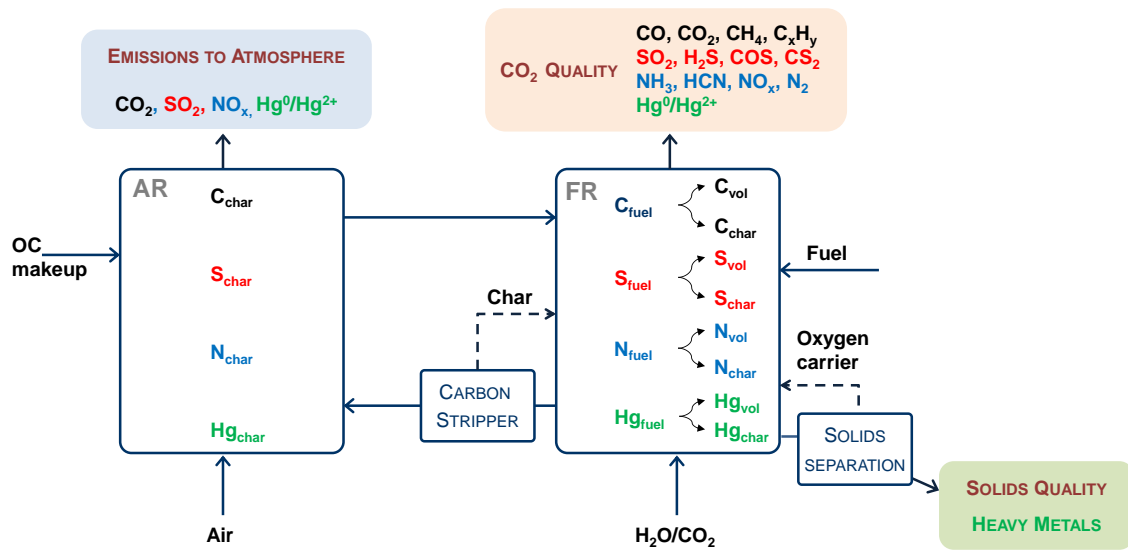
4178
4179
4180
4181
4182



4183
4184
4185
4186
4187

Fig. 35. Performance of CLC units burning biomass under *iG-CLC* or CLOU mode.
Reprinted from Ref. [56] with permission of Wiley.

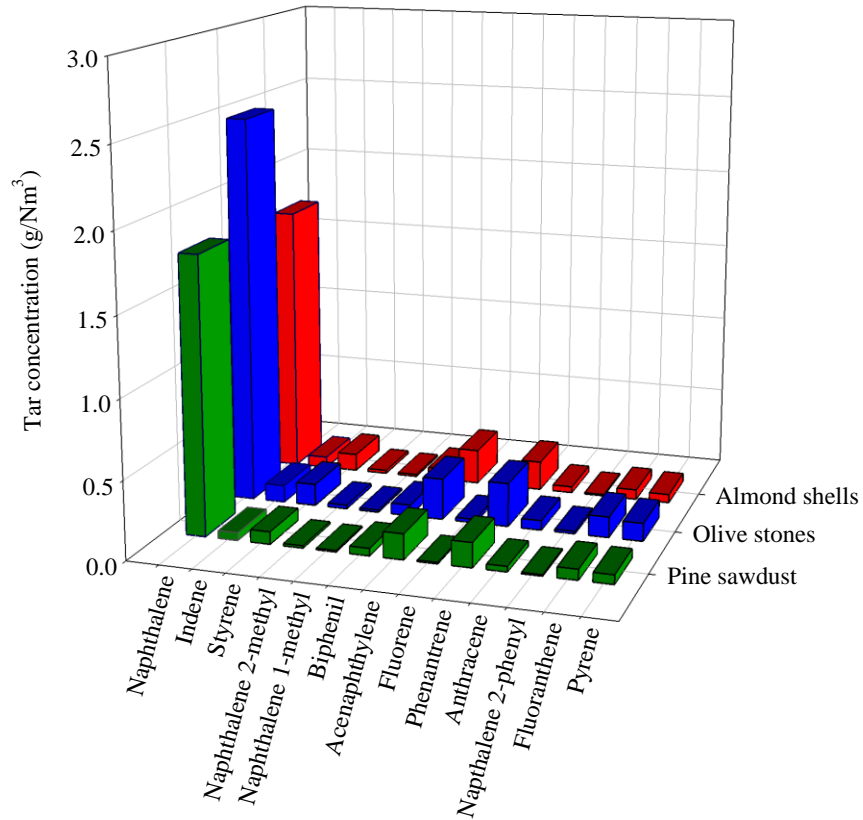
4188
4189
4190
4191
4192



4193
4194
4195
4196
4197

Fig. 36. Scheme of pollutant formation in the CLC process with solid fuels.

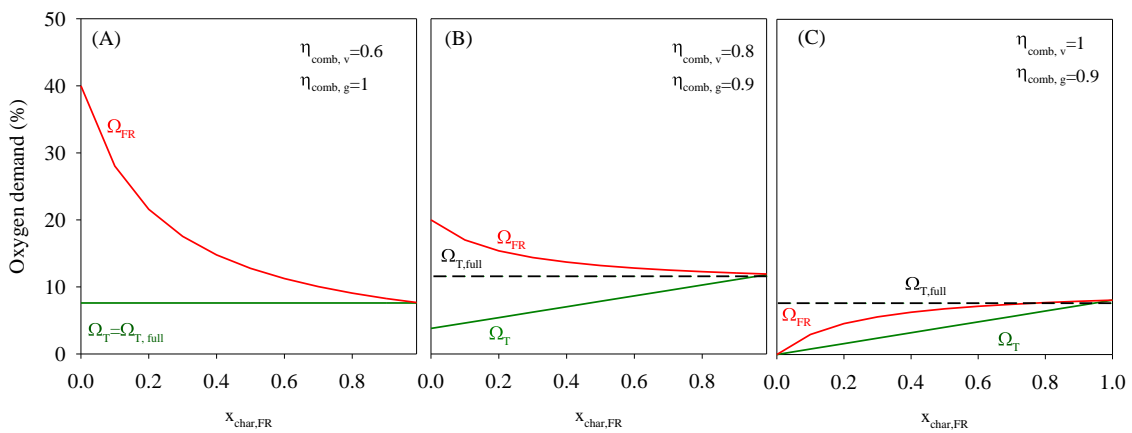
4198
4199
4200
4201
4202



4203
4204
4205
4206
4207
4208

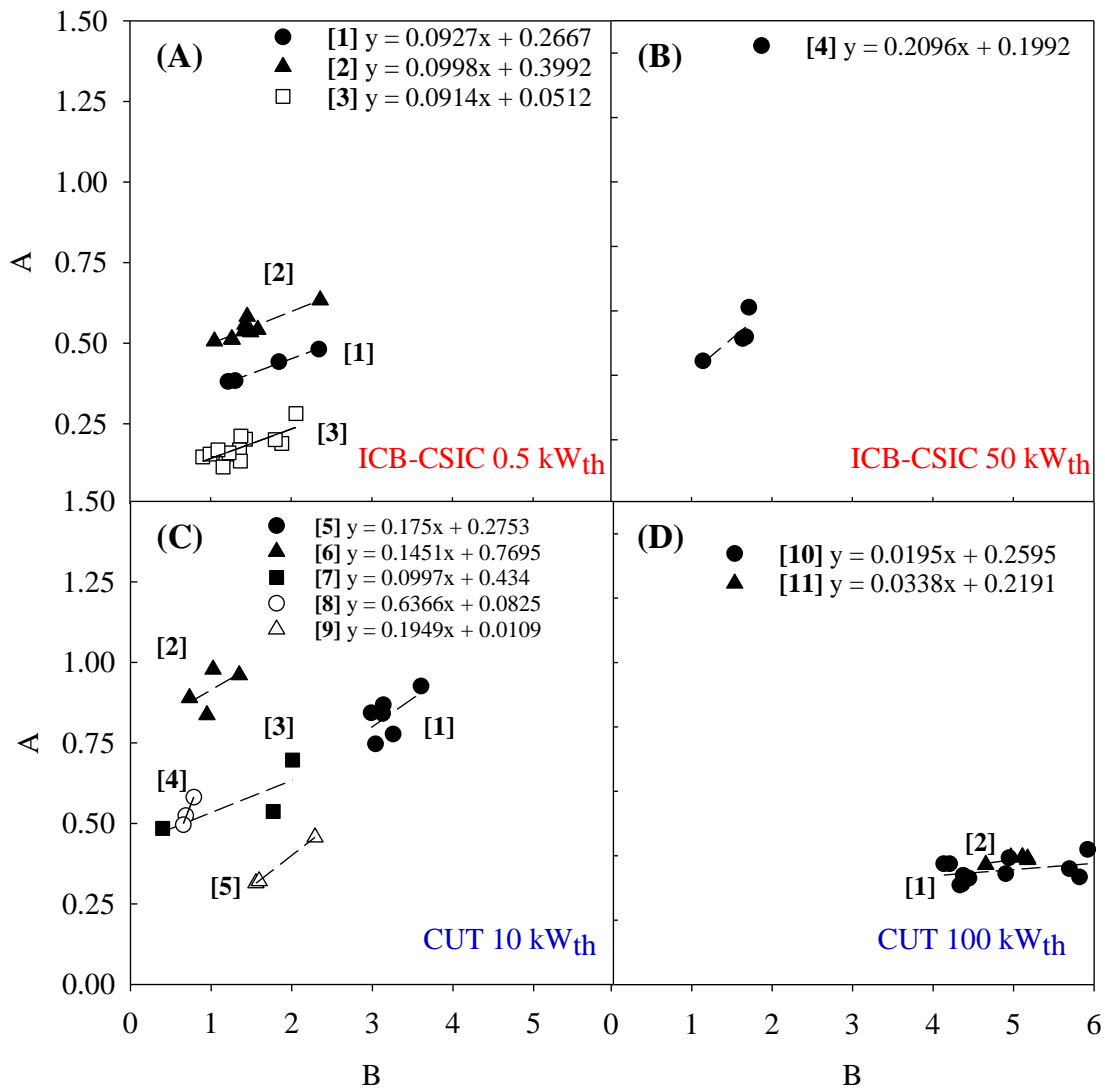
Fig. 37. Tar composition for different biomasses. T= 980 °C. Adapted from Ref. [141].

4209
4210
4211
4212
4213
4214



4215
4216
4217
4218
4219
4220

Fig. 38. Ω_{FR} and Ω_T for different values of the carbon fraction in char gasified in the fuel reactor. Dashed line represents the oxygen demand level considering complete conversion of the solid fuel. Colombian bituminous coal is considered as fuel in all the Figure; see Table 9.



4222

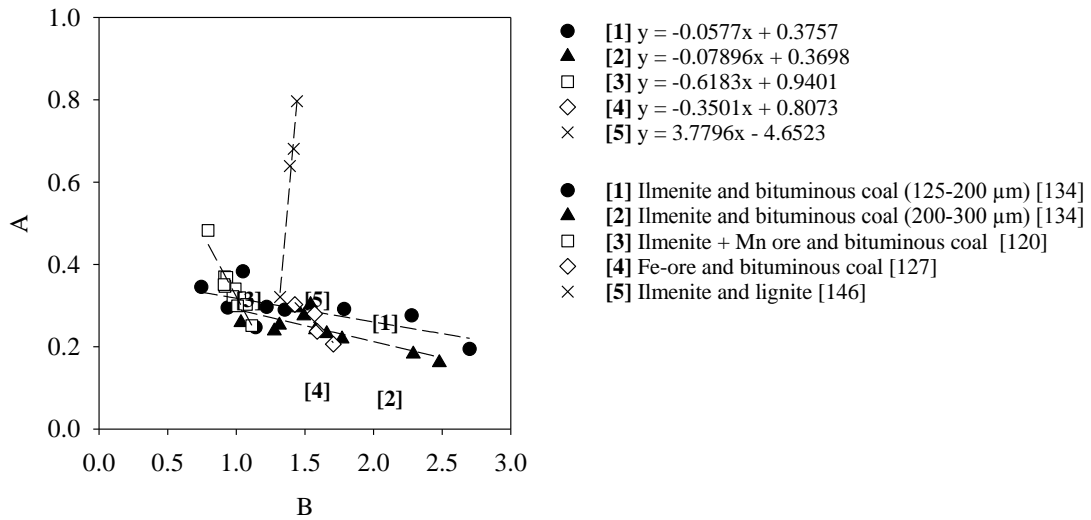
4223 **Fig. 39.** Determination of combustion efficiency of the volatiles released ($\eta_{\text{comb,v}}$) and

4224 char gasification products ($\eta_{\text{comb,g}}$) following Eq.(17) and using data from different CLC

4225 units:

- 4226 [1] = ilmenite and bituminous coal (125-200 μm) [136]
- 4227 [2] = bauxite waste and bituminous coal (200-300 μm) [140]
- 4228 [3] = ilmenite and bituminous coal [115]
- 4229 [4] = ilmenite and petcoke [115, 119]
- 4230 [5] = ilmenite and petcoke In-bed feeding [115]
- 4231 [6] = ilmenite and bituminous coal (200-300 μm) [285]
- 4232 [7] = ilmenite and wood char [121]
- 4233 [8] = ilmenite and wood char [121]
- 4234 [9] = ilmenite and bituminous coal [120]
- 4235

4236
 4237
 4238
 4239
 4240



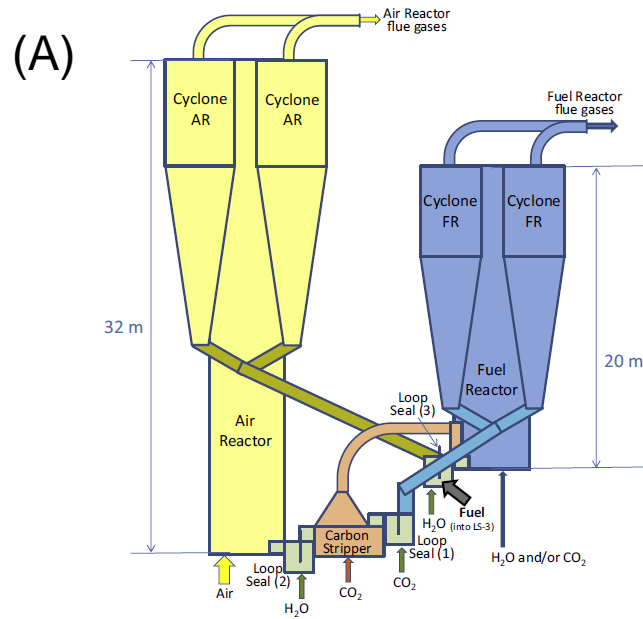
4241
 4242
 4243
 4244
 4245
 4246

Fig. 40. Determination of combustion efficiency of the volatiles released ($\eta_{\text{comb,v}}$) and char gasification products ($\eta_{\text{comb,g}}$) following Eq. (17) and using data for combustion experiments of bituminous coals in the ICB-CSIC 0.5 kW_{th} unit (bubbling bed fuel reactor) and CUT 100 kW_{th} unit (high velocity fuel reactor).

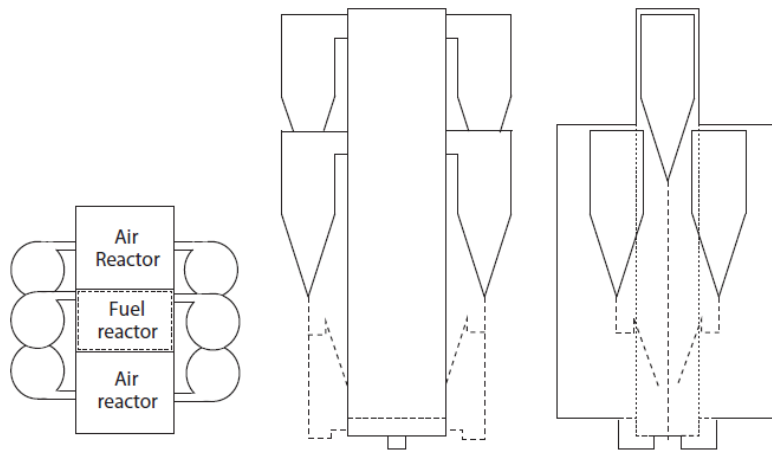
4247

4248

4249



(B)



4250

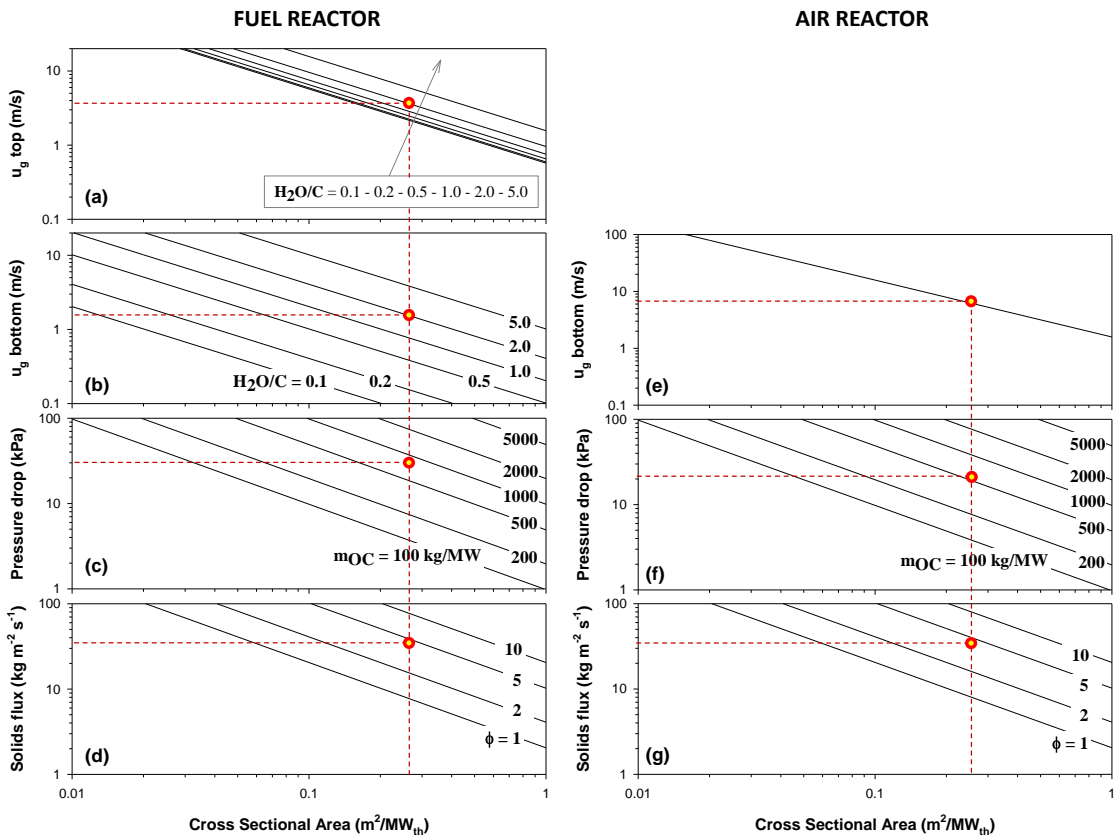
4251 **Fig. 41.** Scheme of the design of a CLC unit based on a CFB fuel reactor. (A) 100

4252 MW_{th}. Reprinted from Ref. [244] with permission of Elsevier, and (B) 1000 MW_{th}.

4253 Reprinted from Ref. [4] with permission of Elsevier.

4254

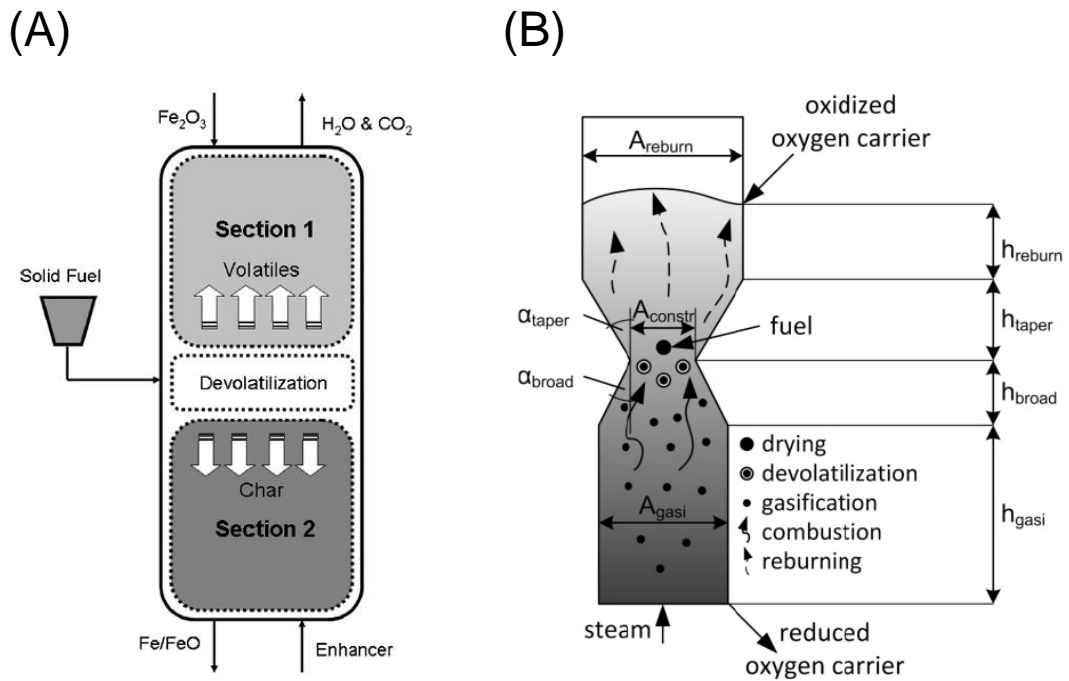
4255
 4256
 4257
 4258
 4259



4260
 4261
 4262
 4263

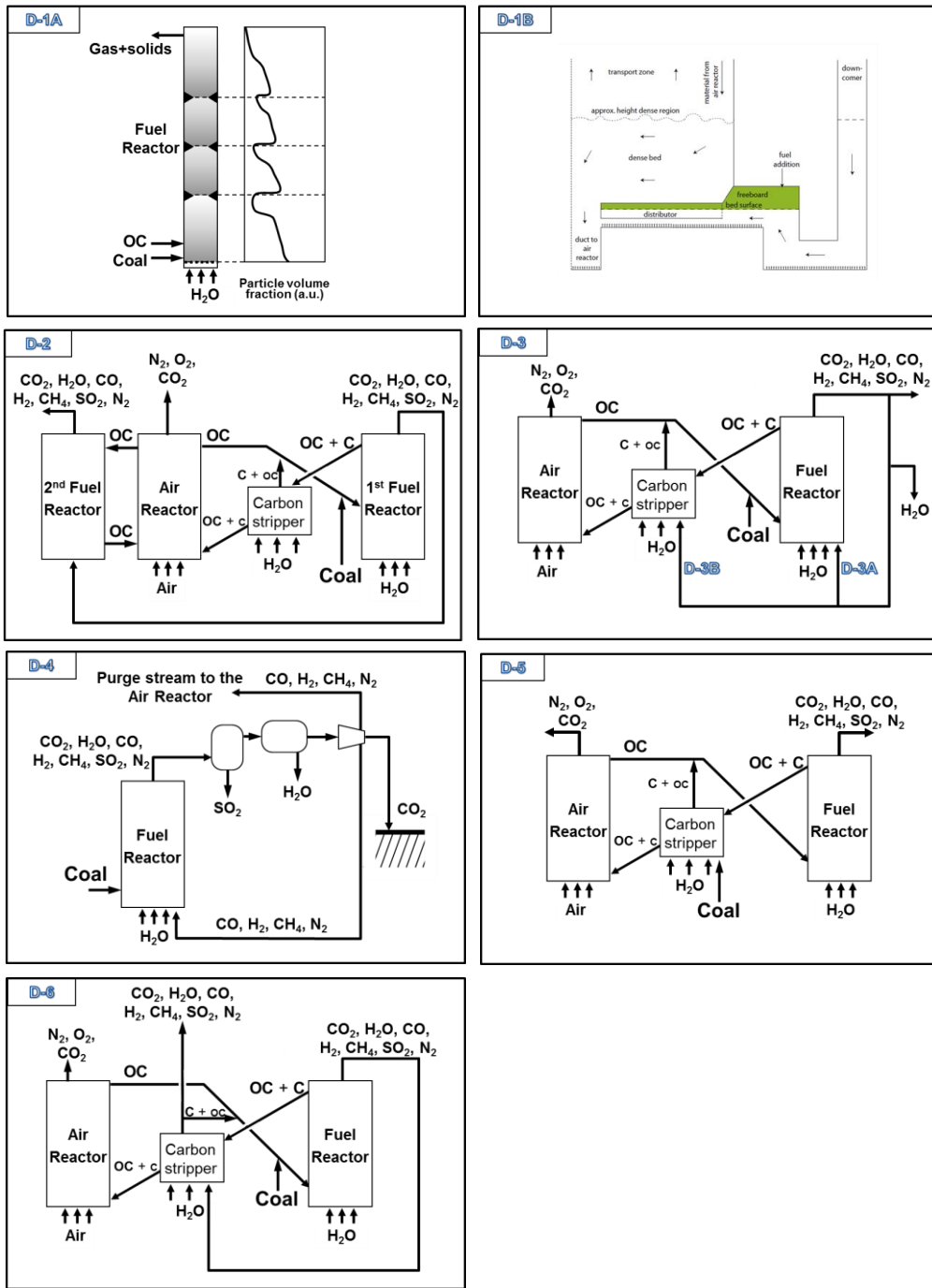
Fig. 42. Map of the design of CFB-based fuel and air reactors. Reprinted from Ref. [244] with permission of Elsevier.

4264
4265
4266
4267
4268



4269
4270
4271
4272
4273
4274
4275
4276

Fig. 43. Scheme of the design of a CLC unit based on a moving bed fuel reactor. (A) Two-stage counter-current moving bed reducer. Reprinted from Ref. [53] with permission of Elsevier, and (B) Shape of the moving bed fuel reactor. Reprinted from Ref. [182].

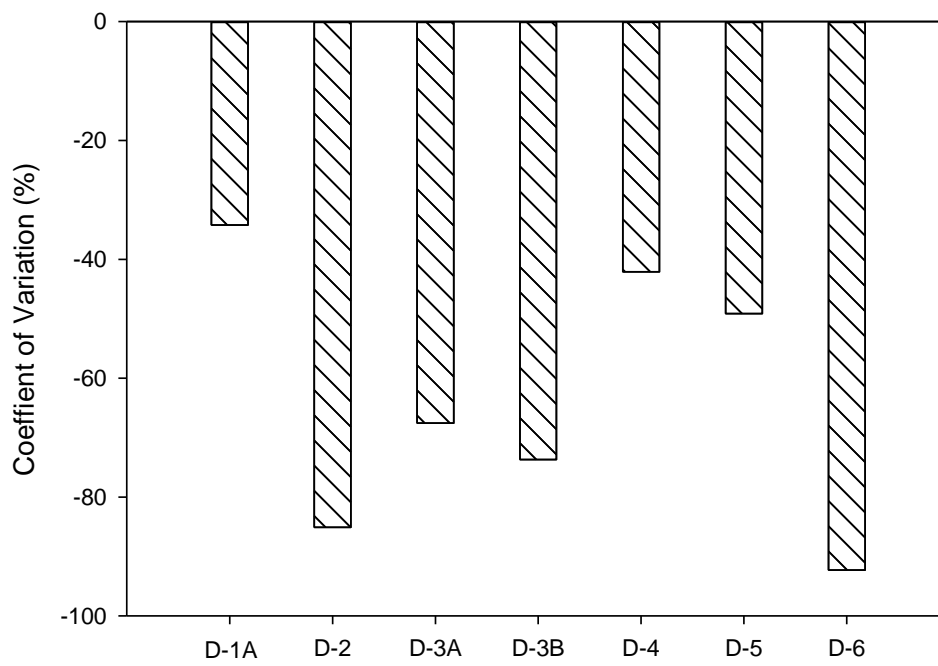


4278

4279 **Fig. 44.** Diagrams of the different configurations for the improvement of the *iG-CLC*
 4280 process implementing different technological solutions. Adapted from Ref. [52] and
 4281 Ref. [4].

4282

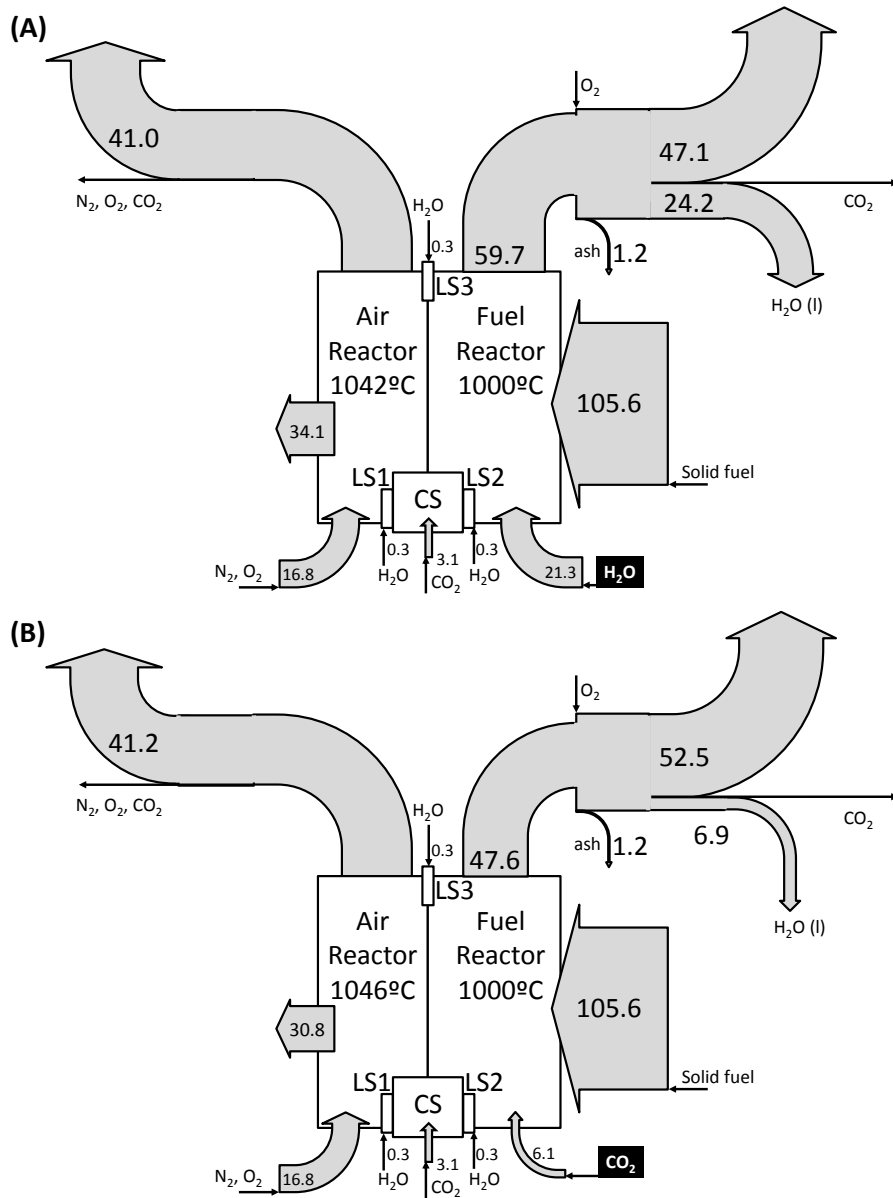
4283
4284
4285
4286
4287



4288
4289
4290
4291
4292
4293

Fig. 45. Coefficient of variation, CV, for the oxygen demand predicted for different *iG*-CLC configurations. Adapted from Ref. [52].

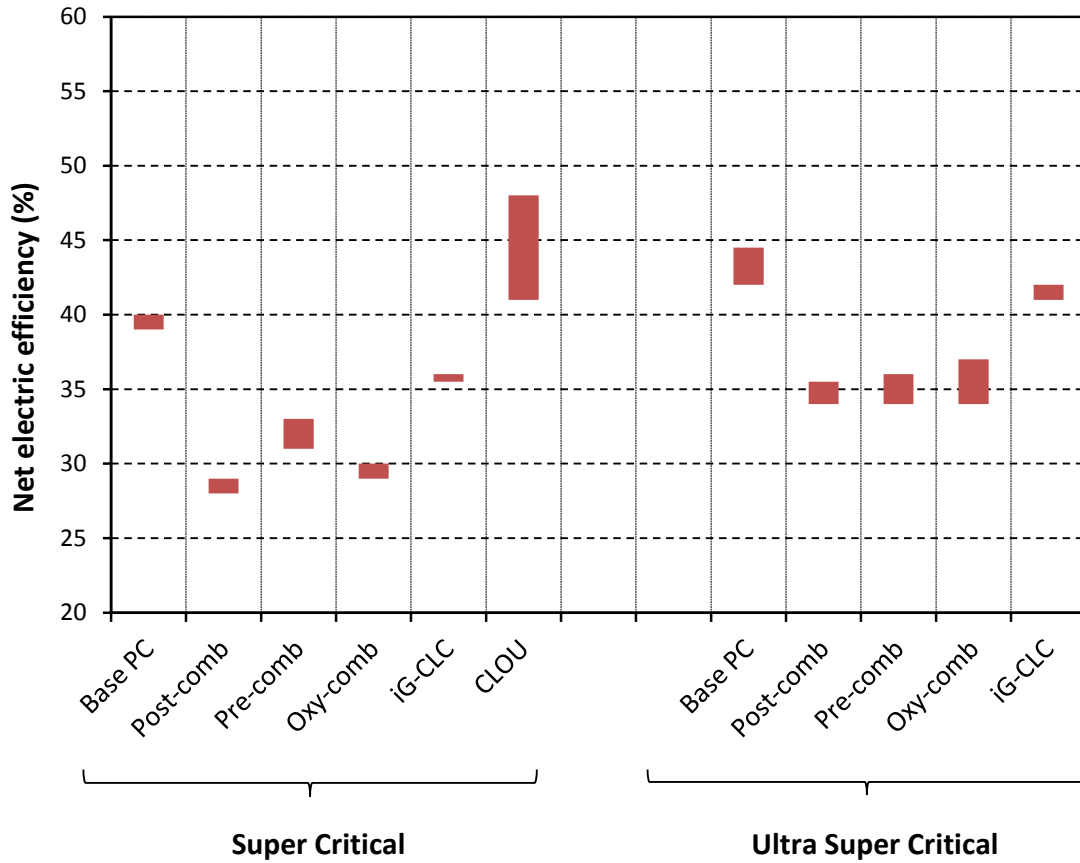
4294
 4295
 4296
 4297
 4298



4299
 4300
 4301
 4302
 4303
 4304

Fig. 46. Simplified Sankey diagrams with enthalpy flows to and from the iG-CLC system with the fluidization agent (A) H₂O or (B) CO₂. Reprinted from [244] with permission of Elsevier.

4305
4306
4307
4308



4309
4310
4311
4312
4313
4314

Fig. 47. Net power efficiency (LHV) in electricity generation by different coal-feed power technologies. Adapted from [317].

4315 **List of Tables**

4316

4317 **Table 1.** Summary of the main properties for the most used redox pairs in *iG-CLC* and
4318 CLOU combustion.

4319 **Table 2.** Summary of the chemical reactions for the most used redox pairs in *iG-CLC*
4320 and CLOU combustion.

4321 **Table 3.** Summary of chemical-looping units for solid fuels in operation.

4322 **Table 4.** Experimental conditions for CO₂ capture efficiency and oxygen demand from
4323 different *iG-CLC* continuous units.

4324 **Table 5.** Experimental conditions for CO₂ capture efficiency and oxygen demand from
4325 different CLOU continuous units.

4326 **Table 6.** Summary of the characteristics of the main operating CLC unit. Adapted from
4327 [250].

4328 **Table 7.** Comparison between variables affecting *iG-CLC* and CLOU performance

4329 **Table 8.** Values for SO₂ and NO_x in [199, 272] compared to those set as adequate (fuel
4330 reactor) and set by legislation (air reactor).

4331 **Table 9.** Main characteristics of “El Cerrejón” coal and char.

4332 **Table 10.** Experimental averaged values of $\eta_{\text{comb,v}}$ and $\eta_{\text{comb,g}}$ obtained in the evaluation
4333 of data in Table 3 according to Eq. (17) and estimation of the oxygen demand expected
4334 according to these values when $x_{\text{char,FR}} = 1(\Omega_{\text{T,full}})$.

4335 **Table 11.** Thermochemical data for different redox systems proposed for active material
4336 in the oxygen carrier. Data includes the melting point for the reduced and oxidized
4337 form, proposed temperature for the fuel and air reactors, enthalpy of reaction with
4338 oxygen and carbon at standard (ΔH_r^0) and reactor ($\Delta H_r^{T_{\text{react}}}$) conditions, and
4339 equilibrium constant for reduction with H₂ and CO ($K_{\text{eq,H}_2}^{T_{\text{FR}}}$ and $K_{\text{eq,CO}}^{T_{\text{FR}}}$) at the proposed
4340 fuel reactor temperature.

4341

4342

4343

Table 1. Summary of the chemical reactions for the oxygen carriers in solid fuel CLC.

Process	Oxygen carrier	Redox pair	FR reactions	AR reaction
iG-CLC	Ilmenite	FeTiO ₃ /Fe ₂ TiO ₅	Fe ₂ TiO ₅ + TiO ₂ + H ₂ → 2 FeTiO ₃ + H ₂ O Fe ₂ TiO ₅ + TiO ₂ + CO → 2 FeTiO ₃ + CO ₂ 4 Fe ₂ TiO ₅ + 4 TiO ₂ + CH ₄ → 8 FeTiO ₃ + CO ₂ + 2H ₂ O	4 FeTiO ₃ + O ₂ → 2 Fe ₂ TiO ₅ + 2 TiO
	Iron ore	Fe ₂ O ₃ /Fe ₃ O ₄	3 Fe ₂ O ₃ + H ₂ → 2 Fe ₃ O ₄ + H ₂ O 3 Fe ₂ O ₃ + CO → 2 Fe ₃ O ₄ + CO ₂ 12 Fe ₂ O ₃ + CH ₄ → 8 Fe ₃ O ₄ + CO ₂ + 2H ₂ O	4 Fe ₃ O ₄ + O ₂ → 6 Fe ₂ O ₃
	Manganese ore	Mn ₂ O ₃ /MnO	3 Mn ₃ O ₄ + H ₂ → 2 MnO + H ₂ O 3 Mn ₃ O ₄ + CO → 2 MnO + CO ₂ 4 Mn ₃ O ₄ + CH ₄ → 12 MnO + CO ₂ + 2 H ₂ O	3 MnO + ½ O ₂ → Mn ₃ O ₄
	CaSO ₄	CaSO ₄ /CaS	CaSO ₄ + 4 H ₂ → CaS + 4 H ₂ O CaSO ₄ + 4 CO → CaS + 4 CO ₂ CaSO ₄ + CH ₄ → CaS + CO ₂ + 2 H ₂ O	CaS + 2 O ₂ → CaSO ₄
CLOU	Copper oxide	CuO/Cu	4 CuO → 2 Cu ₂ O + O ₂ Char + O ₂ → CO ₂ Gaseous fuels (H ₂ , CO, CH ₄) + O ₂ → CO ₂ + H ₂ O	2 Cu ₂ O + O ₂ → 4 CuO
	Manganese oxide	Mn ₂ O ₃ /Mn ₃ O ₄	6 Mn ₂ O ₃ (s) → 4 Mn ₃ O ₄ (s) + O ₂ (g)	2 Mn ₃ O ₄ + ½ O ₂ → 3 Mn ₂ O ₃
	Mn-Cu mixed oxide	Cu _{1.5} Mn _{1.5} O ₄ /CuMnO ₂	2 Cu _{1.5} Mn _{1.5} O ₄ → 3 CuMnO ₂ + O ₂ (g)	3 CuMnO ₂ + O ₂ → 2 Cu _{1.5} Mn _{1.5} O ₄
	Ca-Mn mixed oxide	CaMn _{0.9} Mg _{0.1} O _{3-δ} / CaMn _{0.9} Mg _{0.1} O _{3-γ}	CaMn _{0.9} Mg _{0.1} O _{3-δ} ↔ CaMn _{0.9} Mg _{0.1} O _{3-γ} + $\frac{\gamma-\delta}{2}$ O ₂ (γ-δ) H ₂ + CaMn _{0.9} Mg _{0.1} O _{3-δ} → CaMn _{0.9} Mg _{0.1} O _{3-γ} + (γ-δ) H ₂ O (γ-δ) CO + CaMn _{0.9} Mg _{0.1} O _{3-δ} → CaMn _{0.9} Mg _{0.1} O _{3-γ} + (γ-δ) CO ₂ (γ-δ)CH ₄ +4CaMn _{0.9} Mg _{0.1} O _{3-δ} → 4 CaMn _{0.9} Mg _{0.1} O _{3-γ} +(γ-δ) CO ₂ +(γ-δ) H ₂ O	CaMn _{0.9} Mg _{0.1} O _{3-γ} + $\frac{\gamma-\delta}{2}$ O ₂ ↔ CaMn _{0.9} Mg _{0.1} O _{3-δ}
CLaOU	Fe-Mn mixed oxide	(Mn _x Fe _{1-x}) ₂ O ₃ /(Mn _x Fe _{1-x}) ₃ O ₄	6 (Mn _x Fe _{1-x}) ₂ O ₃ ↔ 4 (Mn _x Fe _{1-x}) ₃ O ₄ + O ₂ (g)	4 (Mn _x Fe _{1-x}) ₃ O ₄ + O ₂ ↔ 6 (Mn _x Fe _{1-x}) ₂ O ₃
		(Mn _x Fe _{1-x}) ₃ O ₄ /Mn _x Fe _{1-x} O	(Mn _x Fe _{1-x}) ₃ O ₄ + H ₂ → 3 Mn _x Fe _{1-x} O + H ₂ O	6 Mn _x Fe _{1-x} O + O ₂ → 2 (Mn _x Fe _{1-x}) ₃ O ₄
			(Mn _x Fe _{1-x}) ₃ O ₄ + CO → 3 Mn _x Fe _{1-x} O + CO ₂	
			4 (Mn _x Fe _{1-x}) ₃ O ₄ + CH ₄ → 12 Mn _x Fe _{1-x} O + CO ₂ + 2 H ₂ O	

346
347348 **Table 2.** Summary of the main properties for the oxygen carriers used in solid fuel CLC.

Process	Oxygen carrier	Oxygen transport capacity, R_{OC}	Mechanical strength	Lifetime	Rate Index ^a				Kinetics	Activation with redox cycles	Refs.
					H ₂	CO	CH ₄	O ₂			
		(%)	(N)	(h)	(%/min)						
iG-CLC	Ilmenite	2.1-4	1.0-2.2	700-1300	7.9	2.5	5.0	9.7	Yes	Yes	[95-97]
	Iron ore	2.5	5.8	280-1000	12.4	3.4	3.3	5.5	Yes	Yes	[98-101]
	Manganese ore	1.25-5.8	1-4.6	150-1600	1.3-26.4	5.1-9	0.9-12.7	8.4-11.3	Yes	No	[92, 102-105]
	CaSO ₄	16.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	Yes	Yes	[106-111]
CLOU	Copper oxide	6	2.4	-	-	-	-	-	Yes	No	[68, 112]
	Mn-Cu mixed oxide	4	1.9	-	-	-	-	-	No	-	[88]
	Ca-Mn mixed oxide	9.4	1.2	1100	-	-	-	-	Yes	No	[16, 113]
CLaOU	Fe-Mn mixed oxide	9.6	2.7	400	12.2	3.3	2.5	8.4	No	No	[89]

349
350
351
352^a Normalized reaction rate at gas concentration of 15% and T =950 °C.

354 **Table 3.** Summary of chemical-looping units for solid fuels in operation and upcoming.

	Center / Company	Initial	Location	Operation year	Configuration	Power (kW _{th})	Fuel	Oxygen carrier	Operation time (h)	References
1	Chalmers University of Technology	CUT	Goteborg (Sweden)	2008	CFB-BFB	10	Coal, petcoke, biochar	Ilmenite, Mn ore, perovskites	253	[36, 37, 54, 114-119]
2				2012	CFB-CFB	100	Ilmenite, Iron ore	Coal, petcoke, biochar	116	[100, 120-124]
3	Southeast University	SU	Nanjing (China)	2009	CFB-spouted bed	10	Coal, biomass	NiO, Fe ₂ O ₃	130	[38, 39, 125]
4				2010	CFB-spouted bed	1	Coal, biomass, sewage sludge	Hematite	260	[126-134]
5				2012	CFB-CFB	50	Coal	Iron ore	19	[135]
6	Instituto de Carboquímica	ICB-CSIC	Zaragoza (Spain)	2011	BFB-BFB	1.5	Coal, biomass	Ilmenite, bauxite waste, iron ore, Fe-Mn oxides, CuO and Cu-Mn oxide	450	[55, 58, 79, 101, 136-143]
7				2014	CFB-CFB	50	Coal	Ilmenite	50	[144-146]
8	IFP Energies Nouvelles	IFPEN	Solaize (France)	2012	BFB-BFB-BFB	10	Coal	Natural ore (BMP)	52	[147]
9	Hamburg University of Technology	TUHH	Hamburg (Germany)	2012	CFB-BFB	25	Coal	Ilmenite, CuO	80	[148, 149]
10	Western Kentucky University	WKU	Bowling Green (USA)	2012	CFB-BFB	10	Biomass	CuO	240	[150]
11	Ohio State University	OSU	Columbus (USA)	2012	Moving-bed-Entrained bed	25	Coal, metallurgical coke, biomass	Fe ₂ O ₃	> 680	[53, 151-153]
12				2012	Moving-bed-Entrained bed	2.5	Coal	Fe ₂ O ₃	300	[53, 151]
13	CAS Key Laboratory of Renewable Energy (Guangzhou Institute of Energy Conversion)	GIEC	Guangzhou (China)	2014	CFB-BFB	10	Biomass	Fe ₂ O ₃ , Fe-Ni oxides	>60	[154, 155]
14	State Key Laboratory of Coal Combustion (Huazhong	HUST	Wuhan (China)	2015	CFB-CFB	5	Coal	Hematite	6	[156]

15	University of Science and Technology)			2016	CFB-BFB	50	Coal	Iron ore	-	[157]
16	VTT Technical Research Centre	VTT	Espoo (Finland)	2015-2016	CFB-BFB	10-50	Biomass	Ilmenite	16	[158]
17	Darmstadt University of Technology	TUD	Darmstadt (Germany)	2012	CFB-CFB	1000	Coal, biomass	Ilmenite, iron ore	>100	[42, 159-161]
18	Alstom		Bloomfield (USA)	2011	CFB-CFB	3000	Coal	Limestone	> 500	[43, 44, 162-164]
19	Chalmers University of Technology	CUT	Goteborg (Sweden)	2016	CFB	4000	Biomass	Ilmenite, manganese ore	1000	[165, 166]
20	Japan Coal Energy Center	JCOAL	Tokyo (Japan)	2017	CFB-CFB	100	-	-	-	[167]
21	University of Utah	UU	Salt Lake City (USA)	2017	CFB-CFB	225	-	-	-	[168, 169]
22	Babcock & Wilcox	B&W	-	2017	Moving bed Entrained bed	250	-	-	-	[170]

355

356

Table 4. Experimental conditions for CO₂ capture efficiency and oxygen demand from different *i*G-CLC continuous units.

No.	Name	Nominal power (kW)	OC	Fuel	FR design	T (°C)	ϕ	m_{OC} (kg/MW _{th})	X_{sf} (%)	Carbon capture		Oxygen demand		Ref.
										η_{CC} (%)	χ_{OO} (%)	Ω_{FR} (%)	Ω_T (%)	
1	CUT	10	Ilmenite	Bit. Coal	Bubbling	950	0.5-2.2	1850-2940	50-80	82.5-96	83-93	16-22	<i>n.a.</i>	[36]
2	CUT	10	Ilmenite	Petcoke	Bubbling	950	0.4-1	1030	66-78	60-75	<i>n.a.</i>	~ 25	<i>n.a.</i>	[37]
3	CUT	10	Ilmenite	Petcoke	Bubbling	950-1000	0.5-1.5	1117	55-75	68-87	<i>n.a.</i>	27-36	<i>n.a.</i>	[118]
4	CUT	10	Ilmenite + CaCO ₃	Petcoke	Bubbling	950-1000	0.7-2.5	1430	41-81	58-86	64-81	24-33	<i>n.a.</i>	[114]
5	CUT	10 ^a	Ilmenite	Bit. Coal	Bubbling	970	1.5-8	2000	54-56	90-95	88-92	23	<i>n.a.</i>	[115]
6	CUT	10 ^a	Ilmenite	Petcoke	Bubbling	970-1000	0.5-3.8	1364	45-65	51-87	61-83	18-21	<i>n.a.</i>	[115]
7	CUT	10 ^a	Mn ore	Petcoke	Bubbling	970	1-3.7	1500	60-69	89-98	91-97	11-14	<i>n.a.</i>	[115]
8	CUT	100	Ilmenite	Bit. Coal	High vel.	940-980	1-5	200-770	52-67	<i>n.a.</i>	96-99.5	16-25	<i>n.a.</i>	[120, 123]
9	CUT	100	Ilmenite	Wood char	High vel.	929-973	1-6	300-850	54-89	<i>n.a.</i>	91-97	4.7-15.5	<i>n.a.</i>	[121]
10	CUT	100	Ilmenite + Mn ore	Bit. Coal	High vel.	935-971	0.5-3	370-1300	54-77	<i>n.a.</i>	98-99	8.5-18.5	<i>n.a.</i>	[122]
11	CUT	100	Iron ore	Bit. Coal	High vel.	945	1.5	480-650	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>	92-98	13-19	<i>n.a.</i>	[100]
12	SU	1	Iron ore	Biomass	Spouted	720-930	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>	95.5-98.5	~ 98	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>	[127]
13	SU	1	Iron ore	Bit. Coal	Spouted	880-970	<i>n.a.</i>	970	92	77-87	<i>n.a.</i>	5.5-8.2	<i>n.a.</i>	[129]
14	SU	1	Iron ore	Anthracite	Spouted	880-970	<i>n.a.</i>	750	66-82	49-70	<i>n.a.</i>	3.2-4	<i>n.a.</i>	[129]
15	SU	1	Iron ore + K ₂ CO ₃	Anthracite	Spouted	900-975	<i>n.a.</i>	2130	<i>n.a.</i>	35-92.5	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>	[130]
16	SU	1	Hematite	Sewage s.	Spouted	800-900	<i>n.a.</i>	7200	82-91	~ 100	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>	8.5-23.5	[132]
17	SU	1	Hematite	Bit. coals	Spouted	800-960	<i>n.a.</i>	900-1000.	56-91	36-96	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>	[133]
18	SU	50	Fe ₂ O ₃	Bit. Coal	High vel.	950	0.24	50-100	>85	83-87	<i>n.a.</i>	2-6.5	<i>n.a.</i>	[135]
19	ICB-CSIC	0.5	Ilmenite	Bit. Coal	Bubbling	870-950	1.1	3140	95	35-86	<i>n.a.</i>	5-15	5-10	[136]
20	ICB-CSIC	0.5	Ilmenite	Bit. Coal	Bubbling	890	0.5-8.4	1500-3900	80-95	38-74	<i>n.a.</i>	14-36	8-15	[138]
21	ICB-CSIC	0.5	Ilmenite	Bit. Coal	Bubbling	850-920	1.0	1380	77	41-55	<i>n.a.</i>	~ 25	~ 9.5	[137]
22	ICB-CSIC	0.5	Ilmenite	Lignite	Bubbling	870-920	1.2	1770	89	82-93	<i>n.a.</i>	29-31	7-8	[137]
23	ICB-CSIC	0.5	Ilmenite	Anthracite	Bubbling	870-930	1.0	1400	87	20-40	<i>n.a.</i>	~ 16	~ 3.5	[137]

24	ICB-CSIC	0.5	Fe-ESF	Bit. Coal	Bubbling	880-930	1-6	2850-3500	89	44.5-67	<i>n.a.</i>	6.8-13.5	3.2-6.7	[140]
25	ICB-CSIC	0.5	Fe-ESF	Anthracite	Bubbling	875-930	1.0	2070	88	8-20	<i>n.a.</i>	5.7-21.2	1-1.5	[198]
26	ICB-CSIC	0.5	Iron ore	Bit. Coal	Bubbling	875-920	1.2	1463	87	40-55	<i>n.a.</i>	5.9-10.4	1.8-2.7	[101]
27	ICB-CSIC	0.5	Iron ore	Lignite	Bubbling	875-920	1.0	2023	87	85.5-94	<i>n.a.</i>	10.7-15	1.1-2.9	[101]
28	ICB-CSIC	0.5	Iron ore	Anthracite	Bubbling	880-930	1.0	2847	70	31-45	<i>n.a.</i>	7-17	2.1-3.7	[101]
29	ICB-CSIC	0.5	Iron ore	Biomass	Bubbling	880-980	1-4	600-1550	85-90	90-100	<i>n.a.</i>	7-34.6	3.4-29.9	[139, 141]
30	ICB-CSIC	0.5	Fe-Mn	Bit.-Sub-Bit	Bubbling	900	1-1.5	1275-1750	97	74-95.5	<i>n.a.</i>	2.9-3.8	2.8-4.4	[79, 89]
31	ICB-CSIC	50	Ilmenite	Bit. Coal	High vel.	905-1006	1.1-1.5	253-680	80-94	61-90	<i>n.a.</i>	8-14	6.5-9.8	[144, 145]
32	TUHH	25	Ilmenite	Lignite	2 reactors	900-940	16-55	4505 ^c	92	96-98	<i>n.a.</i>	11-25	10-24	[148]
33	TUHH	25	CuO	Bit. Coal	2 reactors	800-850	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>	92-99	35-63	45-64	0.25-1.25	<i>n.a.</i>	[149]
34	OSU	25	Fe ₂ O ₃	Sub-Bit.	Moving	900-1000	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>	94-95	94-96	0.1-1.3	<i>n.a.</i>	[153]
35	HUST	5	Hematite	Bit. Coal	Bubbling	900-1000	<i>n.a.</i>	417-1250	<i>n.a.</i>	40-85	<i>n.a.</i>	3.7-26.5	<i>n.a.</i>	[156]
36	Alstom	3000	CaSO ₄	Coal+CaCO ₃	High vel.	900-930	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>	15-20	<i>n.a.</i>	[163]
37	TUD	1000	Ilmenite	Bit. Coal	High vel.	930	1	156	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>	12-17 ^b	<i>n.a.</i>	[42]
38	TUD	1000	Ilmenite	Anthracite	High vel.	900	1.6	100	50	90	<i>n.a.</i>	20	<i>n.a.</i>	[159]

358 ^a: In-bed coal feeding

359 ^b: Fuel reactor was fluidized with a mixture of air and steam

360 ^c: Solids inventory per fuel reactor stage

361

362

363

364

365

Table 5. Experimental conditions for CO₂ capture efficiency and oxygen demand from different CLOU and CLaOU continuous units.

No.	Process	Name	Nominal power (kW)	OC	Fuel	FR	T (°C)	ϕ	m_{OC} (kg/MW _{th})	X_{sf} (%)	Carbon capture η_{CC} (%) χ_{OO} (%)		Oxygen demand Ω_{FR} (%) Ω_T (%)		Ref.
1	CLOU	ICB-CSIC	1.5	CuO/MgAl ₂ O ₄	Bit. Coal	Bubbling	900-960	1.1-4.3	235-1150	<i>n.a.</i>	94.7-99.3	<i>n.a.</i>	0	0	[142]
2		ICB-CSIC	1.5	CuO/MgAl ₂ O ₄	Anthracite	Bubbling	900-950	1.1	894	<i>n.a.</i>	75-83	<i>n.a.</i>	0	0	[58]
3		ICB-CSIC	1.5	CuO/MgAl ₂ O ₄	Lignite	Bubbling	900-950	1.2	845	<i>n.a.</i>	95-99.3	<i>n.a.</i>	0	0	[58]
4		ICB-CSIC	1.5	CuO/MgAl ₂ O ₄	Biomass	Bubbling	900-935	1.2	565	95	98-100	<i>n.a.</i>	0	0	[143]
5		ICB-CSIC	1.5	CuO-Fe ₂ O ₃ /MgAl ₂ O ₄	Lignite	Bubbling	900-945	1.1	950	96	96-98.4	<i>n.a.</i>	0	0	[199]
6		ICB-CSIC	1.5	Cu _{1.5} Mn _{1.5} O ₄	Bit. Coal	Bubbling						<i>n.a.</i>			[88]
7	CLaOU	ICB-CSIC	1.5	Mn _{0.66} Fe _{0.33} TiO ₂	Bit.-Sub-Bit.	Bubbling	900	1-7	840-1450	82-99.6	48-97	<i>n.a.</i>	1.1-12.2	0.6-7.5	[79, 89]
8	CLOU	CUT	10	CaMn _{0.9} Mg _{0.1} O _{3-δ}	Petcoke	Bubbling	930-960	<i>n.a.</i>	770-1660	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>	75.2-88.4	7.7-11.2	<i>n.a.</i>	[117]
9		CUT	10	CaMn _{0.9} Mg _{0.1} O _{3-δ}	Biochar	Bubbling	917-970	<i>n.a.</i>	1875	<i>n.a.</i>	<i>n.a.</i>	82-95.2	2.1-4.9	<i>n.a.</i>	[57]

366

367

368

370 **Table 6.** Summary of the characteristics of the main operating CLC unit. Adapted from [250].

CLC unit		CUT				SU		ICB-CSIC		HUT	OSU	TUD		Alstom
Data		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
Nominal Power	kW _{th}	10	100			1	50 ^a	0.5	50	25	25	1000		3000
Fuel		IC	PC	PC	IC	LC	LC	IC	IC	PC	PC	PC	LC	na
Oxygen carrier		ilmenite	ilmenite	Ilmenite + Mn ore 1	Mn ore 2	iron ore	iron ore	ilmenite, iron ore	ilmenite	ilmenite	iron ore	ilmenite	ilmenite	CaSO ₄
Carbon capture	(%)	50-96	98-99	99	99	35-90	83-87	35-94	90	96-98	94-95	80	44-52	96
Carbon loss by elutriation	(%)	20-50	35	(26-46)	8-12	8-34	15	5-35	7	8	-	50	5	0.5
Oxygen demand	(%)	16-36	17-25	8.5-18	11-17	3-8	2-6.5	1-10	7-10	10-24	0.1-1.3	20 ^b (26-38)	22-28	-
Pressure drop fuel reactor	(kPa)	-	14-25			-	10	2.9	9	8	4.3		7.5	-
solids inventory in FR	(kg/MW _{th})	1000-2900		300-500		970-2100	50-100	1400-3900	450-720	4500	-	156	105	-
T _{FR}	(°C)	950-1000	965-980	960-974	970-980	880-975	950	870-950	~1000	900	920-950	900	920-950	-

371

372

373

374

375

^a at pressure^bNot isothermal. Propane and air added to fuel reactor to keep up temperature.

PC = pulverized coal: a majority below 90 μm; IC = intermediate sized coal: a majority in the size range 90-300 μm; LC = larger coal, <8 mm.

1. [36, 37, 115, 118, 200]	6. [135]	11. [159]
2. [196]	7. [101, 136-138, 140, 198]	12. [160]
3. [122]	8. [145]	13. [163]
4. [250]	9. [148]	
5. [127, 129, 133]	10. [153]	

376

377

378

379

380

4381

4382

4383 **Table 7.** Comparison between variables affecting *iG-CLC* and CLOU performance.

	<i>iG-CLC</i>	CLOU
Oxygen carrier requirements	- High reactivity with gaseous products (H ₂ , CO, CH ₄)	- Availability to release gaseous oxygen
Coal conversion rate	- Gasification - High temperature	- Combustion
FR temperature	- As high as possible. Usually 1000 °C to maximize char gasification rate	- Determined by the MeO thermodynamic in oxygen carrier
Solids residence time	- High - Requirements of high efficient CS to increase time for char	- Efficiency of CS not as high as in <i>iG-CLC</i>
Solids inventory	400-700 kg/MW	- As low as 200 kg/MW _{th} would be possible with highly reactive oxygen carriers
OC recovery from ash	- Low relevance if low cost materials are used	- Highly relevant with synthetic materials. Easy separation with magnetic materials.
Fluidizing agent preferred	- Steam	- Recirculated CO ₂
CO₂ capture efficiency	20 - 98	75 - 100
Oxygen demand	6 - 9	0
FR design	- CFB: better volatile combustion - Moving bed (counter-current): Better volatile combustion	- BFB: possible if no limitations in the solids circulation rate - CFB - Moving bed (countercurrent): more careful design

4384

4385

4386

4387

4388 **Table 8.** Values for SO₂ and NO_x in [199, 272] compared to those set as adequate (fuel
 4389 reactor) [270] and set by legislation (air reactor) [283].

	Depleted Air		CO ₂ stream	
Origin	Air reactor		Fuel reactor	
Destination	Atmosphere		Compression, transport and sequestration	
	Measured*	Legislation*	Measured	DYNAMIS
Units	mg/Nm ³	mg/Nm ³	mg/Nm ³	mg/Nm ³
SO ₂ (<i>i</i> G-CLC)	450	200	28103	286
SO ₂ (CLOU)	1000		18500	
NO _x (<i>i</i> G-CLC)	74	200	47	125
NO _x (CLOU)	100		625	

4390

* for the air reactor, normalized to 6 vol% O₂

4391

4392

4393

4394

4395

4396

4397 **Table 9.** Main characteristics of “El Cerrejón” coal and char [136].

		Coal	Char ^b
Moisture	wt%	2.3	-
Ash	wt%	8.8	-
Volatile matter	wt%	33.0	-
Fixed carbon	wt%	55.9	-
C	wt%	65.8	79.8
H ^c	wt%	3.3	0.7
N	wt%	1.6	1.3
S	wt%	0.6	0.6
O ^a	wt%	17.6	4.0
LHV	kJ/kg	21900	
Ω_{sf}	kg O/kg coal	1.84	
Ω_{vol}	kg O/kg coal	0.35	
Ω_{char}	kg O/kg coal	1.49	

4398

4399 ^a By difference4400 ^b Obtained by pyrolysis at 900 °C in nitrogen atmosphere using a heating rate of 20 °C /min4401 ^c H from moisture not considered

4402

4403

4404

4405

4406

4407 **Table 10.** Experimental averaged values of $\eta_{comb,v}$ and $\eta_{comb,g}$ obtained in the evaluation

4408 of data in Table 4 according to Eq. (17) and estimation of the oxygen demand expected

4409 according to these values when $x_{char,FR} = 1$ ($\Omega_{T,full}$).

	Nominal power (kW)	OC	Solid fuel	m_{OC} (kg/MW _{th})	Ref.	$\eta_{comb,v}$ (%)	$\eta_{comb,g}$ (%)	$\Omega_{T,full}$ (%)	
ICB-CSIC	0.5	Ilmenite	Bit.Coal	3131	[136, 140]	73	91	12.6	
		Fe-ESF	Bit.Coal	2850		95	91	8.4	
ICB-CSIC	50	Ilmenite	Bit.Coal	500	[285]	72	86	16.9	
CUT	10	AB	Ilmenite	Bit.Coal	2000	[115, 119]	17	89	25.1
			Ilmenite	Petcoke	1200		61	86	15.8
		IB	Ilmenite	Petcoke	1364	[115]	99	81	18.0
CUT	100	Ilmenite	Wood char	700	[120, 121]	76	97	7.3	
		Ilmenite	Bit.Coal	450		39	88	21.2	

4410 AB= Above-bed feeding; IB= In-bed feeding

4411

4412

4413

4414 Table 11. Thermochemical data for different redox systems proposed for active material in the oxygen carrier. Data includes the melting point for
 4415 the reduced and oxidized form, proposed temperature for the fuel and air reactors, enthalpy of reaction with oxygen and carbon at standard (ΔH_r^0
 4416) and reactor ($\Delta H_r^{T_{react}}$) conditions, and equilibrium constant for reduction with H₂ and CO ($K_{eq,H_2}^{T_{FR}}$ and $K_{eq,CO}^{T_{FR}}$) at the proposed fuel reactor
 4417 temperature.

	Melting point	Proposed temperature		ΔH_r^0		$\Delta H_r^{T_{react}}$		$K_{eq,H_2}^{T_{FR}} = \frac{P_{H_2O}}{P_{H_2}}$	$K_{eq,CO}^{T_{FR}} = \frac{P_{CO_2}}{P_{CO}}$
	(°C)	(°C)		(kJ/mol C or O ₂)		(kJ/mol C or O ₂)			
	Ox / Red	Air reactor	Fuel reactor	O ₂	C	O ₂	C		
Common redox systems in CLC with solid fuels									
iG-CLC									
CaSO ₄ /CaS	1460 / 2525	~1000	~950	-482.2	88.7	-471.9	76.7	1.1·10 ²	7.7·10 ¹
Fe ₂ O ₃ /Fe ₃ O ₄	1565 / 1597	~1050	~1000	-476.0	82.5	-490.4	95.2	7.7·10 ⁴	4.6·10 ⁴
Fe ₃ O ₄ /FeO	1597 / 1377	~1050	~1000	627.4	233.9	585.2	190.0	4.3·10 ⁰	2.6·10 ⁰
FeO/Fe	1377 / 1538	~1050	~1000	534.5	141.0	531.6	136.4	4.0·10 ⁻¹	6.7·10 ⁻¹
Fe ₂ TiO ₅ /FeTiO ₃	1395 / 1050	~1050	~1000	-454.4	60.9	-443.5	48.3	4.4·10 ³	2.6·10 ³
Mn ₃ O ₄ /MnO	1562 / 1842	~1050	~1000	-464.3	70.8	-449.4	54.2	1.9·10 ⁴	1.2·10 ⁴
CLOU									
CuO/Cu ₂ O	1446 / 1235	~900	~950	-282.0	-111.5	-262.1	-134.0	1.0·10 ⁷	6.9·10 ⁶
Mn ₂ O ₃ /Mn ₃ O ₄	1347 / 1562	~800	~850	-202.8	-190.7	-194.7	-201.0	1.3·10 ⁸	1.2·10 ⁸
Non-common redox systems in CLC with solid fuels [302]									
CaO/Ca	2899 / 842	3494	2465	-1269.8	876.3	-1083.9	883.6	--	--
CdO/Cd	~900 / 321	1523	562	-518.0	124.5	-508.4	130.3	4.7·10 ¹	1.5·10 ²
Co ₃ O ₄ /CoO	895 / 1830	~850	~850	-392.4	-1.1	-408.2	13.4	9.2·10 ⁷	8.2·10 ⁷
CoO/Co	1830 / 1495	2641	233	-475.9	82.4	-383.4	77.2	1.2·10 ²	1.6·10 ⁴
K ₂ O/K	978 / 63	1443	814	-726.4	332.9	-636.6	252.2	6.6·10 ⁻¹	6.7·10 ⁻¹
Na ₂ O/Na	1132 / 98	1573	949	-830.2	436.7	-670.7	419.1	1.2·10 ⁻¹	8.0·10 ⁻²
NiO/Ni	1955 / 1455	~1000	~1000	-479.4	85.9	-468.5	73.3	1.3·10 ²	7.7·10 ¹
PbO/Pb	887 / 328	1782	-28	-436.1	42.6	-348.6	43.1	7.6·10 ⁷	2.9·10 ¹⁴
SnO ₂ /Sn	1630 / 232	2369	579	-580.8	187.3	-519.0	187.5	8.2·10 ⁻¹	2.4·10 ⁰
WO ₃ /W	1472 / 3407	2916	667	-561.9	168.4	-457.2	160.0	5.9·10 ⁻¹	1.1·10 ⁰
ZnO/Zn	1975 / 420	1566	808	-701.0	307.5	-701.9	316.4	3.6·10 ⁻²	3.7·10 ⁻²

